

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA

Wednesday, November 6, 2024; 5:30 PM

City Hall | 226 West 4th Street | Council Chambers

I. Moment of Silence

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Roll Call

IV. Meeting Protocol and Decorum

V. City Administrator Update

VI. Public Hearings

A. Community Development

1. Public Hearing for Case ORD24-04 being the request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of Title 17 entitled "Zoning" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa regarding residential building design standards. [All Wards]
2. Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street located south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County, Petitioner. [Ward 8]

B. Public Works

1. Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project. [Ward 7]

C. Finance

1. Public Hearing on the proposal to institute proceedings to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000. [All Wards]
2. Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of a portion of City-owned property located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to James M. Harland, Petitioner. [Ward 7]

VII. Proclamations

1. Friends of India Week | November 11-15, 2024

VIII. Petitions and Communications from Council Members and the Mayor

IX. Action items for Discussion

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Kyle Gripp, Chair; Paul Reinartz, Vice Chair

X. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1. Second Consideration: Ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the North Urban Renewal Area, pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. [Ward 8]
2. First Consideration: Ordinance for Case ORD24-04 being the request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of Title 17 entitled "Zoning" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa regarding residential building design standards. [All Wards]
3. Resolution authorizing the conveyance of the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street located south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County, Petitioner. [Ward 8]
4. Resolution setting a Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated unimproved right-of-way located west of Marquette Street between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley to Jacks Home Improvements Company, Petitioner. [Ward 3]
5. Motion approving the local objectives for the Community Development Block Grant Program for the Year 51 Annual Action Plan covering July 1, 2025–June 30, 2026. [All Wards]

XI. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Community Development items

PUBLIC SAFETY

Ben Jobgen, Chair; Tim Dunn, Vice Chair

XII. PUBLIC SAFETY

1. Resolution approving a lane closure request on the listed date and time for an event.

Ballet Quad Cities; Nutcracker School Program; RiverCenter/Adler Theatre | 136 East 3rd Street; 8:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m. Friday, December 13, 2024; **Closure:** northernmost parking lane and two travel lanes on East 3rd Street from Brady Street to Iowa Street. [Ward 3]
2. Motion approving beer and liquor license applications.

A. New license, new owner, temporary permit, temporary outdoor area, location

transfer, etc. (as noted):

Ward 3

Miracle at the Freight House (River Craft, Inc) - 421 West 4th Street #2 - New License - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 6

Jiang's Hot Pot and BBQ (Jiang's Pot, LLC) - 4009 East 53rd Street #107 - New License - License Type: Special Class C Beer/Wine (On-Premises)

The Christmas Cottage (The Christmas Cottage) - 4007 East 53rd Street #100 - Premises Transfer - License Type: Class B Native Wine (Carry-Out)

B. Annual license renewals (with outdoor area renewals as noted):

Ward 2

Express Lane Gas & Food Mart # 83 (Expresslane, Inc) - 3636 Hickory Grove Road - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

Ward 3

Express Lane Gas & Food Mart #84 (Expresslane, Inc) - 321 North Division Street - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

Super Saver Tobacco & Liquor (Veera Brothers, LLC) - 1610 Rockingham Road - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Westside Grocery (Venu G, LLC) - 1802 West 7th Street - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Ward 4

Firehouse Bar & Grill (Firehouse Bar & Grill, Inc) - 2006 Hickory Grove Road - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 5

McClellan Stockade (Koellner Enterprises 6, LLC) - 2124 East 11th Street - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 6

The Ridge (Jar Hospitality, LLC) - 4750 Utica Ridge Road #100 - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 7

CASI (Center for Active Seniors, Inc) - 1035 West Kimberly Road - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Corny Beer Store, LLC (Corny Beer Store, LLC) - 5220 Grand Avenue - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

The Liquor Stop, LLC (The Liquor Stop, LLC) - 211 West 53rd Street - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Ward 8

Express Lane Gas & Food Mart #86 (Expresslane, Inc) - 7522 Northwest Boulevard - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

XIII. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Public Safety items

PUBLIC WORKS

Rick Dunn, Chair; Tim Kelly, Vice Chair

XIV. PUBLIC WORKS

1. Third Consideration: Ordinance amending various sections of Title 8 entitled "Health and Safety" and Title 15 entitled "Buildings and Construction" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa to adopt the 2021 International Building Code, the 2021 International Residential Code, and the 2021 International Property Maintenance Code, and to incorporate recommendations from the Code evaluation performed by The White Birch Group and SOCOTEC. [All Wards]
2. Third Consideration: Ordinance amending Chapter 8.15 entitled "Neighborhood Enhancement - Property Maintenance" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa to add requirements for rent abatement. [All Wards]
3. Third Consideration: Ordinance to repeal and replace Chapter 15.32 entitled "International Fire Code" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa to allow for comprehensive formatting changes and adopt the 2021 International Fire Code. [All Wards]
4. Resolution accepting work completed under the CDBG Alley Program: Washington Street to Fillmore Street Permeable Alley with Sewer Separation project by Centennial Contractors, Inc of Moline, Illinois in the amount of \$730,681.24, #BG250 and CIP #30056. [Ward 4]
5. Resolution accepting work completed under the Freight House West Brick Wall Repairs project by Bi-State Masonry, Inc of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of \$164,832, CIP #23073. [Ward 3]

6. Resolution accepting work completed under the CY 2024 Contract Milling Program by Porter Brothers Construction of Rock Falls, Illinois in the amount of \$102,811.37, CIP #35041. [All Wards]
7. Resolution approving Change Order #2 in the amount of \$139,475 to Bush Sports Turf of Milan, Illinois for the Modern Woodmen Park Field Renovation project, CIP #23049. [Ward 3]
8. Resolution awarding a contract for the Adler Theatre HVAC Upgrades project to Northwest Mechanical, Inc of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$957,500, CIP #69014. [Ward 3]
9. Resolution awarding a contract for the Emeis Park Phase II | Adaptive and Inclusive Playground project to Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$641,063.95, CIP #ARP10. [Ward 1]
10. Resolution awarding a contract for the Bus Barn Charging project to Rock River Electric, Inc of Colona, Illinois in the amount of \$273,370, CIP #24035. [Ward 7]
11. Resolution awarding one-year contracts, with the option of a one-year extension, for the FY 2025-2026 Contract Sewer Repair Program to Hagerty Earthworks of Muscatine, Iowa; Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, Iowa; and JC Dillon, Inc of Davenport, Iowa, each in the amount of \$250,000, and authorizing the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator to approve change orders for a contract with a maximum value of \$1,050,000, CIP #30064 and #33057. [All Wards]
12. Resolution awarding a contract for engineering services for the Eastern Avenue Bridge Over Duck Creek Replacement project to Snyder & Associates, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the amount of \$237,800, CIP #21014. [Wards 5 & 7]
13. Resolution approving the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project. [Ward 7]
14. Resolution approving the purchase of five police interceptor utility vehicles from Stivers Ford of Waukee, Iowa in the amount of \$233,045 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24051, CIP #24032. [All Wards]
15. Resolution approving the purchase of a permanent easement associated with the Goose Creek Trail Phase III project from Pine Hill Cemetery Association of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$112,085.67, CIP #ARP17. [Ward 7]
16. Resolution approving the amended fee schedule for electrical, plumbing, and mechanical permits and inspections under Section 15.08.315 entitled "Fees" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa. [All Wards]
17. Preliminary Resolution for the 2025 Alley Resurfacing Program. [Ward 5]
18. Motion awarding a contract for engineering services for the 61st Street Overlay project to Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the

amount of \$60,317, CIP #35062. [Ward 8]

19. Motion awarding a contract for the Fire Station 7 Concrete Replacement project to Americore LLC of Muscatine, Iowa in the amount of \$58,177. [Ward 8]
20. Motion approving the purchase of three Chevrolet Equinox sport utility vehicles from Karl Chevrolet of Ankeny, Iowa in the amount of \$85,873.20 using Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24216. [All Wards]
21. Motion approving the purchase of upfitting equipment for two Police Department vehicles from Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa in the amount of \$59,454.26 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24088, CIP #24032. [All Wards]

XV. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Public Works items

FINANCE

Jazmin Newton, Chair; Mhisho Lynch, Vice Chair

XVI. FINANCE

1. Resolution authorizing and approving an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$6,434,000 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024. [All Wards]
2. Resolution authorizing the conveyance of a portion of City-owned property located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to James M. Harland, Petitioner. [Ward 7]
3. Resolution approving an amendment to the agreement with Family Resources for Group Violence Intervention services in the amount of \$100,000. [All Wards]
4. Motion approving a two-year professional services contract with Hope at the BRICK House in the amount of \$60,000. [All Wards]
5. Motion appointing Alderwoman Meginnis, Alderman Gripp, Alderman Jobgen, and Alderman Reinartz to the Code of Conduct Committee. [All Wards]
6. Motion ratifying the emergency purchase of a storage tank for calcium chloride from ProTank of Olive Branch, Mississippi in the amount of \$51,958. [Ward 7]
7. Motion approving submission of the City of Davenport Annual Urban Renewal Report for FY 2024. [All Wards]

XVII. Motion recommending discussion or consent for Finance items

XVIII. PURCHASES OF \$10,000 TO \$50,000 (For Information Only)

1. Riverstone Group Inc | limestone chips | Amount: \$10,132.23
2. Iowa Department of Economic Development | Volunteer Iowa 2024-2025 program billing | Amount: \$10,140
3. Terracon Consultants | geotechnical engineering/testing | Amount: \$10,744.58
4. Minuteman Security Technologies | Parking operating system security technology renewal | Amount: \$11,184
5. JC Dillon, Inc | WPCP on-call sewer pipe cleaning and inspection | Amount: \$12,480
6. CDW Government Inc | ControlUp software renewal | Amount: \$20,400
7. CTM Services Inc | Olympia rental September 2024 to March 2025 | Amount: \$23,800
8. Dahl Ford Davenport Inc | SUV for PD | Amount: \$26,279
9. Green Buick GMC Inc | SUV for PD | Amount: \$26,546
10. Quad Cities Automotive Group LLC | Truck for PD | Amount: \$34,194
11. Grisham Industries Inc | rebuild Compost bio bin | Amount: \$34,811.86
12. Mellen & Assoc Inc | aeration AUMA actuators | Amount: \$36,594
13. Envisage Technologies Inc | Vector LMS software | Amount: \$37,400
14. Traffic & Parking Control Inc | driver feedback signs | Amount: \$40,900
15. Paragon Commercial Interiors Inc | furniture for Civil Rights remodel | Amount: \$48,482.10

XIX. Other Ordinances, Resolutions and Motions

XX. Public with Business

PLEASE NOTE: At this time individuals may address the City Council on any matters of City business not appearing on this agenda. This is not an opportunity to discuss issues with the Council members or get information. In accordance with Open Meetings law, the Council can not take action on any complaint or suggestions tonight, and can not respond to any allegations at this time.

Please state your name and ward for the record. There is a three (3) minute time limit. Please end your comments promptly.

XXI. Reports of City Officials

XXII. Executive Session

1. To discuss strategy for upcoming labor negotiations with the City's organized employees pursuant to Iowa Code Section 20.17(3).

XXIII. Adjourn

City of Davenport

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Public Hearing for Case ORD24-04 being the request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of Title 17 entitled "Zoning" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa regarding residential building design standards. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Hold the Hearing.

Background:

The City of Davenport's Zoning Code contains minimum standards for new construction of residential buildings based on the type of building. The standards include a mix of structural requirements, design elements, and finished material types. Currently, single-family and townhouse buildings are reviewed on a point-based system. Once a building has more than 20 points, the building meets design standards. Points are earned for items such as:

- Covered porch with columns
- Accent materials such as brick, masonry, or stone veneer
- Steeper roof pitches
- Windows more than the minimum requirement
- Decorative siding, shutters, brackets, etc.

The design standards also deduct points when front-facing garages are more than half the width of the building. This is to ensure additional design is incorporated into buildings where the garage is a larger feature of the building. The Design Standard Scoring Form is attached for reference.

Overview of State Law

The State of Iowa has passed legislation (HF 2388), which states that a city shall not enforce regulations that prohibit or limit specific styles of exterior cladding or finished materials unless the building is historic, within a historic district, or governed by an overlay or special purpose district. Design standards would still apply to residential buildings with more than 12 units.

Impacts to Current Practice

Effective July 1, 2024, the City will no longer be able to utilize the current point-based system during the review of new residential building construction unless the building is in a historic district or a special purpose district. The City will still require the following:

- The front entry must be an integral part of the structure using features such as porches, raised steps, and stoops with overhangs.
- A minimum of 5% transparency to the front of the building.
- Buildings with a front-facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garage

stalls offset one foot from the other garage stalls.

The new state law will not impact the Design Review Board's authority to regulate building materials within the C-D Downtown District, C-V Village of East Davenport District, and C-E Elmore-Corners District. Likewise, the Historic Preservation Commission will continue to regulate building materials on local landmarks and structures within local historic districts.

Staff Review

To comply with state legislation, staff recommend restructuring the standards related to the construction of residential buildings by eliminating items that are considered finished materials. As a result, the design standards scoring system will be removed from the ordinance.

Staff is recommending updates to the Zoning Code that clearly outline what is considered a Special Purpose District. Staff recommends the following zoning districts be considered Special Purpose Districts:

- R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
- R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
- C-C City Centre District
- C-D Downtown District
- C-E Elmore Corners District
- C-V Village of East Davenport District
- S-IC Institutional Campus District
- Current or future Planned Unit Developments

During the review of residential design standards, staff identified related code changes impacting residential development. The principal use standards for multifamily dwellings require a minimum transparency of 25% for facades facing a public right-of-way. Staff believe this percentage should be adjusted to better align with construction standards and building codes. In addition, staff are proposing an amendment addressing permitted locations for accessory structures on double frontage (through) lots.

Plan and Zoning Commission

At its October 15, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended Case ORD24-04 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval.

A draft of the zoning text amendments is attached to this report.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance
2. Zoning Text Amendments
3. House File 2388
4. Design Standards Scoring Form
5. Map of Proposed Special Purpose Districts

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE FOR CASE ORD24-04 BEING THE REQUEST OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT TO AMEND VARIOUS SECTIONS OF TITLE 17 ENTITLED "ZONING" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA REGARDING RESIDENTIAL BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That Section 17.02.030 entitled "Definition of General Terms" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to incorporate the following term (to be added in alphabetical order between "Sign, Window" and "Stacking Space".):

Special Purpose Zoning District. A Special Purpose Zoning District is intended to accommodate new development and redevelopment consistent with City goals for scale, massing, type, and density. The following are considered Special Purpose Zoning Districts: R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, C-C City Centre District, C-D Downtown District, C-E Elmore Corners District, C-V Village of East Davenport District, IC Institutional Campus District, and the zoning application known as Planned Unit Development (PUD).

Section 2. That Section 17.04.050 entitled "R-3C and R-4C District Design Standards" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa, be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

In addition to the use standards for dwelling types located in Chapter 17.08, the following design standards apply to the R-3C and R-4C Districts. The standards below are applicable to construction of a new dwelling, construction of a new garage and/or carport, and/or an addition to an existing dwelling that exceeds 25% of the building footprint of the structure as it was on the effective date of this Ordinance. The R-3C and R-4C Districts are Special Purpose Districts as defined in Section 17.02.030.

Section 3. That Chapter 17.07 entitled "SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended such that all mentions of the suffix designations 'S' be removed from the base district designations such as 'AG', 'OS', and 'IC' in this section and likewise throughout the entire Municipal Code where such 'S-' designations are present and that the chapter be renamed to "GENERAL" DISTRICTS" as opposed to "SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS".

Section 4. That Subsection 17.08.030(N) entitled "Dwelling – Manufactured Home" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

N. Dwelling – Manufactured Home

Manufactured homes must meet the following design standards when not located within a manufactured home park:

1. The front entry must be a dominant feature on the front elevation of a manufactured home, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings.
2. Windows, entrances, bay windows, or other architectural features are required on any street-facing walls.

Section 4. That Subsection 17.08.030(O) entitled "Dwelling – Multi-Family" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

O. Dwelling – Multi-Family

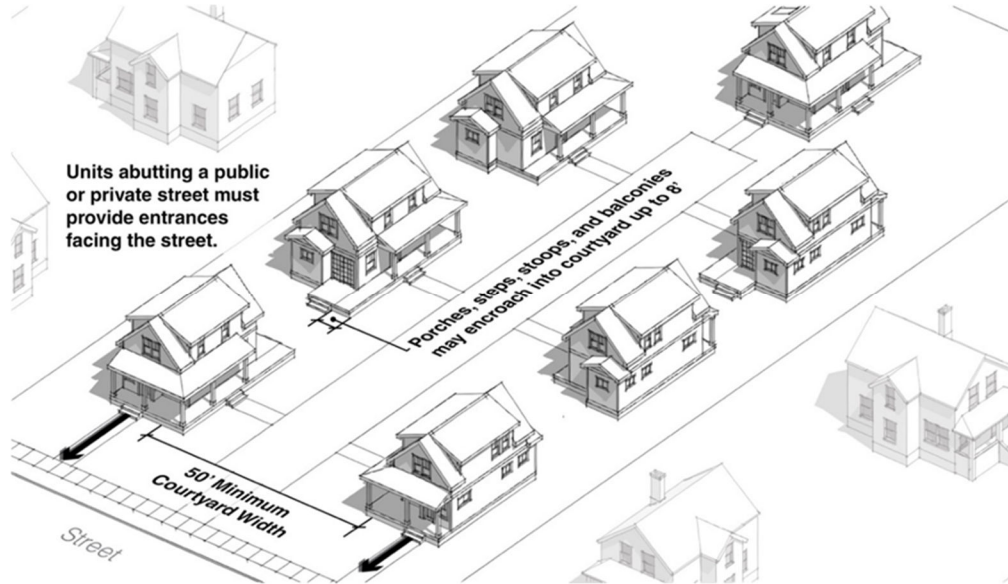
In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.

1. There must be a unifying architectural theme for the entire multi-family development, utilizing a common vocabulary of architectural forms or elements.
2. Building facades must include windows, projected or recessed entrances, overhangs, and other architectural features. Three-dimensional elements, such as balconies and bay windows, are encouraged to provide dimensional elements on a façade.
3. A 12% minimum transparency requirement applies to any façade facing a street and is calculated on the basis of the entire area of the façade below the roofline.
4. For residential structures with more than twelve (12) dwelling units, the following building materials are prohibited on any façade. However, such materials may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 25% of the facade, or as part of the exterior construction that is not used as a surface finish material.
 - a. The following building materials are prohibited on any part of any façade:
 - i. Plain concrete block
 - ii. Plastic
 - iii. Exterior insulating finish systems (EIFS)
 - b. The following building materials are prohibited as a primary surface finish material on any façade but may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 15% of the façade:
 - i. Corrugated metal
 - ii. Exposed aggregate (rough finish) concrete wall panels
 - iii. T-111 composite plywood siding
5. Setbacks for accessory structures like garages, carports and sheds shall meet required accessory structure setbacks; ancillary buildings such as offices or community rooms shall meet principal use setbacks.

Section 5. That Subsection 17.08.030(P) entitled "Dwelling – Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

- P. Dwelling – Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse. In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.
1. A front entry must be an integral part of the structure, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings to articulate the front façade.
 2. A 5% minimum transparency requirement applies to the front façade and is calculated on the basis of the area of the façade below the roofline.
 3. A dwelling with a front facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garages offset one foot from the other garages.
 4. There must be a minimum separation of 10 feet between sidewalls of townhouse buildings. Where the front or rear wall of a townhouse faces the front or rear wall of another townhouse, the minimum required separation between such buildings must be 30 feet. Driveways and parking areas may be located within this minimum separation area.
 5. When a single-family and/or two-family development is designed as a house court, the following standards apply. A house court is a group of single-family and/or two-family dwellings arranged around a common courtyard or open space. Front facades of dwellings and primary pedestrian entrances are oriented to and accessed from the common area.
 - a. The minimum total site area required for a house court is 15,000 square feet or the cumulative area required for each dwelling type in the house court, whichever is greater.
 - b. The zoning district standards apply to each individual site within the house court.
 - c. For any unit of a house court abutting a public or private street, the entrance of the units must face the street.
 - d. Courtyards must meet the following standards:
 - i. The minimum courtyard area is 3,000 square feet or 500 square feet per dwelling unit, whichever is greater.
 - ii. A courtyard must have a minimum width of 50 feet.
 - iii. All courtyard space must be contiguous and centrally located.
 - iv. Porches, steps and stoops, and balconies may encroach up to eight feet into a courtyard.
 - e. Where a dwelling fronts on the courtyard, it is considered to meet the requirement for frontage on a public or private street.

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING: HOUSE COURT



Section 6. That Subsection 17.09.030(A)(2) "General Regulations for Accessory Structures" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

2. Accessory structures shall be constructed out of material intended for long-term exposure to the elements. Greenhouses are not subject to this prohibition, Shipping containers are prohibited as an accessory structure.

Section 7. That Subsection 17.09.030(K) entitled "Detached Garages, Accessory Structures, and Carports" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

K. Detached Garages, Accessory Structures, and Carports for Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached and Two-Family Dwellings

1. Only one detached garage, one shed, and one carport are permitted per lot. Where a lot contains a detached garage and a carport, such carport must be attached to and constructed as an extension of the detached garage.
2. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, sheds, and carports are permitted in the rear and interior side yards.
3. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, and carports are permitted in the corner side yard, subject to the following:
 - a. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard and takes access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least 20 feet from the corner side lot line.
 - b. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard but does not take access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least four feet from the corner side lot line.

- c. Any detached garage located in a corner side yard must be set back a minimum of five feet from the front building facade line.
4. Where served by an alley or rear service drive, garages, parking pads for access, and carports must take access from the alley or rear service drive. If a lot abuts an improved public alley that provides adequate access to a street, the garage or carport is not permitted within the required corner side yard setback.
5. On a double frontage or through lot, the rear yard shall be considered the street frontage adjacent to the street with the higher street hierarchy classification and for which no driveway access is provided. Accessory structures are permitted in the designated rear yard and are subject to the principal use setbacks.
6. Detached garages and accessory buildings are subject to the following standards:
 - a. Structures shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.
 - b. Structures shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.
 - c. Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.
 - d. The design standards related to eaves, and roof pitch and metal finish do not apply to detached garages in the S-AG District or on lots 5 acres or greater in the R-1 District which have the detached garage and/or accessory storage building located in the rear yard.
7. Accessory structure size and quantity restrictions do not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use regardless of the presence of a single or two-family dwelling on said lot.
8. Sheds must have the appearance of a professionally designed shed and be constructed of materials that professionals commonly use to construct sheds that are sold commercially. Once constructed, a shed must be kept weather-tight and in good repair and not appear in disrepair or be dilapidated.
9. Carports are subject to the following:
 - a. Carports must be located over a driveway.
 - b. The total length of a carport is limited to 22 feet. The height of a carport is limited to 15 feet.
 - c. A carport must be entirely open on at least two sides, with the exception of necessary support structures.
 - d. Only carports located in the rear yard may be used as recreational vehicles storage.

Table 17.09-1: Bulk Requirements for Accessory Structures (Single-Family or Two-Family lots)

	Detached Garage	Accessory Storage Building	Carport	Shed
Area (maximum)	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	576 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.

Table 17.09-1: Bulk Requirements for Accessory Structures (Single-Family or Two-Family lots)

	Detached Garage	Accessory Storage Building	Carport	Shed
Total Area All Accessory Structures	The combined total area of all accessory structures on a lot shall not exceed the principal structure's living area.			
Structures Allowed (quantity)	1	No maximum, see total area restriction above	1	1
Door Width (maximum)	No Maximum	6 ft.	No Maximum	6 ft.
Height (maximum)	20 ft.	20 ft.	15 ft.	20 ft.
Design Standards Applied* (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	No	No
<i>Specific Design Standards:</i>				
<i>a.</i>	<i>Structure shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.</i>			
<i>b.</i>	<i>Structure shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.</i>			
<i>c.</i>	<i>Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.</i>			
<i>d.</i>	<i>Structures shall maintain the character of the surrounding neighborhood.</i>			
*Exemption:	*Properties zoned R-1 and 5 acres or more are exempt from design standards if the building is located in the rear yard OR if the property is zoned S-AG District.			

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in the *Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk



Case ORD24-04:

Request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of the Zoning Ordinance regarding residential building design standards.
[All Wards]

Legend:

~~Red Text with Strikethrough~~

Blue Text with Underline

Deleted Text

Proposed Text

*Only Applicable Sections of the Zoning Ordinance are Included.

CHAPTER 17.02. GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGIES

Section 17.02.010	RULES OF INTERPRETATION
Section 17.02.020	GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS
Section 17.02.030	DEFINITION OF GENERAL TERMS
Section 17.02.040	RULES OF MEASUREMENT

Section 17.02.030 Definition of General Terms

The following are definitions of general terms used throughout this Ordinance with the exception of use definitions, which are defined in Chapter 17.08.

Special Purpose Zoning District. A Special Purpose Zoning District is intended to accommodate new development and redevelopment consistent with City goals for scale, massing, type, and density. The following are considered Special Purpose Zoning Districts: R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, C-C City Centre District, C-D Downtown District, C-E Elmore Corners District, C-V Village of East Davenport District, IC Institutional Campus District, and the zoning application known as Planned Unit Development (PUD).

CHAPTER 17.04. RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

Section 17.04.010	Purpose Statements
Section 17.04.020	Uses
Section 17.04.030	Dimensional Standards
Section 17.04.040	R-MHP District Standards
Section 17.04.050	R-3C and R-4C District Design Standards
Section 17.04.060	General Standards of Applicability

Section 17.04.050 R-3C and R-4C District Design Standards

In addition to the use standards for dwelling types located in Chapter 17.08, the following design standards apply to the R-3C and R-4C Districts. The standards below are applicable to construction of a new dwelling, construction of a new garage and/or carport, and/or an addition to an existing dwelling that exceeds 25% of the building footprint of the structure as it was on the effective date of this Ordinance. [The R-3C and R-4C Districts are Special Purpose Districts as defined in Section 17.02.030.](#)

A. Building Massing and Orientation

1. The scale of new construction must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.
2. Architectural elements within the design must be in proportion to the overall structure.
3. The scale of additions to existing homes must maintain compatibility with the size of the existing structure and its architectural elements, as well as with the size of adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.
4. Foundation height must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes, provided adequate drainage can be achieved.
5. Dwellings must be oriented toward the residential street, and must connect to the sidewalk via walkways perpendicular to the street.
6. Where served by an alley or rear service drive, dwellings must orient garages or parking pads for access from the alley or rear service drive.

B. Façade Design

1. All façades that face a street must have articulation in the form of windows, doors, or other significant architectural features that are projected or recessed to create shadow and visual interest.
2. The number and size of façade articulations must be scaled to the size of the façade to balance a home's compatibility within the neighborhood with its own unique character.
3. Additions to existing homes must continue the architectural vocabulary established by the original home, and must be informed by the overall character of the surrounding area.
4. Front porches are encouraged, to add interest and scale to the front of a home. Where provided, porches must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes.
5. The front entry to a home must be a prominent feature, and must be located on the front façade.

C. Fenestration

1. The design of a home's fenestration must reflect a consistent rhythm, repeating elements or groups of elements in a consistent manner across a home's story and between stories. Individual elements may vary in size, but must relate to each other proportionally.
2. Elements of fenestration must relate to each other visually by sharing design features such as vertical or horizontal alignment, depth, or ornamentation such as muntins, mullions, sills, trim, lintels, etc.

3. Façades facing onto immediately adjacent properties must design their fenestration to respect the privacy of neighbors. This may be addressed through the height, size, or proportion of windows, the exclusion of balconies, and the use of opaque or translucent materials.

D. Roof Form

1. Roof forms must be varied through a combination of structural articulations such as gables, hips, valleys, ridges, and saddles that complement the roof form of adjacent homes.
2. Roof pitch should be consistent for all sloped roof faces, and should maintain compatibility with adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.
3. Definition is encouraged, through integration of architectural features such as dormers, eyebrows, chimneys, and deep eaves, which create shadows across the façade of a structure and create visual interest.

E. Building Materials

Building materials for new homes, or additions to existing homes must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.

1. Primary Building Materials

Primary building materials are the dominant component of a home's exterior walls, composing 75 to 90 percent of each building face.

- a. No more than two primary building materials are permitted for new homes, not including foundation.
- b. For additions to existing homes, no more than two primary building materials are permitted, provided that the total number of primary building materials for the overall structure, including addition, is not more than two.
- c. Color, texture, or finish changes within any category of materials count as separate primary building materials.
- d. Permitted primary building materials include:
 - i. Brick and stone
 - ii. Wood or simulated wood
 - iii. Vinyl siding
 - iv. Aluminum Siding
 - v. Stucco
- e. Building materials not listed above may be considered on a case-by-case basis, and will be evaluated based upon such factors as durability, maintenance, architectural or design intent, and neighborhood context.

2. Accent Materials

Accent materials are secondary components of a home's exterior walls, typically used to provide architectural detail or visual interest to a façade. Accent materials may not compose more than 25% of each building face.

- a. For new construction and additions to existing homes, if one primary building material is used (not including a foundation), a minimum of two but no more than three accent materials are permitted for the overall structure, including any addition.
- b. For new construction and additions to existing homes, if two primary building materials are used (not including a foundation), a minimum of one but no more than two accent materials are permitted for the overall structure, including any addition.
- c. Color, texture, or finish changes within any category of materials count as separate accent materials.

d. Permitted accent materials include:

- i.** Brick and stone
- ii.** Wood or simulated wood
- iii.** Architectural metal cladding
- iv.** Concrete masonry units
- v.** Stucco

e. Accent materials not listed above may be considered on a case-by-case basis, and will be evaluated based upon such factors as durability, maintenance, architectural or design intent, and neighborhood context.

3. Roofing Materials

a. Roofing materials should complement the architectural style of a home.

b. A consistent application of one roofing material is required for all roof areas visible from the right of way or any neighboring property.

c. Color, texture, or finish changes within any category of materials listed below count as separate roofing materials.

d. Permitted roofing materials include the following:

- i.** Dimensional asphalt shingles
- ii.** Wood shingles and shakes
- iii.** Slate
- iv.** Terra Cotta
- v.** Ceramic tile
- vi.** Metal tiles or standing seam

e. Roofing materials not listed above will be considered on a case-by-case basis, and will be evaluated based upon such factors as durability, maintenance, architectural or design intent, and neighborhood context.

4. Application of Building Materials

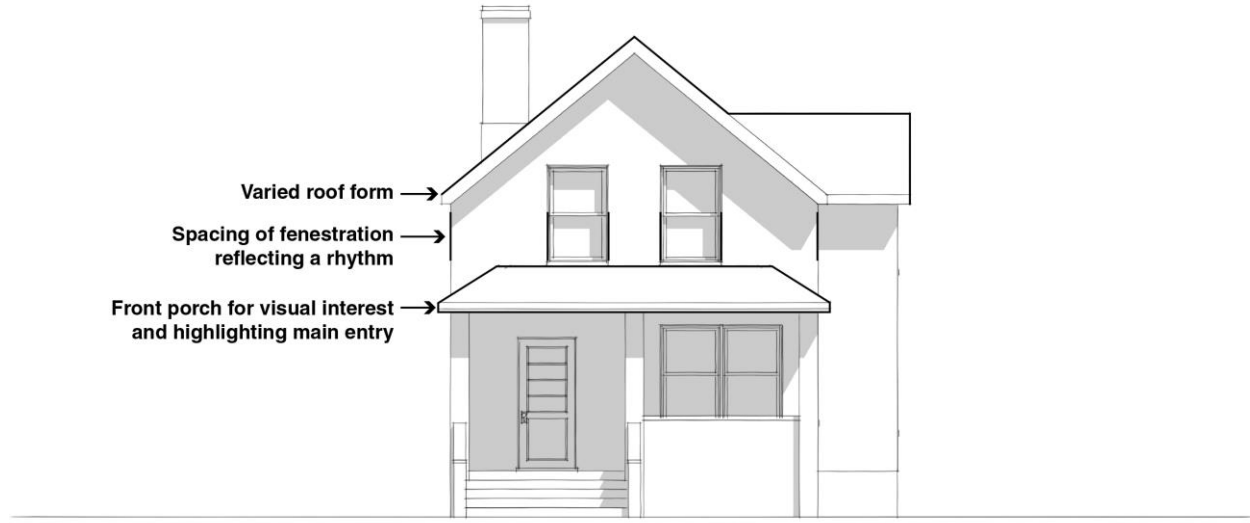
a. Building materials should be consistently applied on all exterior faces of new homes. Elevations of different materials or colors are not permitted, such as brick or stone front facades, with vinyl siding on side and rear elevations.

b. Visual balance should be maintained on each face of a structure. For both new construction and additions to existing homes, if multiple primary building materials are used on the overall structure, those that appear heavier, or that carry more visual weight should be placed toward the bottom of a structure, with materials that appear lighter placed above.

c. Frequent or irrational changes in building materials should be avoided. Change of materials should occur with prominent architectural features or changes in wall plane.

- d. Where materials change with a change in wall plane, the material change should occur on the inside corner, not the outside edge.

R-3C AND R-4C DISTRICT DESIGN STANDARDS



CHAPTER 17.07. ~~S~~-AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS

Section 17.07.010 ~~S~~-AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

Section 17.07.020 ~~S~~-OS OPEN SPACE DISTRICT

Section 17.07.030 ~~S~~-IC INSTITUTIONAL CAMPUS DISTRICT

Section 17.07.010 ~~S~~-AG Agricultural District

A. Purpose

The ~~S~~-AG Agricultural District is intended to address existing agricultural land uses. The standards of the ~~S~~-AG District promote the continuation of farming, and protect agricultural land uses from encroachment of incompatible developments.

B. Uses

Chapter 17.08 lists permitted, special, and temporary uses for the ~~S~~-AG District.

C. Dimensional Standards

Table 17.07-1: ~~S~~-AG District Dimensional Standards establishes the dimensional standards for the ~~S~~-AG District. See Section 17.02.040 for measurement methodologies.

Table 17.07-1: S -AG District Dimensional Standards	
Bulk	
Minimum Lot Area	Agricultural Use: 1 acre Other Uses: 38 acres
Maximum Building Height	35' *
Setbacks	
Minimum Front Setback	50'
Minimum Interior Side Setback	20'
Minimum Corner Side Setback	50'
Minimum Rear Setback	50'

** Any structure principal or accessory that is part of an active agricultural use are not limited in height. This does not include a residence on the agricultural site.*

D. General Standards of Applicability

1. On-Site Development Standards

See Chapter 17.09 for additional on-site development standards and requirements, such as exterior lighting, accessory structures and uses, and permitted encroachments.

2. On-Site Parking and Loading

See Chapter 17.10 for on-site parking and loading standards and requirements.

3. Landscape

See Chapter 17.11 for landscape standards and requirements.

4. Signs

See Chapter 17.12 for standards governing signs.

Section 17.07.020 ~~S~~-OS Open Space District

A. Purpose

The ~~S~~-OS Open Space District is intended to provide and protect larger open space and public recreational facilities, both outdoor and indoor, and cemeteries. Larger regional open spaces/parks may include both active and passive recreation areas and certain ancillary uses, such as cultural facilities, performance venues, and eating establishments. This district is also intended for governmental agency offices/facilities providing a governmental service to the public.

B. Uses

Chapter 17.08 lists permitted, special, and temporary uses for the ~~S~~-OS District.

C. Dimensional Standards

Table 17.07-2: ~~S~~-OS District Dimensional Standards establishes the dimensional standards for the ~~S~~-OS District. See Section 17.02.040 for measurement methodologies.

Table Section 17.07-2: S -OS District Dimensional Standards	
Bulk	
Minimum Lot Area	None
Maximum Building Height	40'
Setbacks (Apply to Principal Structures Only)	
Minimum Front Setback	15'
Minimum Interior Side Setback	25'
Minimum Corner Side Setback	15'
Minimum Rear Setback	25'

D. General Standards of Applicability

1. On-Site Development Standards

See Chapter 17.09 for additional on-site development standards and requirements, such as exterior lighting, accessory structures and uses, and permitted encroachments.

2. On-Site Parking and Loading

See Chapter 17.10 for on-site parking and loading standards and requirements.

3. Landscape

See Chapter 17.11 for landscape standards and requirements.

4. Signs

See Chapter 17.12 for standards governing signs.

Section 17.07.030 ~~S~~-IC Institutional Campus District

A. Purpose

The ~~S~~-IC Institutional Campus District is intended to encourage a comprehensive approach to development by significant institutions within the City. The ~~S~~-IC District is also intended to:

1. Further the policies of the Comprehensive Plan.
2. Permit appropriate institutional growth within boundaries of the district while minimizing the adverse impacts associated with development and geographic expansion.
3. Balance the ability of specific institutions to grow and adapt to changing needs while protecting the livability and vitality of adjacent areas.
4. Encourage the preparation of a land use plan for higher development intensity institutional campuses that enables the community to understand the levels of development being proposed, their likely impacts and appropriate mitigation measures.

B. Uses

Chapter 17.08 lists permitted, special, and temporary uses for the ~~S~~-IC District. In addition, if a land use plan is established, additional uses may be allowed within the ~~S~~-IC District.

C. Dimensional Standards

Table 17.07-3: **S-IC** District Dimensional Standards establishes the dimensional standards for the **S-IC** District. See Section 17.02.040 for measurement methodologies.

Table 17.07-3: S-IC District Dimensional Standards	
Bulk	
Minimum Lot Area	None
Minimum Lot Width	None
Maximum Building Height	50' at setback lines; Structures may increase height over 50' by setting back an additional 1' for every 2' of additional height over 50' from all required setbacks
Maximum Impervious Surface	75%
Setbacks	
Minimum Front Setback	25' unless a setback reduction is included as part of an adopted Land Use Plan
Minimum Interior Side Setback	0' unless abutting residential, then 10'
Minimum Corner Side Setback	25'
Minimum Rear Setback	0' unless abutting residential, then 25'

D. Land Use Plan Alternative

1. The **S-IC** District operates with two levels of regulation. The first is a set of base district regulations, as established in items B and C above, that provide for a certain intensity of development by-right. The second allows for an approval of a land use plan, which must be approved by the City Council, that creates regulations that allow for flexibility in the development and expansion of the institution above the standards set by the base district regulations. Once a land use plan is submitted and approved, the development proceeds in accordance with the plan rather than the base district regulations.
2. The land use plan alternative is required in the following circumstances:
 - a. Development exceeds the district dimensional standards established in Table 17.07-4.
 - b. Additional uses would be allowed outside of those allowed in the **S-IC** District in Chapter 17.08.
 - c. There is a request by a property owner to rezone a property to the **S-IC** District, including expansions of existing **S-IC** Districts. This does not apply in those applications that have been initiated by the City.
3. Once approved, the land use plan is effective for a period of ten years, although updates and amendments may be pursued during that time period. Development projects consistent with the adopted land use plan will undergo administrative site plan and building permit review.

E. Land Use Plan Approval Process

1. Review and Adoption

- a. The Plan and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing regarding the land use plan and evaluate its compatibility with surrounding area.
- b. The Plan and Zoning Commission will cause to be prepared a report evaluating these elements and supporting documents. The report must also contain any specific recommendations regarding the modification of the land use plan, traffic impact study, and narrative, as well as off-site improvements that may be required in support of the proposed development.
- c. The applicant must provide a written statement of all agreements reached with property owners within the notification area related to how the subject property will be developed or used.
- d. If the Plan and Zoning Commission recommends approval of the rezoning, the ordinance must include as part of the ordinance amendment the recommendations of the Plan and Zoning Commission. The recommendation must be forwarded to the City Council for public hearing and consideration as an amendment to the zoning map. The petitioner must submit all land use plan information required with the rezoning.

e. The City Council may add to, extend, reduce, or delete any of the conditions or restrictions that have been recommended by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

2. Public Notification

- a. The City will notify all property owners within 500 feet of the property being rezoned.
- b. The notice must contain the hearing location, date and time, map, and description of the request.
- c. At least 60 days prior to submission of a formal application, the petitioner must make a good faith effort to notify all City recognized neighborhoods and bona fide neighborhood organizations located within 500 feet of the property being rezoned for the purpose of sharing the details of the petition, answering questions, and receiving feedback. Upon submission of an application, the petitioner must provide a narrative indicating the efforts made in this regard. This does not relieve the petitioner from conducting the required neighborhood meeting pursuant to Section 17.14.060 of the Davenport Municipal Code.

F. Modifications to Approved Plans

1. Proposed changes to either the land use plan must be submitted to the Zoning Administrator.
2. If it is determined that there is a major amendment, the property owner must return to the Plan and Zoning Commission and City Council for approval; such approval will follow the process for the land use plan approval. The Zoning Administrator has the authority to approve minor amendments.
3. The following chart is used to determine if a change to the land use plan is a minor amendment or major amendment:

Change	Minor	Major
Land Use	Increase of less than 10% of the square footage allocated to any land use type on the approved plan, except increases in open space/recreation area	Increase of 10% or more of the square footage allocated to any land use type on the approved plan, except increases in open space/recreation area
Project Scale	Increase in density or intensity of use of less than: - up to 10% usable floor area. - up to 5% of the number of dwelling units.	Increase in density or intensity of use as follows: - 10% or greater usable floor area. - 5% or greater of the number of dwelling units.
Open space/ Recreation area	Less than 10% size reduction or change in location or characteristics	10% or more size reduction or change in location or characteristics
Setbacks	Decrease of less than 10%, or any increase	Decrease of 10% or more
Height	Decrease in height or number of stories	Increase in structure height greater than/equal to 15 feet or an increase of one story

G. Land Use Plan Submittal Requirements

All land use plans must contain the following. The Zoning Administrator may waive, at his/her discretion, any of the required submissions of item 3 and item 4 if the scale of the project, topography of the site, or other reasons make them unnecessary. The Plan and Zoning Commission must be notified of any requirements that have been waived and the reasons why they have been waived.

1. A completed application, with a narrative of intent and description of compatibility with the surrounding area.
2. Boundary survey including the legal description of the site with bearings, distances, closures, and easements.
3. A drawing or set of drawings, which includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Proposed name or title of project.
 - b. A north arrow, vicinity map, plan scale base of one inch equals 50 feet or other scale as approved by the Zoning Administrator and date of plan preparation.
 - c. Tabulated site data:
 - i. Number of gross acres

- ii. Existing and proposed lot coverage
 - iii. Existing and proposed total square footage and floor area ratio of buildings
 - iv. Existing and proposed total number of parking spaces
 - v. Parking ratio determined by the traffic impact study.
- d.** The existing land use and zoning surrounding the proposed development and the distance from the subject property line to the nearest structures on all abutting properties within 200 feet of the perimeter of the site.
- e.** The location of existing and proposed services including: water, sanitary and storm sewer, electric, gas, streets, the capacity of those services and the service requirements of the development.
- f.** The site constraints including:
- i. Slopes in excess of 10%.
 - ii. Drainage ways that carry water from abutting properties, drainage ways that drain areas on the site in excess of one acre and any area designated as a floodplain or floodway.
 - iii. Soils that are unsuitable or require special treatment to support urban development as determined by the Soil Conservation Service Soil Survey. If unsuitable conditions are indicated field testing may be required.
- g.** Existing and proposed grade changes on a two-foot interval topographic map on a scale base of one inch equals 50 feet or other scale as approved by the Zoning Administrator.
- h.** Existing and proposed building pad locations with proposed building area, number of stories, overall height, a list of the proposed uses in the structure and its gross floor area.
- i.** The location of existing and proposed parking areas including the extent of paving, the proposed circulation, and the number of parking spaces.
- j.** The location of existing and proposed loading docks, receiving areas, trash pick-up areas, and other areas requiring screening.
- k.** The location of existing and proposed landscaping and buffering to be developed in the project. The massing and density of plant and other screening materials must be indicated.
- l.** The location and configuration of all existing and proposed access points with public streets and a pedestrian/bicycle circulation plan.
- m.** A stormwater management plan.
- n.** The location of all existing and proposed freestanding signs, including circulation signs.
- 4.** Traffic Impact Study: A traffic impact study must be provided, which analyzes the aggregate trip generation to and from the site and the ability of the existing street system to accommodate the anticipated generation. Specific improvements and mitigation measures may be required if the development causes the projected level of service to be less than level "C," as defined by the most recent version of the Highway Capacity Manual by the Transportation Research Board of The National Safety Research Council. The traffic impact study shall also indicate the minimum of off-street parking spaces necessary to accommodate the development and the method used to calculate the parking spaces. The traffic impact study may reflect phasing of the development.
- 5.** A narrative of intent and compatibility with surrounding area. A narrative must be provided that describes the relationship between the institution and the surrounding area. The narrative at a minimum must include the following:

- a. Description of overall architectural and/or urban design theme.
- b. Total number of existing and proposed users and employees of the facility.
- c. Description of existing and proposed conditions of development along the outer boundaries of the district and its relationship with the surrounding area. Standards must be established to permit a compatible transition from the institutional use to the surrounding area. Standards include, but are not limited to building height and form, exterior lighting, landscaping, etc.
- d. Description of existing and proposed methods of communication between the institution and the community, including a method for resolution of community concerns.
- e. Description of any existing and proposed impacts of development and the surrounding area and how these impacts should be mitigated. This description shall include property outside the boundaries of the district and their interaction with the surrounding area. Impacts include, but are not limited to lighting, noise, parking, etc.
- f. Description of existing and proposed relationship of institutional transportation system (auto, bus, bicycle pedestrian) to the external street network. A description of specific programs to reduce traffic impacts, and to encourage the use of public transit, carpooling, bicycling and walking.

H. Previously Approved Land Use Plans

All land use plans approved prior to the effective date of this Ordinance remain in effect and are controlled by approved plan. Any modifications to that development plan are subject to item F above.

CHAPTER 17.08. USES

Section 17.08.010	General Use Regulations
Section 17.08.020	Use Matrix
Section 17.08.030	Principal Use Standards
Section 17.08.040	Temporary Use Standards
Section 17.08.050	Use Definitions

Section 17.08.030 Principal Use Standards

Where applicable, principal uses are required to comply with all use standards of this section, whether a permitted or special use, in addition to all other regulations of this Ordinance.

N. Dwelling – Manufactured Home

Manufactured homes must meet the following design standards when not located within a manufactured home park:

1. The front entry must be a dominant feature on the front elevation of a manufactured home, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings.
2. Windows, entrances, bay windows, or other architectural features are required on any street-facing walls.
- ~~3. Each manufactured home must utilize roofing materials such as asphalt shingles or similar material, similar in material and appearance to single family dwellings.~~

O. Dwelling - Multi-Family

In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.

- ~~1. Façades must be designed with consistent materials and treatments that wrap around all façades.~~ There must be a unifying architectural theme for the entire multi-family development, utilizing a common vocabulary of architectural forms, or elements, ~~materials, or colors in the entire structure.~~
2. Building facades must include windows, projected or recessed entrances, overhangs, and other architectural features. Three-dimensional elements, such as balconies and bay windows, are encouraged to provide dimensional elements on a façade.
3. A ~~25%~~ 12% minimum transparency requirement applies to any façade facing a street and is calculated on the basis of the entire area of the façade below the roofline.
4. For residential structures with more than twelve (12) dwelling units, ~~The~~ the following building materials are prohibited on any façade. However, such materials may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 25% of the facade, or as part of the exterior construction that is not used as a surface finish material.
 - a. The following building materials are prohibited on any part of any façade:
 - i. Plain concrete block
 - ii. Plastic
 - iii. Exterior insulating finish systems (EIFS)
 - b. The following building materials are prohibited as a primary surface finish material on any façade but may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 15% of the façade:
 - i. Corrugated metal
 - ii. Exposed aggregate (rough finish) concrete wall panels
 - iii. T-111 composite plywood siding
- ~~5. Ancillary buildings and accessory structures to multiple-family dwellings shall meet the following design standards:
 - a. Structures shall maintain the character of the multi-family development.
 - b. Structures are encouraged to match the pitch of the roof of the principal dwelling.
 - c. Structures utilizing metal siding and/or roofing shall have a matte finish (or similar non-glare finish).~~

6. ~~5.~~ Setbacks for accessory structures like garages, carports and sheds shall meet required accessory structure setbacks; ancillary buildings such as offices or community rooms shall meet principal use setbacks.

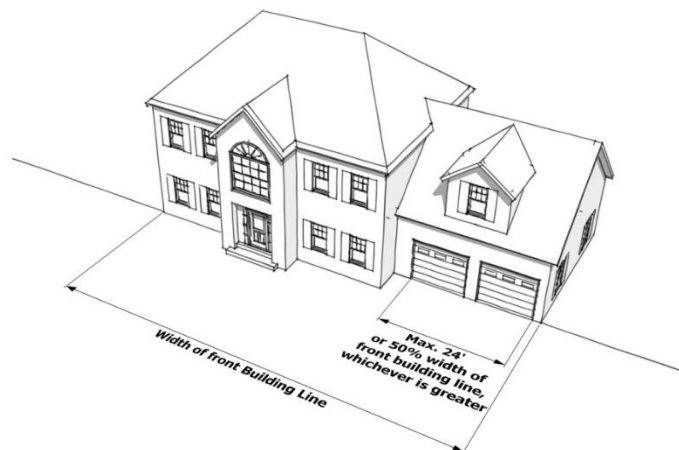
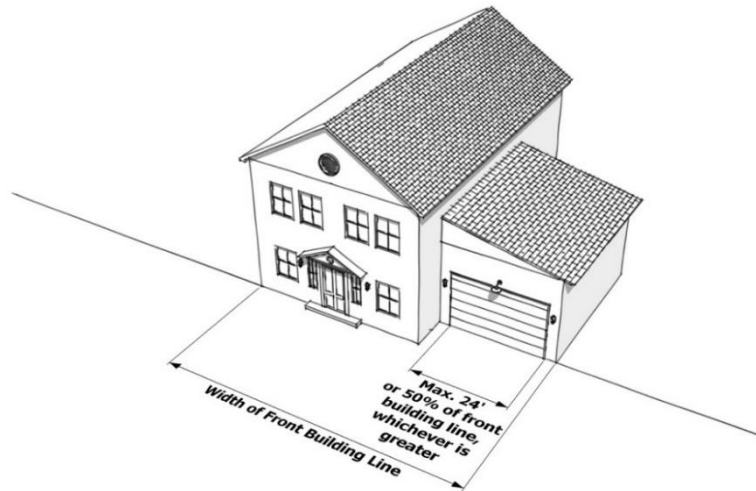
P. Dwelling - Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse

In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.

1. A front entry must be an integral part of the structure, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings to articulate the front façade.
2. A 5% minimum transparency requirement applies to the front façade and is calculated on the basis of the area of the façade below the roofline.
3. A dwelling with a front facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garages offset one foot from the other garages.
- ~~4. In order to encourage architectural detail and visual interest a point system shall be utilized for the front façade in which the front façade must score 20 points from the categories below. Primary building materials are the dominant component of the façade. Accent materials are secondary components of the façade, typically used to provide architectural detail or visual interest.~~
 - ~~i. 8 points covered porch with columns.~~
 - ~~ii. 6 points masonry, brick, or stone veneer as a primary building material or accent material. If accent material it must extend from the foundation or grade to the window sill as a minimum and maintain that elevation along the entire façade exclusive of doors, windows and small areas that make the use of the material impractical.~~
 - ~~iii. 6 points front facing roof dormer.~~
 - ~~iv. 4 points for each front facing roof gable with 8/12 pitch or higher.~~
 - ~~v. 4 points decorative roof brackets or gable trusses as an accent material.~~
 - ~~vi. 4 points decorative siding including but not limited to patterned shingles, shake, and board and batten as a primary building material or accent material.~~
 - ~~vii. 3 points bay/box window(s).~~
 - ~~viii. 3 points all front facing carriage style garage door(s). Carriage style garage doors may include decorative, simulated woodwork, decorative handles and brackets and window inserts.~~
 - ~~ix. 3 points door or window surrounds as an accent material.~~
 - ~~x. 3 points freeze boards and/or horizontal bands as an accent material.~~
 - ~~xi. 2 points decorative roof at the base of a gable.~~
 - ~~xii. 1.5 points for each percentage of transparency below the roofline over 5%.~~
 - ~~xiii. 1 point decorative gable vent(s).~~
 - ~~xiv. 1 point window shutters.~~
 - ~~xv. negative 5 points front facing attached garage that exceeds 24 feet or 50% the width of the front building line, whichever is greater. Garage width is measured between the edges of the garage door; in the case of garages designed with multiple garage doors, the distance is measured between the edges of the outermost doors.~~
4. There must be a minimum separation of 10 feet between sidewalls of townhouse buildings. Where the front or rear wall of a townhouse faces the front or rear wall of another townhouse, the minimum required separation

between such buildings must be 30 feet. Driveways and parking areas may be located within this minimum separation area.

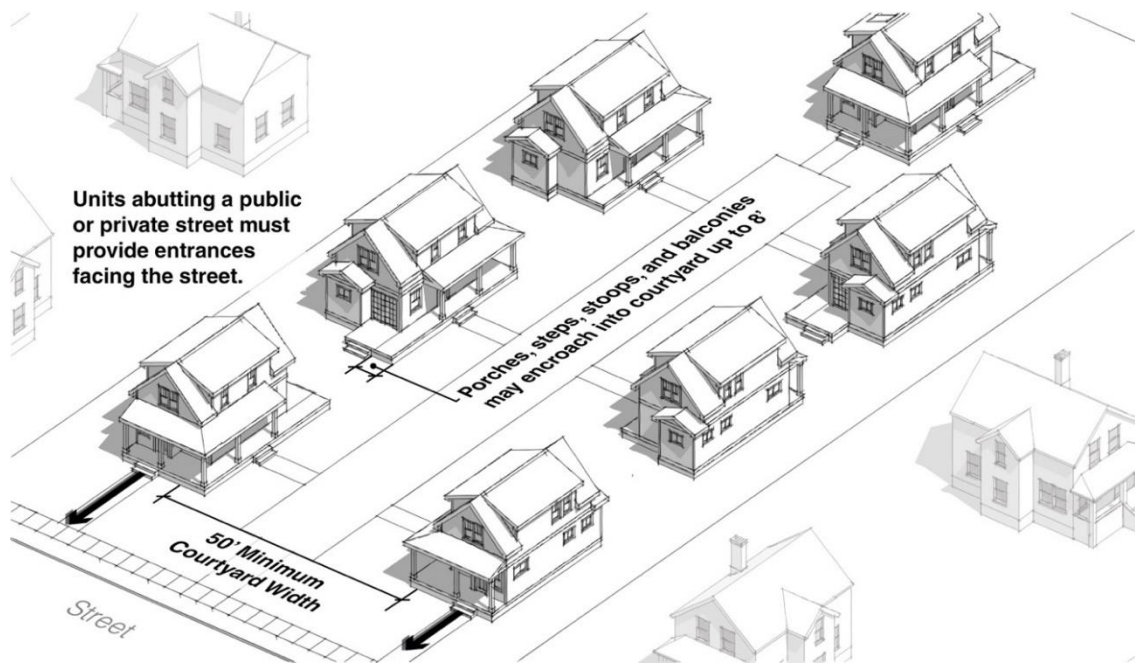
**DELETE BELOW DIAGRAMS
ATTACHED GARAGE WIDTH**



5. When a single-family and/or two-family development is designed as a house court, the following standards apply. A house court is a group of single-family and/or two-family dwellings arranged around a common courtyard or open space. Front facades of dwellings and primary pedestrian entrances are oriented to and accessed from the common area.
 - a. The minimum total site area required for a house court is 15,000 square feet or the cumulative area required for each dwelling type in the house court, whichever is greater.
 - b. The zoning district standards apply to each individual site within the house court.
 - c. For any unit of a house court abutting a public or private street, the entrance of the units must face the street.
 - d. Courtyards must meet the following standards:
 1. The minimum courtyard area is 3,000 square feet or 500 square feet per dwelling unit, whichever is greater.

2. A courtyard must have a minimum width of 50 feet.
 3. All courtyard space must be contiguous and centrally located.
 4. Porches, steps and stoops, and balconies may encroach up to eight feet into a courtyard.
- e. Where a dwelling fronts on the courtyard, it is considered to meet the requirement for frontage on a public or private street.

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING: HOUSE COURT



- ~~6. There must be a minimum separation of 15 feet between sidewalls of townhouse buildings. Where the front or rear wall of a townhouse faces the front or rear wall of another townhouse, the minimum required separation between such buildings must be 30 feet. Driveways and parking areas may be located within this minimum separation area.~~

CHAPTER 17.09. SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Section 17.09.010	General Requirements
Section 17.09.020	Exterior Lighting
Section 17.09.030	Accessory Structures and Uses
Section 17.09.040	Permitted Encroachments

Section 17.09.030 Accessory Structures and Uses

All accessory structures and uses are subject to the requirements of this section and the permitted encroachment requirements of Section 17.09.040. Additional accessory structures not regulated in this section may be regulated in Section 17.09.040.

A. General Regulations for Accessory Structures

All accessory structures are subject to the following regulations, unless otherwise permitted or restricted by specific regulations of this section and Ordinance.

1. No accessory structure may be constructed prior to construction of the principal building to which it is accessory.
2. Accessory structures shall be constructed out of material intended for long-term exposure to the elements. ~~Prohibited materials include but are not limited to cloth, fabric, canvas, plastic sheets and tarps.~~ Greenhouses are not subject to this prohibition, Shipping containers are prohibited as an accessory structure.
3. Only those accessory structures permitted by this section and Section 17.09.040 are permitted in required setbacks. Certain accessory structures may also be prohibited in certain yards. The use of the term “yard” refers to the area between the principal building and lot line. The distinction is made because certain principal buildings may not be built at required district setback lines, thereby creating a yard larger than the minimum setback dimension.
4. The maximum height of any detached accessory structure is 20 feet, unless otherwise permitted or restricted by this Ordinance. This does not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use, which are not limited in height.
5. Detached accessory structures, including those listed in this section and Section 17.09.040, must be setback as follows, unless otherwise permitted or restricted by this Ordinance:
 - a. Four feet from any interior side lot line. This interior side setback may be reduced to two feet if the adjacent walls, or parts of walls, of the accessory building have no openings and are protected on the inside with fire-proofing materials or are constructed of fire-proof materials, as verified by the Zoning Administrator.
 - b. No closer than four feet from any rear lot line.
 - c. No structure may be located in a front, reverse corner, or corner side yard unless specifically allowed by this Ordinance.
6. Accessory structures are included in the calculation of all maximum impervious surface and building coverage requirements of the district.
7. The footprint of any single detached accessory structure cannot exceed the footprint of the principal building. This does not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use, which are not limited in area; nor does it apply to the accessory structures of single-family and two-family dwellings.

K. Detached Garages, Accessory Structures, and Carports [for Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached and Two-Family Dwellings](#)

1. Only one detached garage, one shed, and one carport are permitted per lot. Where a lot contains a detached garage and a carport, such carport must be attached to and constructed as an extension of the detached garage.
2. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, sheds, and carports are permitted in the rear and interior side yards.
3. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, and carports are permitted in the corner side yard, subject to the following:
 - a. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard and takes access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least 20 feet from the corner side lot line.

b. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard but does not take access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least four feet from the corner side lot line.

c. Any detached garage located in a corner side yard must be set back a minimum of five feet from the front building facade line.

4. Where served by an alley or rear service drive, garages, parking pads for access, and carports must take access from the alley or rear service drive. If a lot abuts an improved public alley that provides adequate access to a street, the garage or carport is not permitted within the required corner side yard setback.

5. On a double frontage or through lot, the rear yard shall be considered the street frontage adjacent to the street with the higher street hierarchy classification and for which no driveway access is provided. Accessory structures are permitted in the designated rear yard and are subject to the principal use setbacks.

~~5.~~ 6. Detached garages and accessory buildings are subject to the following ~~design~~ standards:

a. Structures shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.

b. Structures shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.

~~c. Structures are encouraged to match the pitch of the roof of the principal dwelling.~~

~~d. Structures utilizing metal siding and/or roofing shall have a matte finish (or similar non-glare finish) and shall maintain the character of the surrounding neighborhood.~~

~~e.~~ c. Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.

~~f.~~ d. The design standards related to eaves, and roof pitch ~~and metal finish~~ do not apply to detached garages in the S-AG District or on lots 5 acres or greater in the R-1 District which have the detached garage and/or accessory storage building located in the rear yard.

~~6.~~ 7. Accessory structure size and quantity restrictions do not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use regardless of the presence of a single or two-family dwelling on said lot.

~~7.~~ 8. Sheds must have the appearance of a professionally designed shed and be constructed of materials that professionals commonly use to construct sheds that are sold commercially. Once constructed, a shed must be kept weather-tight and in good repair and not appear in disrepair or be dilapidated.

~~8.~~ 9. Carports are subject to the following:

a. Carports must be located over a driveway.

b. The total length of a carport is limited to 22 feet. The height of a carport is limited to 15 feet.

c. A carport must be entirely open on at least two sides, with the exception of necessary support structures.

d. Only carports located in the rear yard may be used as recreational vehicles storage.

Table 17.09-1: Bulk Requirements for Accessory Structures (Single-Family or Two-Family lots)

	Detached Garage	Accessory Storage Building	Carport	Shed
Area (maximum)	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	576 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.
Total Area All Accessory Structures	The combined total area of all accessory structures on a lot shall not exceed the principal structure's living area.			
Structures Allowed (quantity)	1	No maximum, see total area restriction above	1	1
Door Width (maximum)	No Maximum	6 ft.	No Maximum	6 ft.
Height (maximum)	20 ft.	20 ft.	15 ft.	20 ft.
Design Standards Applied* (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	No	No
<i>Specific Design Standards:</i>				
a.	Structure shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.			
b.	Structure shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.			
c.	Structures are encouraged to match the pitch of the roof of the principal dwelling.			
d.	Structures utilizing metal siding and/or roofing shall have a matte finish (or similar non-glare finish).			
e-c.	Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.			
f.d.	Structures shall maintain the character of the surrounding neighborhood.			
*Exemption:	*Properties zoned R-1 and 5 acres or more are exempt from design standards if the building is located in the rear yard OR if the property is zoned S-AG District.			



KIM REYNOLDS
GOVERNOR

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

ADAM GREGG
LT GOVERNOR

May 17, 2024

The Honorable Paul Pate
Secretary of State of Iowa
State Capitol
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Dear Mr. Secretary,

I hereby transmit:

House File 2388, an Act relating to the regulation of styles and materials used for residential building exteriors.

The above House File is hereby approved on this date.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kim Reynolds".

Kim Reynolds
Governor of Iowa

cc: Secretary of the Senate
Clerk of the House



House File 2388

AN ACT
RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF STYLES AND MATERIALS USED FOR
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING EXTERIORS.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Section 331.301, Code 2024, is amended by adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 23. a. A county shall not adopt, enforce, or otherwise administer an ordinance, motion, resolution, or building code that prohibits or limits, either directly or indirectly, the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for residential buildings in a manner that is more restrictive than the state building code as adopted pursuant to section 103A.7. This section does not prohibit a county from regulating the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for a residential building that meets any of the following conditions:

(1) The building is located in an area designated and declared as a state or local historic district under applicable law.

(2) The building is designated as a local, state, or national historic landmark.

(3) The building is in a common interest community as defined in chapter 499C.

(4) The building is located on a property that is governed by a policy of regulation of an overlay or special purpose zoning district that is adopted pursuant to applicable law.

b. For purposes of this subsection, "*residential building*" means any single or multifamily residential dwelling and includes single-family and two-family dwellings and townhouses, condominiums and apartments with a maximum of twelve units per building, and all secondary structures to such a single or multifamily residential dwelling.

Sec. 2. Section 414.1, subsection 1, Code 2024, is amended by adding the following new paragraph:

NEW PARAGRAPH. *h.* (1) A city shall not adopt, enforce, or otherwise administer an ordinance, motion, resolution, or building code that prohibits or limits, either directly or indirectly, the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for residential buildings in a manner that is more restrictive than the state building code as adopted pursuant to section 103A.7. This subsection does not prohibit a city from regulating the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for a residential building that meets any of the following conditions:

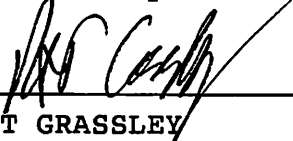
(a) The building is located in an area designated and declared as a state or local historic district under applicable law.

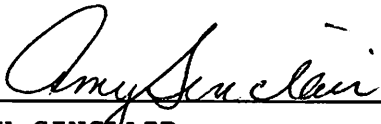
(b) The building is designated as a local, state, or national historic landmark.

(c) The building is in a common interest community as defined in chapter 499C.

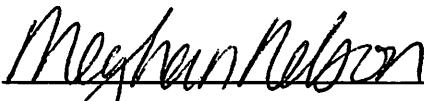
(d) The building is located on a property that is governed by a policy of regulation of an overlay or special purpose zoning district that is adopted pursuant to applicable law.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph, "residential building" means any single or multifamily residential dwelling and includes single-family and two-family dwellings and townhouses, condominiums and apartments with a maximum of twelve units per building, and all secondary structures to such a single or multifamily residential dwelling.

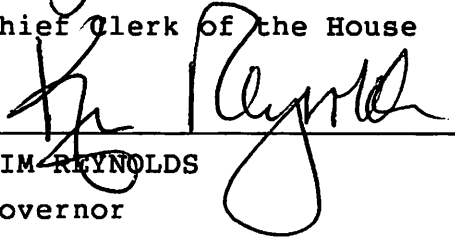

PAT GRASSLEY
Speaker of the House


AMY SINCLAIR
President of the Senate

I hereby certify that this bill originated in the House and is known as House File 2388, Ninetieth General Assembly.


MEGHAN NELSON
Chief Clerk of the House

Approved May 17, 2024


KIM REYNOLDS
Governor

Design Standards Scoring for new Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse

The following requirements must be met for all new construction per section 17.08.030 - Principal Use Standards;
O. Dwelling - Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse:

Check all
that apply:

☐

1. The front entry must be an integral part of the structure, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings to articulate the front façade.

☐

2. A 5% minimum transparency requirement applies to the front façade and is calculated on the basis of the area of the façade below the roofline.

☐

3. A dwelling with a front facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garages offset one foot from the other garages.

4. In order to encourage architectural detail and visual interest a point system shall be utilized for the front façade in which the front façade must score 20 points from the categories below. Primary building materials are the dominant component of the façade. Accent materials are secondary components of the façade, typically used to provide architectural detail or visual interest.

Select points from
drop-down if
applicable.

- a. 8 points – covered porch with columns.
- b. 6 points – masonry, brick, or stone veneer as a primary building material or accent material. If accent material it must extend from the foundation or grade to the window sill as a minimum and maintain that elevation along the entire façade exclusive of doors, windows and small areas that make the use of the material impractical.
- c. 6 points – front facing roof dormer.
- d. 4 points for each front facing roof gable with 8/12 pitch or higher.
- e. 4 points – decorative roof brackets or gable trusses as an accent material.
- f. 4 points – decorative siding including but not limited to patterned shingles, shake, and board and batten as a primary building material or accent material.
- g. 3 points – bay/box window(s).
- h. 3 points – all front facing carriage style garage door(s). Carriage style garage doors may include decorative, simulated woodwork, decorative handles and brackets and window inserts.
- i. 3 points – door or window surrounds as an accent material.
- j. 3 points – freeze boards and/or horizontal bands as an accent material.
- k. 2 points – decorative roof at the base of a gable.
- l. 1.5 points – for each percentage of transparency below the roofline over 5%.
- m. 1 point – decorative gable vent(s).
- n. 1 point – window shutters.
- o. Negative 5 points – front facing attached garage that exceeds 24 feet or 50% the width of the front building line, whichever is greater. Garage width is measured between the edges of the garage door; in the case of garages designed with multiple garage doors, the distance is measured between the edges of the outermost doors.

Point Total
(20 minimum)

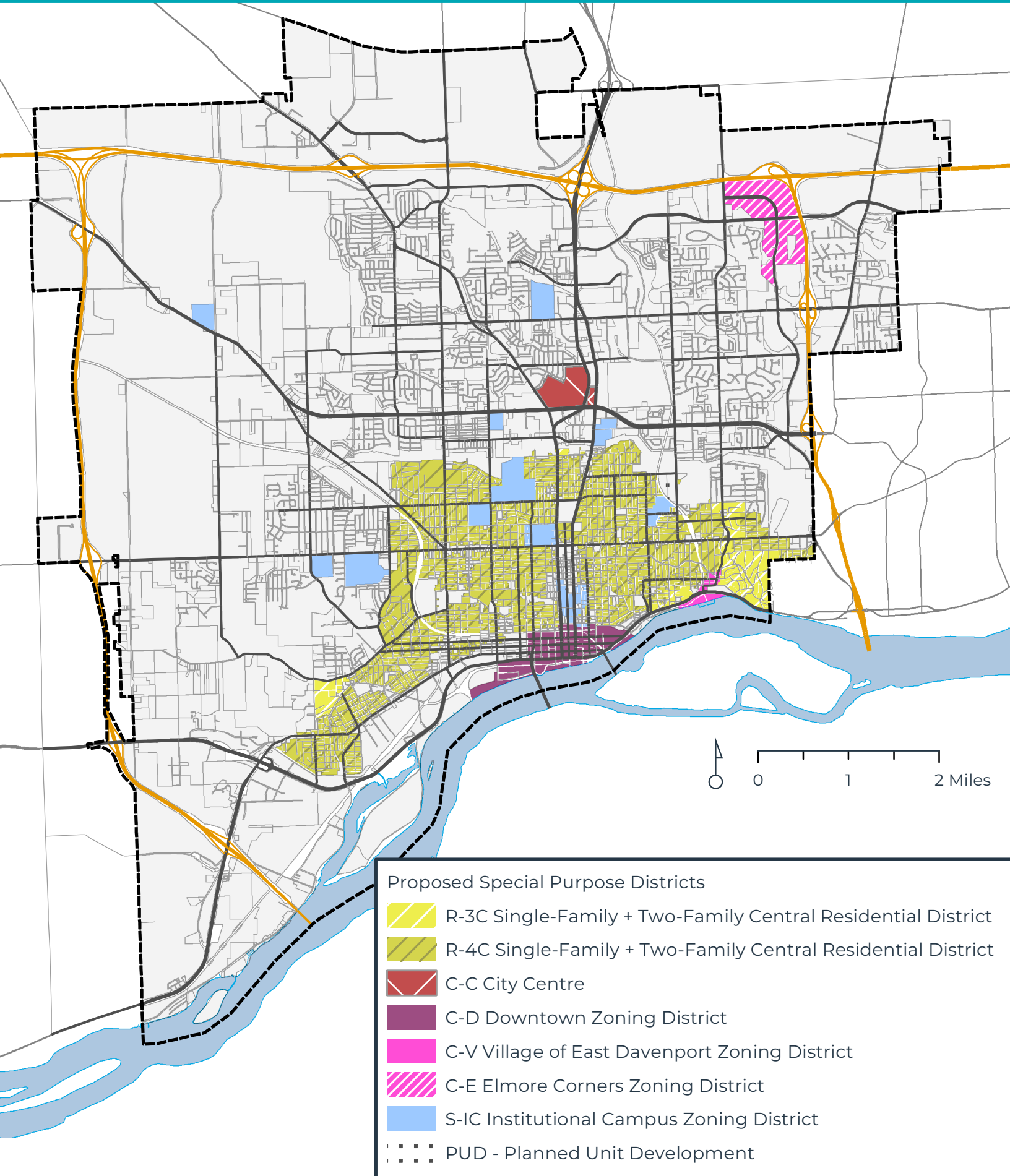
0

These standards apply to all new single-family, single family semi-detached, two-family, and townhouses submitted for review after 9/11/19. In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.



Map of Proposed Special Purpose Districts

Case ORD24-04: Request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of the Zoning Ordinance regarding residential building design standards.



Proposed Special Purpose Districts

-  R-3C Single-Family + Two-Family Central Residential District
-  R-4C Single-Family + Two-Family Central Residential District
-  C-C City Centre
-  C-D Downtown Zoning District
-  C-V Village of East Davenport Zoning District
-  C-E Elmore Corners Zoning District
-  S-IC Institutional Campus Zoning District
-  PUD - Planned Unit Development

City of Davenport

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street located south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County, Petitioner. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:

Hold the Hearing.

Background:

The City of Davenport vacated a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street in March 2024. The Waste Commission of Scott County is the property owner to the east of the vacated portion of Marquette Street, and has expressed a desire to obtain the vacated property. The property has the following legal description:

A part of Marquette Street right-of-way, being all that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Scott County, Iowa lying east of the west line of said Northwest Quarter and west of Lot 18E, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the southwest corner of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2; Thence North 00°45'23" West 1,313.55 feet along the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the point of beginning; Thence continuing North 00°45'23" West 776.41 feet along the said westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the westerly extension of the northerly line of Lot 18E in the Replat of Lot 11 and Lot 18 of Scott County Regional Industrial Park; Thence North 87°30'16" East 41.50 feet along the westerly extension of the northerly line of said Lot 18E to the northwest corner of Lot 18E; Thence South 00°47'17" East 776.50 feet along the westerly line of said Lot 18E and the easterly right-of-way line of Marquette Street to the southerly line of said Lot 18E; Thence South 87°39'11" West 41.93 feet along the said southerly line of Lot 18E extended westerly to the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2; This parcel contains 32,193 square feet or 0.739 acres, more or less.

The proposal is to convey the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County. The conveyance includes overhead utility easements for the existing electrical power lines and a 20 foot multi-use trail easement on the western boundary of the subject property.

In accordance with State Code, notice of this Public Hearing was published in *The Quad-City Times*.

Attachments:

1. Resolution

2. Vicinity Map

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Gripp.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION authorizing the conveyance of City-owned vacated portion of Marquette Street south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County, Petitioner.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport is the legal owner of certain property legally described as:

A part of Marquette Street right-of-way, being all that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Scott County, Iowa lying east of the west line of said Northwest Quarter and west of Lot 18E, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the southwest corner of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

Thence North 00°45'23" West 1,313.55 feet along the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the point of beginning;

Thence continuing North 00°45'23" West 776.41 feet along the said westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the westerly extension of the northerly line of Lot 18E in the Replat of Lot 11 and Lot 18 of Scott County Regional Industrial Park;

Thence North 87°30'16" East 41.50 feet along the westerly extension of the northerly line of said Lot 18E to the northwest corner of Lot 18E;

Thence South 00°47'17" East 776.50 feet along the westerly line of said Lot 18E and the easterly right-of-way line of Marquette Street to the southerly line of said Lot 18E;

Thence South 87°39'11" West 41.93 feet along the said southerly line of Lot 18E extended westerly to the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

This parcel contains 32,193 square feet or 0.739 acres, more or less; and

WHEREAS, the real estate includes an overhead utility easement for electrical power lines and a 20-foot multi-use trail easement on the western boundary of said real estate; and

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport desires to sell its interest in the aforementioned real estate; and

WHEREAS, the Waste Commission of Scott County desires to obtain the aforementioned real estate; and

WHEREAS, per State requirements, notification of the Public Hearing was published and the Public Hearing was held on November 6, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the conveyance of the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and staff are hereby authorized to execute documents necessary to accomplish the transfer.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

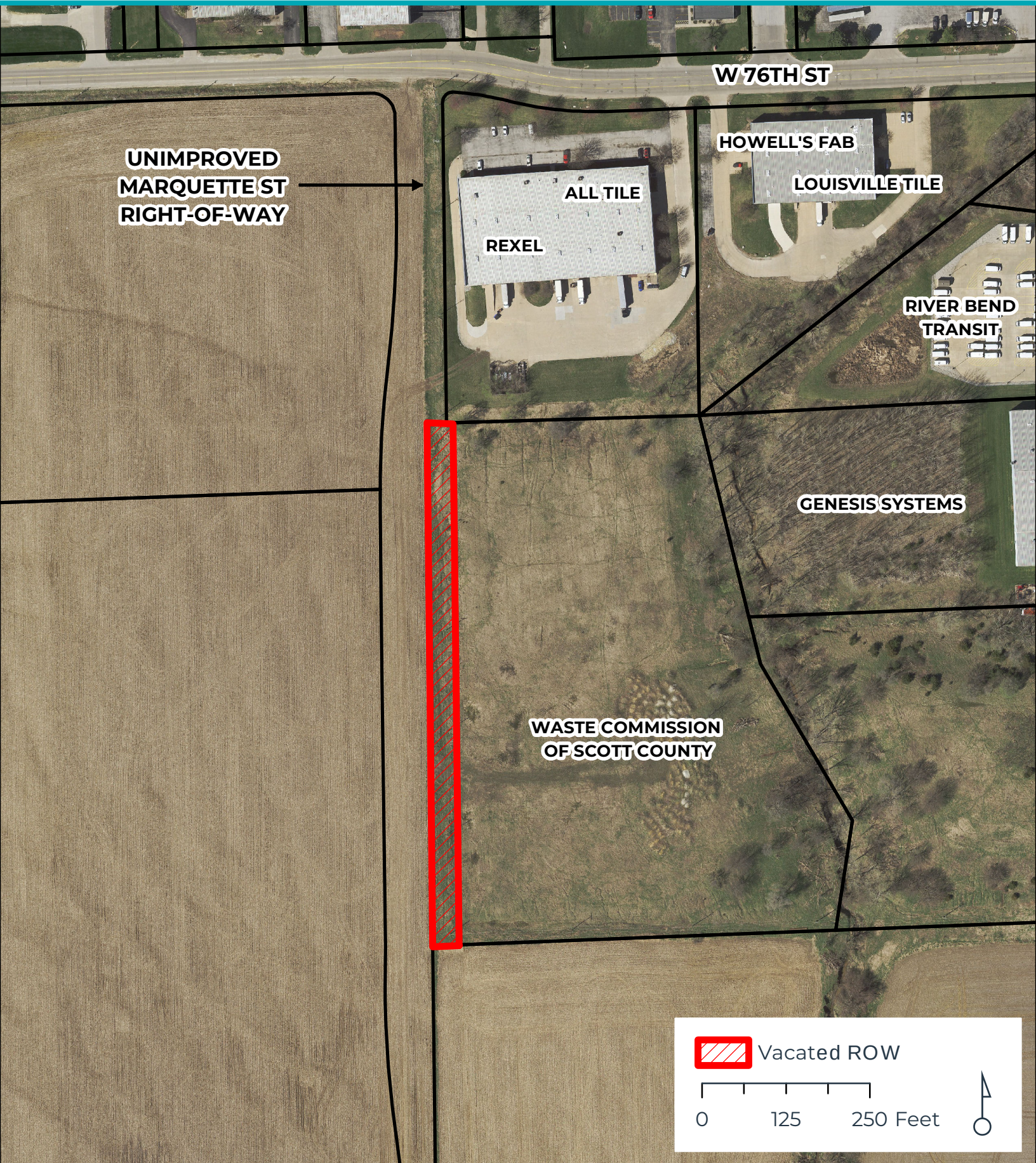
Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk



THE CITY OF
DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Vicinity Map | Vacated Right-of-Way

Request to convey the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County. [Ward 8]



City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Hold the Hearing.

Background:

This is a repair project that includes, but is not limited to, the furnishing of all labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the removal of portions of non-load bearing concrete masonry unit (CMU) walls at roof joist penetrations and grout between the top of walls and corrugated roof deck. Snow loading has caused the designed deflection of the roof joists to contact the masonry walls. This contact between the roof joists and masonry walls has displaced the top portions of the wall and broken mortar out of the joints. Removal of masonry units and providing adequate spacing between the wall and joists will eliminate further damage.

Funding for the project is through the Risk Division.

Attachments:

None

City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Jim Odean | 563-326-7739

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Public Hearing on the proposal to institute proceedings to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Hold the Hearing.

Background:

The City of Davenport proposes to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") with the Lender and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (1) current refunding the Series 2020 Bond; and (2) constructing a water resource restoration project.

A Public Hearing is required prior to taking action to approve the Agreement.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Notice of Hearing

MINUTES TO CONDUCT HEARING ON
AMENDED LOAN AND
DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AND
ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE
IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING
BONDS

629872-96

Davenport, Iowa

November 6, 2024

The City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, met as the Committee-of-the-Whole, pursuant to law and the rules of the Council on November 6, 2024, at 5:30 p.m., at the Council Chambers in the City Hall. The meeting was called to order and upon the roll being called the following named Aldermen were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

This being the time and place specified for holding a public hearing on the proposal to institute proceedings to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) with the Iowa Finance Authority State Revolving Loan Fund in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, the Mayor called for any written or oral comments.

Written comments were filed by the following:

(Insert the word "none" or list names of objectors and attach copies of their comments, if any are filed.)

Oral comments were made by the following:

(Insert the word "none" or list names of objectors and type of comments, if any are made.)

After all comments had been made or filed, the Mayor declared the hearing closed.

Alderman _____ moved that all objections and comments be referred to the next regular Council meeting and that the matter of approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds in evidence thereof be taken up at the regular Council meeting on November 13, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. at the Council Chambers, City Hall. The motion was seconded by Alderman _____, and after due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Aldermen voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the motion duly adopted and the meeting adjourned to the said time and place.

Mayor

Attest:

Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
CITY OF DAVENPORT

SS:

I, the undersigned, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Davenport, do hereby certify that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of the proceedings of the Council of the City meeting as the Committee-of-the-Whole relating to the hearing on entering into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Deputy City Clerk

MINUTES OF MEETING TO APPROVE
AMENDED SEWER REVENUE LOAN
AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
AND PROVIDE FOR ISSUANCE OF
SEWER REVENUE IMPROVEMENT
AND REFUNDING BONDS

629872-96

Davenport, Iowa

November 13, 2024

The City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, met pursuant to law and the rules of the Council, at 5:30 o'clock p.m., on November 13, 2024, at the Council Chambers in the City Hall. The meeting was called to order and upon the roll being called, the following named Aldermen were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The Council investigated and found that pursuant to notice duly published, the Council had met as the Committee-of-the-Whole on November 6, 2024, to permit residents or property owners of the City to present oral or written objections to the proposed amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority State Revolving Loan Fund. After receiving and considering all comments and objections, the hearing was closed, and the meeting was adjourned until the regular meeting of the Council at the current time and place.

Alderman _____ introduced and moved for the adoption of the resolution hereinafter set out. The motion was seconded by seconded by Alderman _____. The Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Aldermen voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the resolution, as hereinafter set out, was signed by the Mayor as evidence of approval, was attested by the Deputy City Clerk and was declared to be effective.

• • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting, and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

Deputy City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Resolution authorizing and approving an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$6,434,000 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport (the “City”), in Scott County, State of Iowa, did heretofore establish a Municipal Sanitary Sewer System (the “Utility”) in and for the City which has continuously supplied sanitary sewer service in and to the City and its inhabitants since its establishment; and

WHEREAS, the management and control of the Utility are vested in the City Council (the “Council”) and no board of trustees exists for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$10,000,000 Taxable Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2010 (Build America Bond – Direct Payment), dated June 2, 2010 (the “Series 2010 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$5,781,106.70 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2015, dated December 11, 2015 (the “Series 2015 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$7,538,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2016, dated April 29, 2016 (the “Series 2016 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$9,608,376.46 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated April 21, 2023 (the “Series 2023 Bond”), a portion of the principal of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the resolutions (the “Outstanding Bond Resolutions”) authorizing the issuance of the Series 2010 Bond, the Series 2015 Bond, the Series 2016 Bond, and the Series 2023 Bond (collectively, the “Outstanding Bonds”), the City reserved the right to issue additional obligations payable from the Net Revenues (as defined herein) of the Utility and ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds under the terms and conditions set forth in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Series 2020 Bond Resolution”), the City has heretofore issued its \$8,249,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2020, dated August 28, 2020 (the “Series 2020 Bond”), to the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Lender”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2020 Bond Resolution, the City reserved the right to call the Series 2020 Bond for early redemption, subject to the conditions set forth in the Series 2020 Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the City will undertake the construction of a certain water resource restoration project (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Lender has agreed to provide financing for the Project by refinancing the Series 2020 Bond, increasing its principal amount and decreasing the interest rate thereon; and

WHEREAS, the City, in the performance of its corporate functions as prescribed by the laws of the State of Iowa and the Charter of the City, has heretofore proposed to contract indebtedness and enter into a certain amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Lender in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (1) current refunding the Series 2020 Bond; and (2) constructing the Project, and has published notice of such proposal and has held a hearing thereon on November 6, 2024;

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to authorize the issuance of Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Bonds”), authorize the calling of the Series 2020 Bond, and approve an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement between the City and the Lender, dated August 28, 2020 (the “Original Agreement”);

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Interim Finance Director, as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2020 Bond, is hereby authorized and directed to take all action necessary to call the Series 2020 Bond for early redemption on December 6, 2024.

Section 2. The Lender shall provide for a loan (the “Loan”) to the City in the amount of \$6,434,000, for the purposes as set forth in the preamble hereof. The terms of the Loan shall be as set forth herein and in the Original Agreement (the Original Agreement as amended by the Amendment shall hereinafter be referred to as the “Agreement”). The Original Agreement and the Agreement shall be in substantially the forms as have been placed on file with the City.

The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Amendment on behalf of the City, and the Amendment is hereby approved. The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign all other documents related to the Amendment and the Bonds on behalf of the City.

Section 2. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in evidence of the obligation of the City under the Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,434,000, to be dated the date of delivery to or upon the direction of the Lender, and bearing interest from the date of each advancement made at the rate of 1.01% per annum (or at such lower rate as agreed upon by the Lender and set forth in the Bonds and the Agreement) until payment thereof, as set forth in Exhibit A attached to the Agreement. To the extent that the Lender determines a lower rate of interest is available for the Bonds after the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk, with advice from bond counsel, are hereby authorized to: (i) make such changes to the Agreement, the Bonds and any related transactional documents as are necessary to give effect

to the lower rate of interest without modification to the principal installment schedule contemplated herein; and (ii) to execute and deliver such modified documents on behalf of the City.

The Bonds, at the request of the Lender, shall be initially issued as a single Bond in the denomination of \$ 6,434,000 and numbered R-1.

The Interim Finance Director of the City is hereby designated as the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent”.

Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond or Bonds to the Paying Agent.

If applicable pursuant to the Agreement, in addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the City also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee (defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Deputy City Clerk, and shall be fully registered bonds without interest coupons. The issuance of the Bonds and the amount of the Loan advanced thereunder shall be recorded in the office of the City Treasurer, and the certificate on the back of each Bond shall be executed with the official manual or facsimile signature of the City Treasurer. In case any officer whose signature or the facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the names of the owners on the registration books of the City kept by the Registrar. Each Bond shall be transferable without cost to the registered owner thereof only upon the registration books of the City upon presentation to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form thereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The record and identity of the owners of the Bonds shall be kept confidential as provided by Section 22.7 of the Code of Iowa.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Lender, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project (as defined in the Agreement) is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by facsimile, e-mail, certified or registered mail to the Lender (or any

other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Original Agreement.

All of the Bonds and the interest thereon, together with the Outstanding Bonds and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth herein (which additional obligations are hereinafter sometimes referred to as “Parity Obligations”), shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the Utility and the Sinking Fund hereinafter referred to, both of which are hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be a valid claim of the owners thereof only against said Net Revenues and Sinking Fund. None of the Bonds shall be a general obligation of the City, nor payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City or the Utility be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues of the Utility to be sufficient for the payment in whole or in part of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be executed as herein provided as soon after the adoption of this resolution as may be possible and thereupon, they shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration and delivery to the Lender, upon receipt of the loan proceeds (the “Loan Proceeds”), and all action heretofore taken in connection with the Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
CITY OF DAVENPORT

SEWER REVENUE IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2024

No. R-1

\$6,434,000

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE
1.01%	June 1, 2041	December 6, 2024

The City of Davenport (the “City”), in Scott County, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date of this Bond, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

SIX MILLION FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS

Interest at the rate specified above shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2025, and principal shall be due and payable in installments in the amounts shown on the Principal Payment Schedule hereon on June 1, 2025, and annually thereafter on June 1 in each year until the principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installments of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2041. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

The Interim Finance Director of the City shall act as Registrar and Paying Agent and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent”.

Payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City at the addresses shown on such registration books. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the “Bonds”) issued by the City to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement, as amended, dated the date hereof (the “Agreement”), entered into by the City for the purpose of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of (1) current refunding the City’s outstanding Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2020, dated August 28, 2020; and (2) undertaking a certain water resource restoration project (the “Project”).

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, 2023, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council authorizing and approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the “Resolution”), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days’ notice of redemption by facsimile, e-mail, certified or registered mail to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but, together with the City’s outstanding Taxable Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2010 (Build America Bond – Direct Payment), dated June 2, 2010; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2015, dated December 11, 2015; Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2016, dated April 29, 2016; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated April 21, 2023; and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth in the Resolution, are payable solely and only out of the future Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Utility of the City, a sufficient portion of which has been ordered set aside and pledged for that purpose. This Bond is not payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of this Bond and the interest thereon.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified, Recited and Declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by law, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation or provision.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Davenport, Iowa, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and attested by its Deputy City Clerk, all as of the Bond Date.

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA

By (Do Not Sign)
Mayor

Attest:

(Do Not Sign)
Deputy City Clerk

(On the back of each Bond the following certificate shall be executed with the duly authorized signature of the City Treasurer)

STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY SS: CITY TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE
CITY OF DAVENPORT

The original issuance of the Bonds, of which this Bond is a part, was duly and properly recorded in my office as of the Bond Date.

(Do Not Sign)
City Treasurer

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common	UTMA	_____
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties		(Custodian)
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	As Custodian for	_____
				(Minor)
			under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act	

				(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Date June 1	Amount	Date June 1	Amount
2025	\$322,621	2034	\$384,000
2026	\$347,000	2035	\$388,000
2027	\$351,000	2036	\$393,000
2028	\$356,000	2037	\$398,000
2029	\$360,000	2038	\$403,000
2030	\$364,000	2039	\$408,000
2031	\$369,000	2040	\$413,000
2032	\$374,000	2041	\$418,000
2033	\$379,000		

Section 6. The Loan Proceeds shall be held by the Lender and disbursed for (1) costs of planning, designing and constructing the Project; and (2) current refunding the Series 2020 Bond. The City shall keep a detailed and segregated accounting of the expenditure of the Loan Proceeds to ensure compliance with the Internal Revenue Code (as hereinafter defined).

Section 7. So long as any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds, or any Parity Obligations are outstanding, the City shall continue to maintain the Utility in good condition, and the Utility shall continue to be operated in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost as a revenue producing undertaking. The City shall establish, impose, adjust and provide for the collection of rates to be charged to customers of the Utility, including the City, to produce gross revenues (hereinafter sometimes referred to as the “Gross Revenues”) at least sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and maintenance of the Utility, which shall include salaries, wages, cost of maintenance and operation, materials, supplies, insurance and all other items normally included under recognized accounting practices (but does not include allowances for depreciation in the valuation of physical property) (which such expenses are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the “Operating Expenses”) and to leave a balance of net revenues (herein referred to as the “Net Revenues”) equal to at least 110% of the principal of and interest on all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any other Parity Obligations due in such fiscal year, as the same become due.

Section 8. The provisions, covenants, undertakings and stipulations for the operation of the Utility and for the collection, application and use of the Gross Revenues and income from such operation, as set forth in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions shall inure and appertain to the Bonds to the same extent and with like force and effect as if herein set out in full, except only insofar as the same may be inconsistent with this resolution.

Nothing in this resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Bonds. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds hereafter named shall be inclusive of said payments required in respect to the Outstanding Bonds. The provisions of the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and the provisions of this resolution are to be construed whenever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the obligations authorized by such resolution have been paid or otherwise satisfied as therein provided, at which time the provisions of this resolution shall again prevail.

Section 9. From and after the issuance of the Bonds, the Gross Revenues of the Utility shall continue to be set aside into the City’s Sewer Revenue Fund (“Sewer Revenue Fund”) created under the Outstanding Bond Resolutions. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall be used in maintaining and operating the Utility, and after payment of the Operating Expenses shall, to the extent provided in this resolution and the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations, and to create and maintain the several separate funds hereinafter described.

Section 10. The provisions in and by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, whereby there has been created and is to be maintained a Sewer Revenue Bond Sinking Fund (herein referred to as the “Sinking Fund”), and for the payment into said fund from the Net Revenues of the Utility such portion thereof as will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the

Outstanding Bonds, are all hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions shall inure and constitute the security for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds hereby authorized as may be outstanding from time to time; provided, however that on the first day of each month of each year, the minimum amount to be set aside, in addition to the amounts required to be set aside in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, and paid into the Sinking Fund shall be not less than as follows:

Commencing on January 1, 2025 and continuing to and including May 1, 2025, an amount equal to 1/5th of the installment of interest and principal coming due on June 1, 2025; and, thereafter, commencing on June 1, 2025, and continuing to final maturity, an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next succeeding interest payment date on the then outstanding Bonds, plus an amount equal to 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on deposit in the Sinking Fund.

Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable. Whenever Parity Obligations are issued under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth, provision shall be made for additional payments to be made into the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying the interest on and principal of such Parity Obligations.

If at any time there should be a failure to pay into the Sinking Fund the full amount above stipulated, then an amount equivalent to the deficiency shall be paid into the Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the Utility as soon as available, and the same shall be in addition to the amount otherwise required to be so set apart and paid into the Sinking Fund.

No further payments need be made into the Sinking Fund when and so long as the amount therein is sufficient to retire all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Sinking Fund and to pay all interest to become due thereon prior to such retirement, or if provision for such payment has been made.

All of such payments required to be made into the Sinking Fund shall be made in equal monthly installments on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding secular day.

Section 11. The provisions in and by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, whereby there has been created and is to be maintained a special fund to be known and designated as the Surplus Fund into which there shall be set apart and paid all of the Net Revenues remaining after first paying the Operating Expenses and making the required payments into the Sinking Fund are all hereby ratified and confirmed. All money credited to the Surplus Fund shall be transferred and credited to the Sinking Fund whenever necessary to prevent or remedy a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations.

As long as the Sinking Fund has the full amounts required to be deposited therein by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and this resolution, any balance in the Surplus Fund may be expended by the City in such manner as the Council, or such other duly constituted body as may then be charged with the operation of the Utility, may from time to time direct.

Section 12. All money held in any fund or account created or to be maintained under the terms of this resolution shall be deposited in lawful depositories of the City or invested in accordance with Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and continuously held and secured as provided by the laws of the State of Iowa relating to the depositing, securing, holding and investing of public funds. All interest received by the City as a result of investments under this section shall be considered to constitute Gross Revenues of the Utility and shall be deposited in or transferred to the Sewer Revenue Fund and used solely and only for the purposes specified herein for such funds.

Section 13. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the owner or owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds, and any Parity Obligations, or any of them, that from time to time may be outstanding, that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the Utility required and provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, that it will segregate the Gross Revenues of the Utility and make application thereof in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and that it will not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Utility or any part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations shall have been paid in full, both principal and interest, or unless and until provision shall have been made for the payment of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations and interest thereon in full; provided, however, that the City may dispose of any property which in the judgment of the Council, or such duly constituted body as may then be charged with the operation of the Utility, is no longer useful or profitable in the operation of the Utility nor essential to the continued operation thereof and when the sale thereof will not operate to reduce the revenues to be derived from the operation of the Utility.

Section 14. Upon a breach or default of a term of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations, the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and this resolution, a proceeding may be brought in law or in equity by suit, action or mandamus to enforce and compel performance of the duties required under the terms of this resolution and Division V of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa or an action may be brought to obtain the appointment of a receiver to take possession of and operate the Utility and to perform the duties required by this resolution and Division V of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 15. The Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall not be entitled to priority or preference one over the other in the application of the Net Revenues of the Utility regardless of the time or times of the issuance of such Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations, it being the intention of the City that there shall be no priority among the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations, regardless of the fact that they may have been actually issued and delivered at different times. The City hereby reserves the right and privilege of issuing additional Parity Obligations.

Section 16. The City agrees that so long as the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations remain outstanding, it will maintain insurance for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations on the insurable portions of the Utility of a kind and in an amount which usually would be carried by private companies or municipalities engaged in a similar type of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the Utility damaged or destroyed. The City will keep proper books of record and account, separate from all other records and accounts, showing the complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to the Utility, and the owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the Utility and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

Section 17. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the City and the owners of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations as may from time to time be outstanding, and after the issuance of the Bonds, no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this resolution shall be made which will adversely affect the owners of the Bonds or any Parity Obligations until all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall have been paid in full, except as hereinafter provided.

The owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any obligations which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City, but including such obligations as may be issued for the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations if such obligations shall not then be owned by the City) shall have the right from time to time to consent to and approve the adoption by the City of a resolution or resolutions modifying or amending any of the terms or provisions contained in this resolution; provided, however, that this resolution may not be so modified or amended in such manner as to:

- (a) Make any change in the maturity or redemption terms of the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (b) Make any change in the rate of interest borne by any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (c) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on any Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (d) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or Parity Obligations, or any of them, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment.
- (e) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all of the Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding.
- (f) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds or Parity Obligations, the consent of the owners of which shall be required to effect a further modification.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend or modify this resolution under the provisions of this section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be (1) filed with the Lender and (2) mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Bond or Parity Obligation as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Deputy City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice, there shall be filed with the Deputy City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations outstanding at the time of the adoption of such amendatory resolution specifically consenting to the adoption thereof as herein provided, no owner of any Bonds or Parity Obligations shall have any right or interest to object to the adoption of such amendatory resolution or to object to any of the terms or provisions therein contained or to the operation thereof or to enjoin or restrain the City from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Any consent given by the owners of a Bond or Parity Obligation pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be irrevocable for a period of six (6) months from the date of such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond or Parity Obligation during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six (6) months from the date of such consent by the owner who gave such consent or by a successor in title, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations outstanding as in this section defined shall have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendatory resolution referred to in such revocation.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction, who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the persons signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

Section 18. It is the intention of the City that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations in effect with respect thereto (all of the foregoing herein referred to as the “Internal Revenue Code”). In furtherance thereof the City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they may from time to time be in effect or amended and further covenants to comply with applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and court decisions as may be necessary to insure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the covenants herein contained.

Section 19. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 20. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 21. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved November 13, 2024.

Mayor

Attest:

Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
CITY OF DAVENPORT

SS:

I, the undersigned, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Davenport, do hereby certify that as such Deputy City Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete records of the City and of its Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the records in relation to the adoption of a resolution expressing intent to institute proceedings to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and to issue not to exceed \$6,434,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds as referred to therein.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Deputy City Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Texas, County of Bexar, ss:

Laquansay Nickson Watkins, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Quad-City Times, morning edition, a daily newspaper printed and published by Lee Enterprises, Incorporated, in the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa, and that a notice, a printed copy of which is made part of this affidavit, was published in said The Quad-City Times, on the dates listed below.

November. 1 2024

NOTICE ID: fGn8OIHzovnyZ499M3p9

PUBLISHER ID: COL-IA-201102

NOTICE NAME: NH Amended SRF Loan and Disbursement Agrmnt

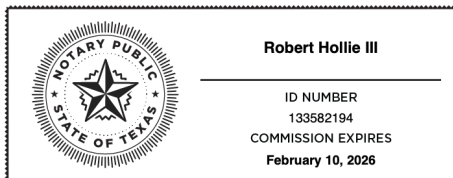
Publication Fee: \$45.68

The affiant further deposes and says that all of the facts set forth in the foregoing affidavit are true as he/she verily believes.

(Signed) Laquansay Nickson Watkins

VERIFICATION

State of Texas
County of Bexar



Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 11/01/2024

[Signature]

Notary Public
Electronically signed and notarized online using the Proof platform.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED ACTION
TO INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS TO
ENTER INTO AN AMENDED LOAN
AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
AND TO BORROW MONEY THERE-
UNDER IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
NOT TO EXCEED \$7,485,000

(SEWER REVENUE)

The City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, will meet as the Committee-of-the-Whole on November 6, 2024, at the Council Chambers, City Hall, Davenport, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m., for the purpose of holding a hearing on an amended loan and disbursement agreement (the "Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (1) current refunding the City's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2020, dated August 28, 2020; and (2) undertaking the construction of a certain water resource restoration project.

At such time and place, oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City may be presented, after which any such objections will be referred to the regular meeting of the City Council to be held on November 13, 2024, at the Council Chambers, City Hall, Davenport, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m., at which time and place the City Council may take additional action to enter into the Agreement.

The Agreement will not constitute a general obligation of the City, nor will it be payable in any manner by taxation but, together with the City's outstanding Taxable Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2010 (Build America Bond - Direct Payment), dated June 2, 2010; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2015, dated December 11, 2015; Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2016, dated April 29, 2016; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated April 21, 2023; and any additional obligations of the City as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith, will be payable solely and only from the Net Revenues of the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City.

By order of the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

Brian Krup

Deputy Clerk
COL-IA-201102

City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Jim Odean | 563-326-7739

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of a portion of City-owned property located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to James M. Harland, Petitioner. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Hold the Hearing.

Background:

The Petitioner contacted the City about purchasing a portion of City-owned property (Parcel # M1513-01) to square off his lot. All departments were contacted and none expressed a need for the subject property or any concern with the proposed conveyance.

Notice of the Hearing was published in *The Quad-City Times* as required by Iowa law.

Attachments:

1. Notice of Hearing
2. Map

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Pennsylvania, County of Lancaster, ss:

Rachel Cozart, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Quad-City Times, morning edition, a daily newspaper printed and published by Lee Enterprises, Incorporated, in the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa, and that a notice, a printed copy of which is made part of this affidavit, was published in said The Quad-City Times, on the dates listed below.

October. 31 2024

NOTICE ID: qnjAla2OZAT0Wn7zUaNa

PUBLISHER ID: COL-IA-201040

NOTICE NAME: PH Conveyance 3200 blk Marquette

Publication Fee: \$26.48

The affiant further deposes and says that all of the facts set forth in the foregoing affidavit are true as he/she verily believes.

Rachel Cozart

(Signed) _____

VERIFICATION

State of Pennsylvania
County of Lancaster

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Nicole Burkholder, Notary Public
Lancaster County
My commission expires March 30, 2027
Commission Number 1342120

Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 11/01/2024

Nicole Burkholder

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

NOTICE OF HEARING

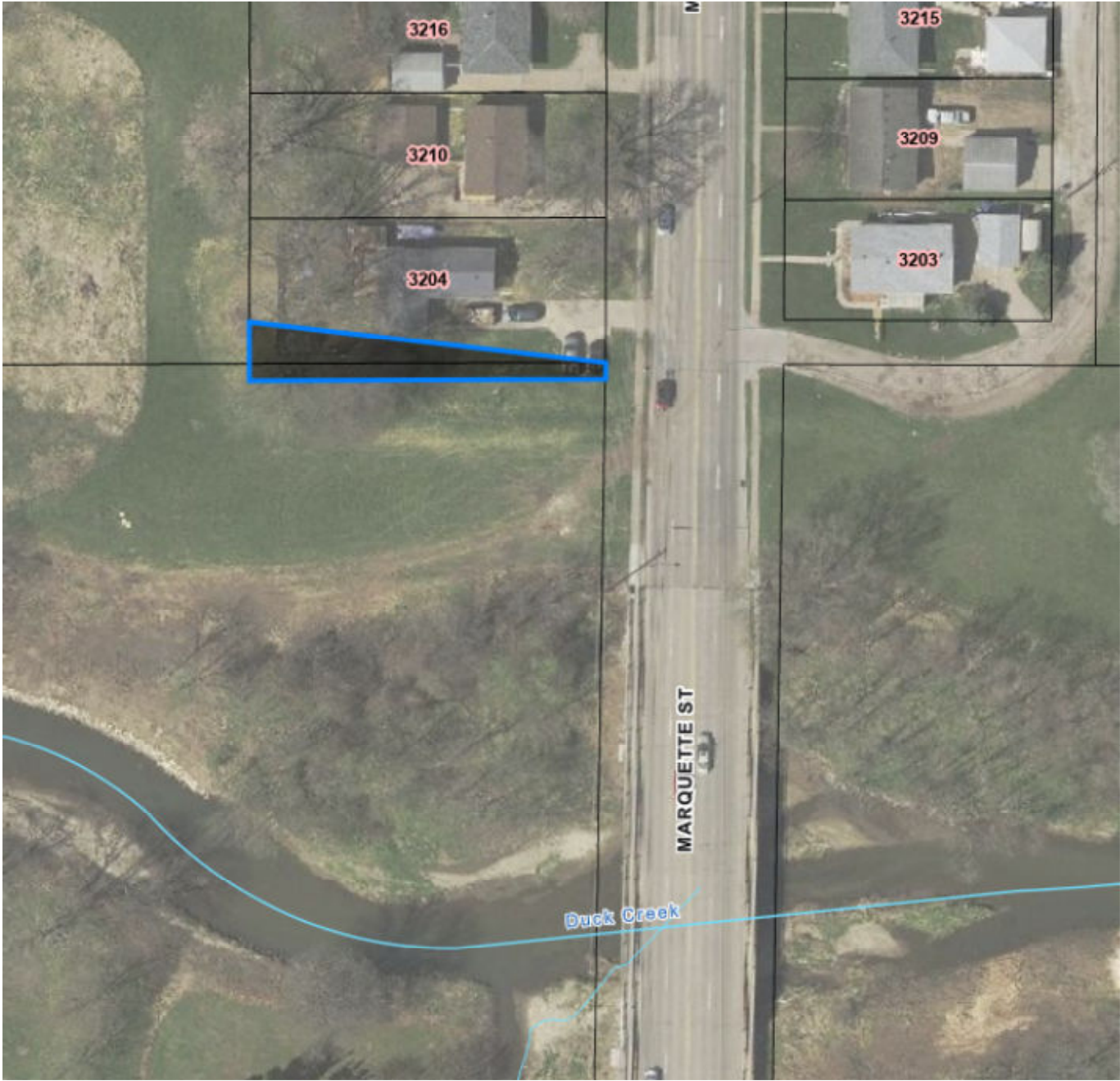
ON THE PROPOSED CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF CITY-OWNED PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE 3200 BLOCK OF MARQUETTE STREET TO JAMES M. HARLAND, PETITIONER.

Notice is hereby given that there is on file in the office of the City Clerk of Davenport, Iowa, a Resolution proposing to convey a portion of property owned by the City of Davenport located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to the Petitioner. The property has the following legal description:

Sec:15 Twp:78 Rng:03PT OF S/2 OF SE/4 OFSEC 15-78 -3 BEG ATA PT S 89D30' W 40'FROM SE COR OF SD SEC 15 TO W/ L OF MARQUETTE ST-N 89D39' W 161.16' TO PT OF BEG-N 269.77' TO SW COR OF LOT 2 SUMMYMEDE 4TH ANNEX-N ALG W/L OF SD LOT 2,68'-S 89D30' W 2177.7'.

The Public Hearing on the proposed partial conveyance will come before the Davenport City Council at the November 6, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting beginning at 5:30 p.m. local time in the Council Chambers at Davenport City Hall, 226 West 4th Street.

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk
COL-IA-201040



City of Davenport

Department: Community & Economic Development
Contact Info: Bruce Berger | 563-326-7769

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Second Consideration: Ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the North Urban Renewal Area, pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:

Fair Oaks Farms, LLC, DBA Fair Oaks Foods is a family-owned meat processing business that was founded in 1985. Fair Oaks Foods, headquartered in Pleasant Prairie, Wisconsin, produces a variety of protein products for national grocery stores and restaurants. Fair Oaks Foods is currently constructing a 134,000 square foot facility at 2951 Enterprise Way. This project will create 247 new full-time positions paying an average wage of \$23.95 per hour with a benefit package. The estimated cost of the total incentive package over a fifteen-year period is \$6,403,000. This incentive package includes the following:

- Forgivable loan of \$1,100,000 once an on-site pre-treatment facility is completed.
- Estimated \$51,000 in cost share for road improvements which the City will seek funding for through the Iowa DOT RISE Grant.
- Rebate estimated to total \$5,252,000 over 15 years.

This ordinance establishes the location at 2951 Enterprise Way as a part of the North Urban Renewal Area and allows the City's financial support of the project.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance
2. Fair Oaks Foods Project Location

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE DIVISION OF TAXES LEVIED ON TAXABLE PROPERTY IN THE 2024 ADDITION TO THE NORTH URBAN RENEWAL AREA, PURSUANT TO SECTION 403.19 OF THE CODE OF IOWA.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to provide for the division of taxes levied on the taxable property in the 2024 Addition to the North Urban Renewal Area of the City of Davenport, Iowa, each year by and for the benefit of the state, city, county, school districts or other taxing districts after the effective date of this ordinance in order to create a special fund to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, including bonds proposed to be issued by the City of Davenport to finance projects in the such area.

Section 2. Definitions. For use within this ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“City” shall mean the City of Davenport, Iowa.

“County” shall mean Scott County, Iowa.

“Urban Renewal Area Amendment” shall mean the 2024 Amendment of the North Urban Renewal Area of the City of Davenport, Iowa, the boundaries of which are set out below, approved by the City Council by resolution adopted on the ____ day of _____, 2024.

Parcel W3307-02E more commonly known as 2951 Enterprise Way

The South 102 feet of Lot 2, Interstate 80 Airport Industrial Park 6th Addition, to the City of Davenport Scott County, State of Iowa and Lot 2 of the Interstate 80 Airport Industrial Park 6th Addition, City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa. Except that park conveyed by warranty deed recorded as document #2016-29906 in the Office of the Recorder of Scott County, Iowa. Also except that part conveyed by warranty deed recorded as document #2018-14526 in the Office of the Recorder of Scott County, Iowa, described as follows: the south 102.02 feet of Lot 2, Interstate 80 Airport Industrial Park 6th Addition, City of Davenport, County of Scott, State of Iowa. Also except that park described in plat of survey recorded as document #2020-01308 in the Office of the Recorder of Scott County, Iowa, described as follows: an irregular width strip of land, being a park of said Lot 2, amended to become part of that parcel currently known as Scott County Tax Parcel W3303A01 (said parcel being Lot 1 of Interstate 80 Airport Industrial Park 10th Addition); more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northeast corner of said Lot 1: thence along the north line of said lot for the next two courses: south 88 degrees 22 minutes 22 seconds west, a distance of 305.18 feet; south 61 degrees 47 minutes 44 seconds west, a distance of 114.22 feet to the easternly right of way line of Hillandale Road; thence northerly along said right of way line north 02 degrees 33 minutes 35 seconds west, a distance of 11.09 feet to the northerly line of said lot 2 and the southerly line of Enterprise Way; thence along the northerly line of said lot 2 for the next four courses: north 61 degrees 47 minutes 4 seconds east, a distance of 111.80 feet; north 88 degrees 33 minutes 22 seconds east, a distance of 283.62 feet to the westerly line of a conveyance to the City of Davenport for the use as public right of way (per warranty deed filed ad doc. No. 2016-299060; South 03 degrees 24 minutes 27 seconds east, distance of 6.02 feet; north 88 degrees 28 minutes 02 seconds east, a distance of 23.74 feet to the northerly extension of the east line of said lot 1; thence southerly along said northerly extension, south 01 degree 20 minutes 20 second east, a distance of 4.02 feet to the point of beginning. Approximately 31.58 acres.

Section 3. Provisions for Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment. After the effective date of this ordinance, the taxes levied on the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment each year by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, the City, the County and any school district or other taxing district in which the Urban Renewal Area Amendment is located, shall be divided as follows:

- (a) That portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the first calendar year in which the City certifies to the County Auditor the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds payable from the special fund referred to in paragraph (b) below, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for said taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid. For the purpose of allocating taxes levied by or for any taxing district which did not include the territory in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment on the effective date of this ordinance, but to which the territory has been annexed or otherwise included after the effective date, the assessment roll applicable to property in the annexed territory as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of the ordinance which amends the plan for the Urban Renewal Area Amendment to include the annexed area, shall be used in determining the assessed valuation of the taxable property in the annexed area.
- (b) That portion of the taxes each year in excess of such amounts shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into a special fund of the City to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1), of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the City to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, projects in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment, and to provide assistance for low and moderate-income family housing as provided in Section 403.22, except that taxes for the regular and voter-approved physical plant and equipment levy of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 298.2 of the Code of Iowa, and taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district shall be collected against all taxable property within the taxing district without limitation by the provisions of this ordinance. Unless and until the total assessed

valuation of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in such area as shown by the assessment roll referred to in subsection (a) of this section, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for said taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes. When such loans, advances, indebtedness, and bonds, if any, and interest thereon, have been paid, all money thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.

(c) The portion of taxes mentioned in subsection (b) of this section and the special fund into which that portion shall be paid may be irrevocably pledged by the City for the payment of the principal and interest on loans, advances, bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa, or indebtedness incurred by the City to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area Amendment.

(d) As used in this section, the word "taxes" includes, but is not limited to, all levies on an ad valorem basis upon land or real property.

SAVING CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be effective after its final passage and publication as provided by law.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in *The Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Fair Oaks Foods Project Location



THE CITY OF
DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA



City of Davenport

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

First Consideration: Ordinance for Case ORD24-04 being the request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of Title 17 entitled "Zoning" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa regarding residential building design standards. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:

The City of Davenport's Zoning Code contains minimum standards for new construction of residential buildings based on the type of building. The standards include a mix of structural requirements, design elements, and finished material types. Currently, single-family and townhouse buildings are reviewed on a point-based system. Once a building has more than 20 points, the building meets design standards. Points are earned for items such as:

- Covered porch with columns
- Accent materials such as brick, masonry, or stone veneer
- Steeper roof pitches
- Windows more than the minimum requirement
- Decorative siding, shutters, brackets, etc.

The design standards also deduct points when front-facing garages are more than half the width of the building. This is to ensure additional design is incorporated into buildings where the garage is a larger feature of the building. The Design Standard Scoring Form is attached for reference.

Overview of State Law

The State of Iowa has passed legislation (HF 2388), which states that a city shall not enforce regulations that prohibit or limit specific styles of exterior cladding or finished materials unless the building is historic, within a historic district, or governed by an overlay or special purpose district. Design standards would still apply to residential buildings with more than 12 units.

Impacts to Current Practice

Effective July 1, 2024, the City will no longer be able to utilize the current point-based system during the review of new residential building construction unless the building is in a historic district or a special purpose district. The City will still require the following:

- The front entry must be an integral part of the structure using features such as porches, raised steps, and stoops with overhangs.
- A minimum of 5% transparency to the front of the building.
- Buildings with a front-facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garage

stalls offset one foot from the other garage stalls.

The new state law will not impact the Design Review Board's authority to regulate building materials within the C-D Downtown District, C-V Village of East Davenport District, and C-E Elmore-Corners District. Likewise, the Historic Preservation Commission will continue to regulate building materials on local landmarks and structures within local historic districts.

Staff Review

To comply with state legislation, staff recommend restructuring the standards related to the construction of residential buildings by eliminating items that are considered finished materials. As a result, the design standards scoring system will be removed from the ordinance.

Staff are recommending updates to the Zoning Code that clearly outline what is considered a Special Purpose District. Staff recommend the following zoning districts be considered Special Purpose Districts:

- R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
- R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District
- C-C City Centre District
- C-D Downtown District
- C-E Elmore Corners District
- C-V Village of East Davenport District
- S-IC Institutional Campus District
- Current or future Planned Unit Developments

During the review of residential design standards, staff identified related code changes impacting residential development. The principal use standards for multifamily dwellings require a minimum transparency of 25% for facades facing a public right-of-way. Staff believe this percentage should be adjusted to better align with construction standards and building codes. In addition, staff are proposing an amendment addressing permitted locations for accessory structures on double frontage (through) lots.

Plan and Zoning Commission

At its October 15, 2024 meeting, the Plan and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended Case ORD24-04 be forwarded to the City Council with a recommendation for approval.

A draft of the zoning text amendments is attached to this report.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance
2. Zoning Text Amendments
3. House File 2388
4. Design Standards Scoring Form
5. Map of Proposed Special Purpose Districts

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE FOR CASE ORD24-04 BEING THE REQUEST OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT TO AMEND VARIOUS SECTIONS OF TITLE 17 ENTITLED "ZONING" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA REGARDING RESIDENTIAL BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That Section 17.02.030 entitled "Definition of General Terms" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to incorporate the following term (to be added in alphabetical order between "Sign, Window" and "Stacking Space".):

Special Purpose Zoning District. A Special Purpose Zoning District is intended to accommodate new development and redevelopment consistent with City goals for scale, massing, type, and density. The following are considered Special Purpose Zoning Districts: R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, C-C City Centre District, C-D Downtown District, C-E Elmore Corners District, C-V Village of East Davenport District, IC Institutional Campus District, and the zoning application known as Planned Unit Development (PUD).

Section 2. That Section 17.04.050 entitled "R-3C and R-4C District Design Standards" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa, be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

In addition to the use standards for dwelling types located in Chapter 17.08, the following design standards apply to the R-3C and R-4C Districts. The standards below are applicable to construction of a new dwelling, construction of a new garage and/or carport, and/or an addition to an existing dwelling that exceeds 25% of the building footprint of the structure as it was on the effective date of this Ordinance. The R-3C and R-4C Districts are Special Purpose Districts as defined in Section 17.02.030.

Section 3. That Chapter 17.07 entitled "SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended such that all mentions of the suffix designations 'S' be removed from the base district designations such as 'AG', 'OS', and 'IC' in this section and likewise throughout the entire Municipal Code where such 'S-' designations are present and that the chapter be renamed to "GENERAL" DISTRICTS" as opposed to "SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS".

Section 4. That Subsection 17.08.030(N) entitled "Dwelling – Manufactured Home" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

N. Dwelling – Manufactured Home

Manufactured homes must meet the following design standards when not located within a manufactured home park:

1. The front entry must be a dominant feature on the front elevation of a manufactured home, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings.
2. Windows, entrances, bay windows, or other architectural features are required on any street-facing walls.

Section 4. That Subsection 17.08.030(O) entitled "Dwelling – Multi-Family" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

O. Dwelling – Multi-Family

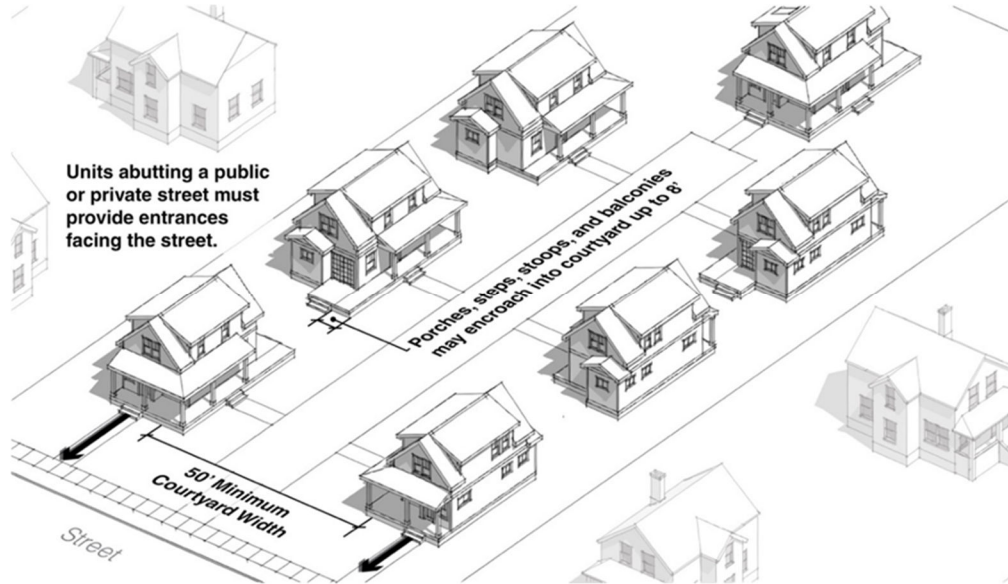
In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.

1. There must be a unifying architectural theme for the entire multi-family development, utilizing a common vocabulary of architectural forms or elements.
2. Building facades must include windows, projected or recessed entrances, overhangs, and other architectural features. Three-dimensional elements, such as balconies and bay windows, are encouraged to provide dimensional elements on a façade.
3. A 12% minimum transparency requirement applies to any façade facing a street and is calculated on the basis of the entire area of the façade below the roofline.
4. For residential structures with more than twelve (12) dwelling units, the following building materials are prohibited on any façade. However, such materials may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 25% of the facade, or as part of the exterior construction that is not used as a surface finish material.
 - a. The following building materials are prohibited on any part of any façade:
 - i. Plain concrete block
 - ii. Plastic
 - iii. Exterior insulating finish systems (EIFS)
 - b. The following building materials are prohibited as a primary surface finish material on any façade but may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 15% of the façade:
 - i. Corrugated metal
 - ii. Exposed aggregate (rough finish) concrete wall panels
 - iii. T-111 composite plywood siding
5. Setbacks for accessory structures like garages, carports and sheds shall meet required accessory structure setbacks; ancillary buildings such as offices or community rooms shall meet principal use setbacks.

Section 5. That Subsection 17.08.030(P) entitled "Dwelling – Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

- P. Dwelling – Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse. In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.
1. A front entry must be an integral part of the structure, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings to articulate the front façade.
 2. A 5% minimum transparency requirement applies to the front façade and is calculated on the basis of the area of the façade below the roofline.
 3. A dwelling with a front facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garages offset one foot from the other garages.
 4. There must be a minimum separation of 10 feet between sidewalls of townhouse buildings. Where the front or rear wall of a townhouse faces the front or rear wall of another townhouse, the minimum required separation between such buildings must be 30 feet. Driveways and parking areas may be located within this minimum separation area.
 5. When a single-family and/or two-family development is designed as a house court, the following standards apply. A house court is a group of single-family and/or two-family dwellings arranged around a common courtyard or open space. Front facades of dwellings and primary pedestrian entrances are oriented to and accessed from the common area.
 - a. The minimum total site area required for a house court is 15,000 square feet or the cumulative area required for each dwelling type in the house court, whichever is greater.
 - b. The zoning district standards apply to each individual site within the house court.
 - c. For any unit of a house court abutting a public or private street, the entrance of the units must face the street.
 - d. Courtyards must meet the following standards:
 - i. The minimum courtyard area is 3,000 square feet or 500 square feet per dwelling unit, whichever is greater.
 - ii. A courtyard must have a minimum width of 50 feet.
 - iii. All courtyard space must be contiguous and centrally located.
 - iv. Porches, steps and stoops, and balconies may encroach up to eight feet into a courtyard.
 - e. Where a dwelling fronts on the courtyard, it is considered to meet the requirement for frontage on a public or private street.

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING: HOUSE COURT



Section 6. That Subsection 17.09.030(A)(2) "General Regulations for Accessory Structures" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

2. Accessory structures shall be constructed out of material intended for long-term exposure to the elements. Greenhouses are not subject to this prohibition, Shipping containers are prohibited as an accessory structure.

Section 7. That Subsection 17.09.030(K) entitled "Detached Garages, Accessory Structures, and Carports" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be the same and is hereby amended to read as follows:

K. Detached Garages, Accessory Structures, and Carports for Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached and Two-Family Dwellings

1. Only one detached garage, one shed, and one carport are permitted per lot. Where a lot contains a detached garage and a carport, such carport must be attached to and constructed as an extension of the detached garage.
2. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, sheds, and carports are permitted in the rear and interior side yards.
3. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, and carports are permitted in the corner side yard, subject to the following:
 - a. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard and takes access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least 20 feet from the corner side lot line.
 - b. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard but does not take access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least four feet from the corner side lot line.

- c. Any detached garage located in a corner side yard must be set back a minimum of five feet from the front building facade line.
4. Where served by an alley or rear service drive, garages, parking pads for access, and carports must take access from the alley or rear service drive. If a lot abuts an improved public alley that provides adequate access to a street, the garage or carport is not permitted within the required corner side yard setback.
5. On a double frontage or through lot, the rear yard shall be considered the street frontage adjacent to the street with the higher street hierarchy classification and for which no driveway access is provided. Accessory structures are permitted in the designated rear yard and are subject to the principal use setbacks.
6. Detached garages and accessory buildings are subject to the following standards:
 - a. Structures shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.
 - b. Structures shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.
 - c. Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.
 - d. The design standards related to eaves, and roof pitch and metal finish do not apply to detached garages in the S-AG District or on lots 5 acres or greater in the R-1 District which have the detached garage and/or accessory storage building located in the rear yard.
7. Accessory structure size and quantity restrictions do not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use regardless of the presence of a single or two-family dwelling on said lot.
8. Sheds must have the appearance of a professionally designed shed and be constructed of materials that professionals commonly use to construct sheds that are sold commercially. Once constructed, a shed must be kept weather-tight and in good repair and not appear in disrepair or be dilapidated.
9. Carports are subject to the following:
 - a. Carports must be located over a driveway.
 - b. The total length of a carport is limited to 22 feet. The height of a carport is limited to 15 feet.
 - c. A carport must be entirely open on at least two sides, with the exception of necessary support structures.
 - d. Only carports located in the rear yard may be used as recreational vehicles storage.

Table 17.09-1: Bulk Requirements for Accessory Structures (Single-Family or Two-Family lots)

	Detached Garage	Accessory Storage Building	Carport	Shed
Area (maximum)	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	576 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.

Table 17.09-1: Bulk Requirements for Accessory Structures (Single-Family or Two-Family lots)

	Detached Garage	Accessory Storage Building	Carport	Shed
Total Area All Accessory Structures	The combined total area of all accessory structures on a lot shall not exceed the principal structure's living area.			
Structures Allowed (quantity)	1	No maximum, see total area restriction above	1	1
Door Width (maximum)	No Maximum	6 ft.	No Maximum	6 ft.
Height (maximum)	20 ft.	20 ft.	15 ft.	20 ft.
Design Standards Applied* (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	No	No
<i>Specific Design Standards:</i>				
<i>a.</i>	<i>Structure shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.</i>			
<i>b.</i>	<i>Structure shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.</i>			
<i>c.</i>	<i>Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.</i>			
<i>d.</i>	<i>Structures shall maintain the character of the surrounding neighborhood.</i>			
*Exemption:	*Properties zoned R-1 and 5 acres or more are exempt from design standards if the building is located in the rear yard OR if the property is zoned S-AG District.			

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in the *Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk



Case ORD24-04:

Request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of the Zoning Ordinance regarding residential building design standards.
[All Wards]

Legend:

~~Red Text with Strikethrough~~

Blue Text with Underline

Deleted Text

Proposed Text

*Only Applicable Sections of the Zoning Ordinance are Included.

CHAPTER 17.02. GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGIES

Section 17.02.010	RULES OF INTERPRETATION
Section 17.02.020	GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS
Section 17.02.030	DEFINITION OF GENERAL TERMS
Section 17.02.040	RULES OF MEASUREMENT

Section 17.02.030 Definition of General Terms

The following are definitions of general terms used throughout this Ordinance with the exception of use definitions, which are defined in Chapter 17.08.

Special Purpose Zoning District. A Special Purpose Zoning District is intended to accommodate new development and redevelopment consistent with City goals for scale, massing, type, and density. The following are considered Special Purpose Zoning Districts: R-3C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, R-4C Single-Family and Two-Family Central Residential District, C-C City Centre District, C-D Downtown District, C-E Elmore Corners District, C-V Village of East Davenport District, IC Institutional Campus District, and the zoning application known as Planned Unit Development (PUD).

CHAPTER 17.04. RESIDENTIAL DISTRICTS

Section 17.04.010	Purpose Statements
Section 17.04.020	Uses
Section 17.04.030	Dimensional Standards
Section 17.04.040	R-MHP District Standards
Section 17.04.050	R-3C and R-4C District Design Standards
Section 17.04.060	General Standards of Applicability

Section 17.04.050 R-3C and R-4C District Design Standards

In addition to the use standards for dwelling types located in Chapter 17.08, the following design standards apply to the R-3C and R-4C Districts. The standards below are applicable to construction of a new dwelling, construction of a new garage and/or carport, and/or an addition to an existing dwelling that exceeds 25% of the building footprint of the structure as it was on the effective date of this Ordinance. [The R-3C and R-4C Districts are Special Purpose Districts as defined in Section 17.02.030.](#)

A. Building Massing and Orientation

1. The scale of new construction must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.
2. Architectural elements within the design must be in proportion to the overall structure.
3. The scale of additions to existing homes must maintain compatibility with the size of the existing structure and its architectural elements, as well as with the size of adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.
4. Foundation height must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes, provided adequate drainage can be achieved.
5. Dwellings must be oriented toward the residential street, and must connect to the sidewalk via walkways perpendicular to the street.
6. Where served by an alley or rear service drive, dwellings must orient garages or parking pads for access from the alley or rear service drive.

B. Façade Design

1. All façades that face a street must have articulation in the form of windows, doors, or other significant architectural features that are projected or recessed to create shadow and visual interest.
2. The number and size of façade articulations must be scaled to the size of the façade to balance a home's compatibility within the neighborhood with its own unique character.
3. Additions to existing homes must continue the architectural vocabulary established by the original home, and must be informed by the overall character of the surrounding area.
4. Front porches are encouraged, to add interest and scale to the front of a home. Where provided, porches must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes.
5. The front entry to a home must be a prominent feature, and must be located on the front façade.

C. Fenestration

1. The design of a home's fenestration must reflect a consistent rhythm, repeating elements or groups of elements in a consistent manner across a home's story and between stories. Individual elements may vary in size, but must relate to each other proportionally.
2. Elements of fenestration must relate to each other visually by sharing design features such as vertical or horizontal alignment, depth, or ornamentation such as muntins, mullions, sills, trim, lintels, etc.

3. Façades facing onto immediately adjacent properties must design their fenestration to respect the privacy of neighbors. This may be addressed through the height, size, or proportion of windows, the exclusion of balconies, and the use of opaque or translucent materials.

D. Roof Form

1. Roof forms must be varied through a combination of structural articulations such as gables, hips, valleys, ridges, and saddles that complement the roof form of adjacent homes.
2. Roof pitch should be consistent for all sloped roof faces, and should maintain compatibility with adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.
3. Definition is encouraged, through integration of architectural features such as dormers, eyebrows, chimneys, and deep eaves, which create shadows across the façade of a structure and create visual interest.

E. Building Materials

Building materials for new homes, or additions to existing homes must maintain compatibility with adjacent homes and the overall character of the surrounding area.

1. Primary Building Materials

Primary building materials are the dominant component of a home's exterior walls, composing 75 to 90 percent of each building face.

- a. No more than two primary building materials are permitted for new homes, not including foundation.
- b. For additions to existing homes, no more than two primary building materials are permitted, provided that the total number of primary building materials for the overall structure, including addition, is not more than two.
- c. Color, texture, or finish changes within any category of materials count as separate primary building materials.
- d. Permitted primary building materials include:
 - i. Brick and stone
 - ii. Wood or simulated wood
 - iii. Vinyl siding
 - iv. Aluminum Siding
 - v. Stucco
- e. Building materials not listed above may be considered on a case-by-case basis, and will be evaluated based upon such factors as durability, maintenance, architectural or design intent, and neighborhood context.

2. Accent Materials

Accent materials are secondary components of a home's exterior walls, typically used to provide architectural detail or visual interest to a façade. Accent materials may not compose more than 25% of each building face.

- a. For new construction and additions to existing homes, if one primary building material is used (not including a foundation), a minimum of two but no more than three accent materials are permitted for the overall structure, including any addition.
- b. For new construction and additions to existing homes, if two primary building materials are used (not including a foundation), a minimum of one but no more than two accent materials are permitted for the overall structure, including any addition.
- c. Color, texture, or finish changes within any category of materials count as separate accent materials.

d. Permitted accent materials include:

- i.** Brick and stone
- ii.** Wood or simulated wood
- iii.** Architectural metal cladding
- iv.** Concrete masonry units
- v.** Stucco

e. Accent materials not listed above may be considered on a case-by-case basis, and will be evaluated based upon such factors as durability, maintenance, architectural or design intent, and neighborhood context.

3. Roofing Materials

a. Roofing materials should complement the architectural style of a home.

b. A consistent application of one roofing material is required for all roof areas visible from the right of way or any neighboring property.

c. Color, texture, or finish changes within any category of materials listed below count as separate roofing materials.

d. Permitted roofing materials include the following:

- i.** Dimensional asphalt shingles
- ii.** Wood shingles and shakes
- iii.** Slate
- iv.** Terra Cotta
- v.** Ceramic tile
- vi.** Metal tiles or standing seam

e. Roofing materials not listed above will be considered on a case-by-case basis, and will be evaluated based upon such factors as durability, maintenance, architectural or design intent, and neighborhood context.

4. Application of Building Materials

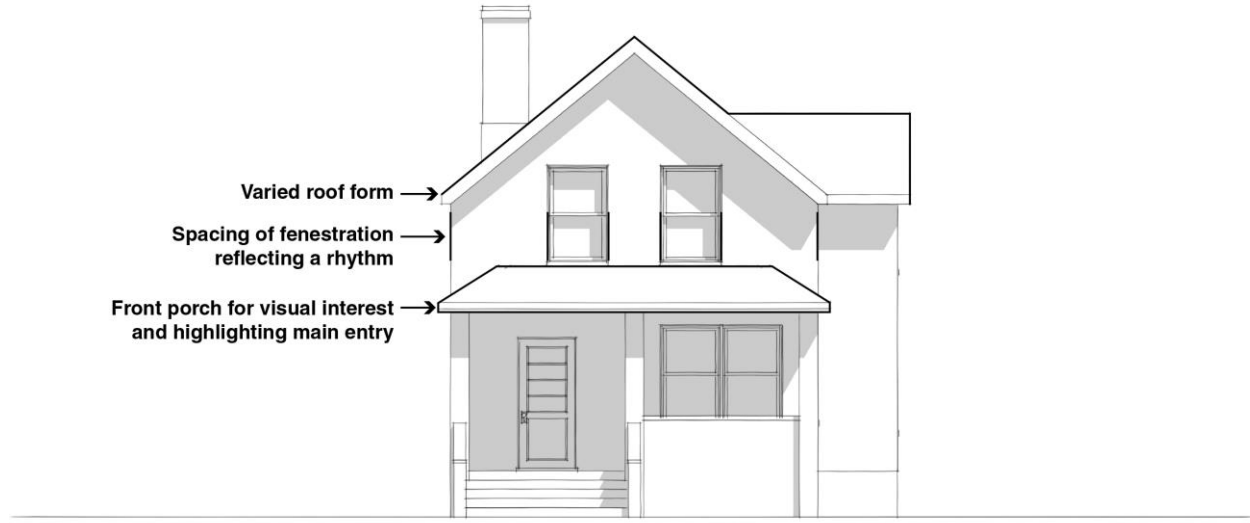
a. Building materials should be consistently applied on all exterior faces of new homes. Elevations of different materials or colors are not permitted, such as brick or stone front facades, with vinyl siding on side and rear elevations.

b. Visual balance should be maintained on each face of a structure. For both new construction and additions to existing homes, if multiple primary building materials are used on the overall structure, those that appear heavier, or that carry more visual weight should be placed toward the bottom of a structure, with materials that appear lighter placed above.

c. Frequent or irrational changes in building materials should be avoided. Change of materials should occur with prominent architectural features or changes in wall plane.

- d. Where materials change with a change in wall plane, the material change should occur on the inside corner, not the outside edge.

R-3C AND R-4C DISTRICT DESIGN STANDARDS



CHAPTER 17.07. ~~S~~-AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS

Section 17.07.010 ~~S~~-AG AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT

Section 17.07.020 ~~S~~-OS OPEN SPACE DISTRICT

Section 17.07.030 ~~S~~-IC INSTITUTIONAL CAMPUS DISTRICT

Section 17.07.010 ~~S~~-AG Agricultural District

A. Purpose

The ~~S~~-AG Agricultural District is intended to address existing agricultural land uses. The standards of the ~~S~~-AG District promote the continuation of farming, and protect agricultural land uses from encroachment of incompatible developments.

B. Uses

Chapter 17.08 lists permitted, special, and temporary uses for the ~~S~~-AG District.

C. Dimensional Standards

Table 17.07-1: ~~S~~-AG District Dimensional Standards establishes the dimensional standards for the ~~S~~-AG District. See Section 17.02.040 for measurement methodologies.

Table 17.07-1: S -AG District Dimensional Standards	
Bulk	
Minimum Lot Area	Agricultural Use: 1 acre Other Uses: 38 acres
Maximum Building Height	35' *
Setbacks	
Minimum Front Setback	50'
Minimum Interior Side Setback	20'
Minimum Corner Side Setback	50'
Minimum Rear Setback	50'

** Any structure principal or accessory that is part of an active agricultural use are not limited in height. This does not include a residence on the agricultural site.*

D. General Standards of Applicability

1. On-Site Development Standards

See Chapter 17.09 for additional on-site development standards and requirements, such as exterior lighting, accessory structures and uses, and permitted encroachments.

2. On-Site Parking and Loading

See Chapter 17.10 for on-site parking and loading standards and requirements.

3. Landscape

See Chapter 17.11 for landscape standards and requirements.

4. Signs

See Chapter 17.12 for standards governing signs.

Section 17.07.020 ~~S~~-OS Open Space District

A. Purpose

The ~~S~~-OS Open Space District is intended to provide and protect larger open space and public recreational facilities, both outdoor and indoor, and cemeteries. Larger regional open spaces/parks may include both active and passive recreation areas and certain ancillary uses, such as cultural facilities, performance venues, and eating establishments. This district is also intended for governmental agency offices/facilities providing a governmental service to the public.

B. Uses

Chapter 17.08 lists permitted, special, and temporary uses for the ~~S~~-OS District.

C. Dimensional Standards

Table 17.07-2: **S-OS** District Dimensional Standards establishes the dimensional standards for the **S-OS** District. See Section 17.02.040 for measurement methodologies.

Table Section 17.07-2: S-OS District Dimensional Standards	
Bulk	
Minimum Lot Area	None
Maximum Building Height	40'
Setbacks (Apply to Principal Structures Only)	
Minimum Front Setback	15'
Minimum Interior Side Setback	25'
Minimum Corner Side Setback	15'
Minimum Rear Setback	25'

D. General Standards of Applicability

1. On-Site Development Standards

See Chapter 17.09 for additional on-site development standards and requirements, such as exterior lighting, accessory structures and uses, and permitted encroachments.

2. On-Site Parking and Loading

See Chapter 17.10 for on-site parking and loading standards and requirements.

3. Landscape

See Chapter 17.11 for landscape standards and requirements.

4. Signs

See Chapter 17.12 for standards governing signs.

Section 17.07.030 **S-IC** Institutional Campus District

A. Purpose

The **S-IC** Institutional Campus District is intended to encourage a comprehensive approach to development by significant institutions within the City. The **S-IC** District is also intended to:

1. Further the policies of the Comprehensive Plan.
2. Permit appropriate institutional growth within boundaries of the district while minimizing the adverse impacts associated with development and geographic expansion.
3. Balance the ability of specific institutions to grow and adapt to changing needs while protecting the livability and vitality of adjacent areas.
4. Encourage the preparation of a land use plan for higher development intensity institutional campuses that enables the community to understand the levels of development being proposed, their likely impacts and appropriate mitigation measures.

B. Uses

Chapter 17.08 lists permitted, special, and temporary uses for the **S-IC** District. In addition, if a land use plan is established, additional uses may be allowed within the **S-IC** District.

C. Dimensional Standards

Table 17.07-3: **S-IC District Dimensional Standards** establishes the dimensional standards for the **S-IC District**. See Section 17.02.040 for measurement methodologies.

Table 17.07-3: S-IC District Dimensional Standards	
Bulk	
Minimum Lot Area	None
Minimum Lot Width	None
Maximum Building Height	50' at setback lines; Structures may increase height over 50' by setting back an additional 1' for every 2' of additional height over 50' from all required setbacks
Maximum Impervious Surface	75%
Setbacks	
Minimum Front Setback	25' unless a setback reduction is included as part of an adopted Land Use Plan
Minimum Interior Side Setback	0' unless abutting residential, then 10'
Minimum Corner Side Setback	25'
Minimum Rear Setback	0' unless abutting residential, then 25'

D. Land Use Plan Alternative

1. The **S-IC District** operates with two levels of regulation. The first is a set of base district regulations, as established in items B and C above, that provide for a certain intensity of development by-right. The second allows for an approval of a land use plan, which must be approved by the City Council, that creates regulations that allow for flexibility in the development and expansion of the institution above the standards set by the base district regulations. Once a land use plan is submitted and approved, the development proceeds in accordance with the plan rather than the base district regulations.
2. The land use plan alternative is required in the following circumstances:
 - a. Development exceeds the district dimensional standards established in Table 17.07-4.
 - b. Additional uses would be allowed outside of those allowed in the **S-IC District** in Chapter 17.08.
 - c. There is a request by a property owner to rezone a property to the **S-IC District**, including expansions of existing **S-IC Districts**. This does not apply in those applications that have been initiated by the City.
3. Once approved, the land use plan is effective for a period of ten years, although updates and amendments may be pursued during that time period. Development projects consistent with the adopted land use plan will undergo administrative site plan and building permit review.

E. Land Use Plan Approval Process

1. Review and Adoption

- a. The Plan and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing regarding the land use plan and evaluate its compatibility with surrounding area.
- b. The Plan and Zoning Commission will cause to be prepared a report evaluating these elements and supporting documents. The report must also contain any specific recommendations regarding the modification of the land use plan, traffic impact study, and narrative, as well as off-site improvements that may be required in support of the proposed development.
- c. The applicant must provide a written statement of all agreements reached with property owners within the notification area related to how the subject property will be developed or used.
- d. If the Plan and Zoning Commission recommends approval of the rezoning, the ordinance must include as part of the ordinance amendment the recommendations of the Plan and Zoning Commission. The recommendation must be forwarded to the City Council for public hearing and consideration as an amendment to the zoning map. The petitioner must submit all land use plan information required with the rezoning.

e. The City Council may add to, extend, reduce, or delete any of the conditions or restrictions that have been recommended by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

2. Public Notification

- a. The City will notify all property owners within 500 feet of the property being rezoned.
- b. The notice must contain the hearing location, date and time, map, and description of the request.
- c. At least 60 days prior to submission of a formal application, the petitioner must make a good faith effort to notify all City recognized neighborhoods and bona fide neighborhood organizations located within 500 feet of the property being rezoned for the purpose of sharing the details of the petition, answering questions, and receiving feedback. Upon submission of an application, the petitioner must provide a narrative indicating the efforts made in this regard. This does not relieve the petitioner from conducting the required neighborhood meeting pursuant to Section 17.14.060 of the Davenport Municipal Code.

F. Modifications to Approved Plans

1. Proposed changes to either the land use plan must be submitted to the Zoning Administrator.
2. If it is determined that there is a major amendment, the property owner must return to the Plan and Zoning Commission and City Council for approval; such approval will follow the process for the land use plan approval. The Zoning Administrator has the authority to approve minor amendments.
3. The following chart is used to determine if a change to the land use plan is a minor amendment or major amendment:

Change	Minor	Major
Land Use	Increase of less than 10% of the square footage allocated to any land use type on the approved plan, except increases in open space/recreation area	Increase of 10% or more of the square footage allocated to any land use type on the approved plan, except increases in open space/recreation area
Project Scale	Increase in density or intensity of use of less than: - up to 10% usable floor area. - up to 5% of the number of dwelling units.	Increase in density or intensity of use as follows: - 10% or greater usable floor area. - 5% or greater of the number of dwelling units.
Open space/ Recreation area	Less than 10% size reduction or change in location or characteristics	10% or more size reduction or change in location or characteristics
Setbacks	Decrease of less than 10%, or any increase	Decrease of 10% or more
Height	Decrease in height or number of stories	Increase in structure height greater than/equal to 15 feet or an increase of one story

G. Land Use Plan Submittal Requirements

All land use plans must contain the following. The Zoning Administrator may waive, at his/her discretion, any of the required submissions of item 3 and item 4 if the scale of the project, topography of the site, or other reasons make them unnecessary. The Plan and Zoning Commission must be notified of any requirements that have been waived and the reasons why they have been waived.

1. A completed application, with a narrative of intent and description of compatibility with the surrounding area.
2. Boundary survey including the legal description of the site with bearings, distances, closures, and easements.
3. A drawing or set of drawings, which includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Proposed name or title of project.
 - b. A north arrow, vicinity map, plan scale base of one inch equals 50 feet or other scale as approved by the Zoning Administrator and date of plan preparation.
 - c. Tabulated site data:
 - i. Number of gross acres

- ii. Existing and proposed lot coverage
 - iii. Existing and proposed total square footage and floor area ratio of buildings
 - iv. Existing and proposed total number of parking spaces
 - v. Parking ratio determined by the traffic impact study.
- d.** The existing land use and zoning surrounding the proposed development and the distance from the subject property line to the nearest structures on all abutting properties within 200 feet of the perimeter of the site.
- e.** The location of existing and proposed services including: water, sanitary and storm sewer, electric, gas, streets, the capacity of those services and the service requirements of the development.
- f.** The site constraints including:
- i. Slopes in excess of 10%.
 - ii. Drainage ways that carry water from abutting properties, drainage ways that drain areas on the site in excess of one acre and any area designated as a floodplain or floodway.
 - iii. Soils that are unsuitable or require special treatment to support urban development as determined by the Soil Conservation Service Soil Survey. If unsuitable conditions are indicated field testing may be required.
- g.** Existing and proposed grade changes on a two-foot interval topographic map on a scale base of one inch equals 50 feet or other scale as approved by the Zoning Administrator.
- h.** Existing and proposed building pad locations with proposed building area, number of stories, overall height, a list of the proposed uses in the structure and its gross floor area.
- i.** The location of existing and proposed parking areas including the extent of paving, the proposed circulation, and the number of parking spaces.
- j.** The location of existing and proposed loading docks, receiving areas, trash pick-up areas, and other areas requiring screening.
- k.** The location of existing and proposed landscaping and buffering to be developed in the project. The massing and density of plant and other screening materials must be indicated.
- l.** The location and configuration of all existing and proposed access points with public streets and a pedestrian/bicycle circulation plan.
- m.** A stormwater management plan.
- n.** The location of all existing and proposed freestanding signs, including circulation signs.
- 4.** Traffic Impact Study: A traffic impact study must be provided, which analyzes the aggregate trip generation to and from the site and the ability of the existing street system to accommodate the anticipated generation. Specific improvements and mitigation measures may be required if the development causes the projected level of service to be less than level "C," as defined by the most recent version of the Highway Capacity Manual by the Transportation Research Board of The National Safety Research Council. The traffic impact study shall also indicate the minimum of off-street parking spaces necessary to accommodate the development and the method used to calculate the parking spaces. The traffic impact study may reflect phasing of the development.
- 5.** A narrative of intent and compatibility with surrounding area. A narrative must be provided that describes the relationship between the institution and the surrounding area. The narrative at a minimum must include the following:

- a. Description of overall architectural and/or urban design theme.
- b. Total number of existing and proposed users and employees of the facility.
- c. Description of existing and proposed conditions of development along the outer boundaries of the district and its relationship with the surrounding area. Standards must be established to permit a compatible transition from the institutional use to the surrounding area. Standards include, but are not limited to building height and form, exterior lighting, landscaping, etc.
- d. Description of existing and proposed methods of communication between the institution and the community, including a method for resolution of community concerns.
- e. Description of any existing and proposed impacts of development and the surrounding area and how these impacts should be mitigated. This description shall include property outside the boundaries of the district and their interaction with the surrounding area. Impacts include, but are not limited to lighting, noise, parking, etc.
- f. Description of existing and proposed relationship of institutional transportation system (auto, bus, bicycle pedestrian) to the external street network. A description of specific programs to reduce traffic impacts, and to encourage the use of public transit, carpooling, bicycling and walking.

H. Previously Approved Land Use Plans

All land use plans approved prior to the effective date of this Ordinance remain in effect and are controlled by approved plan. Any modifications to that development plan are subject to item F above.

CHAPTER 17.08. USES

Section 17.08.010	General Use Regulations
Section 17.08.020	Use Matrix
Section 17.08.030	Principal Use Standards
Section 17.08.040	Temporary Use Standards
Section 17.08.050	Use Definitions

Section 17.08.030 Principal Use Standards

Where applicable, principal uses are required to comply with all use standards of this section, whether a permitted or special use, in addition to all other regulations of this Ordinance.

N. Dwelling – Manufactured Home

Manufactured homes must meet the following design standards when not located within a manufactured home park:

1. The front entry must be a dominant feature on the front elevation of a manufactured home, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings.
2. Windows, entrances, bay windows, or other architectural features are required on any street-facing walls.
- ~~3. Each manufactured home must utilize roofing materials such as asphalt shingles or similar material, similar in material and appearance to single family dwellings.~~

O. Dwelling - Multi-Family

In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.

- ~~1. Façades must be designed with consistent materials and treatments that wrap around all façades.~~ There must be a unifying architectural theme for the entire multi-family development, utilizing a common vocabulary of architectural forms, or elements, ~~materials, or colors in the entire structure.~~
2. Building facades must include windows, projected or recessed entrances, overhangs, and other architectural features. Three-dimensional elements, such as balconies and bay windows, are encouraged to provide dimensional elements on a façade.
3. A ~~25%~~ 12% minimum transparency requirement applies to any façade facing a street and is calculated on the basis of the entire area of the façade below the roofline.
4. For residential structures with more than twelve (12) dwelling units, ~~The~~ the following building materials are prohibited on any façade. However, such materials may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 25% of the facade, or as part of the exterior construction that is not used as a surface finish material.
 - a. The following building materials are prohibited on any part of any façade:
 - i. Plain concrete block
 - ii. Plastic
 - iii. Exterior insulating finish systems (EIFS)
 - b. The following building materials are prohibited as a primary surface finish material on any façade but may be used as decorative or detail elements for up to 15% of the façade:
 - i. Corrugated metal
 - ii. Exposed aggregate (rough finish) concrete wall panels
 - iii. T-111 composite plywood siding
- ~~5. Ancillary buildings and accessory structures to multiple-family dwellings shall meet the following design standards:
 - a. Structures shall maintain the character of the multi-family development.
 - b. Structures are encouraged to match the pitch of the roof of the principal dwelling.
 - c. Structures utilizing metal siding and/or roofing shall have a matte finish (or similar non-glare finish).~~

6. ~~5.~~ Setbacks for accessory structures like garages, carports and sheds shall meet required accessory structure setbacks; ancillary buildings such as offices or community rooms shall meet principal use setbacks.

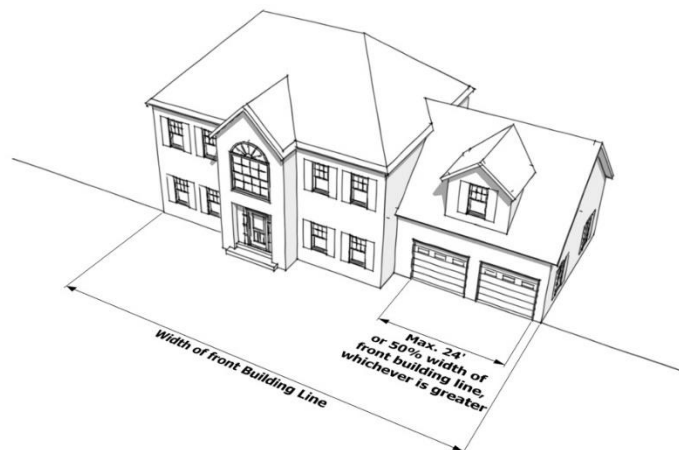
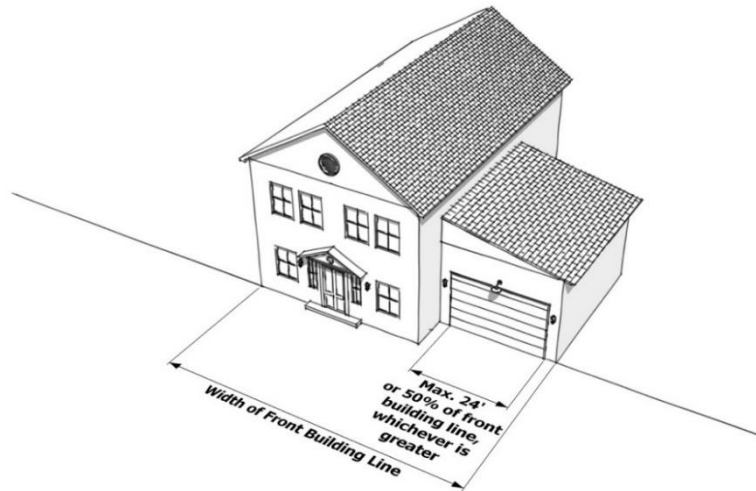
P. Dwelling - Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse

In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.

1. A front entry must be an integral part of the structure, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings to articulate the front façade.
2. A 5% minimum transparency requirement applies to the front façade and is calculated on the basis of the area of the façade below the roofline.
3. A dwelling with a front facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garages offset one foot from the other garages.
- ~~4. In order to encourage architectural detail and visual interest a point system shall be utilized for the front façade in which the front façade must score 20 points from the categories below. Primary building materials are the dominant component of the façade. Accent materials are secondary components of the façade, typically used to provide architectural detail or visual interest.~~
 - ~~i. 8 points covered porch with columns.~~
 - ~~ii. 6 points masonry, brick, or stone veneer as a primary building material or accent material. If accent material it must extend from the foundation or grade to the window sill as a minimum and maintain that elevation along the entire façade exclusive of doors, windows and small areas that make the use of the material impractical.~~
 - ~~iii. 6 points front facing roof dormer.~~
 - ~~iv. 4 points for each front facing roof gable with 8/12 pitch or higher.~~
 - ~~v. 4 points decorative roof brackets or gable trusses as an accent material.~~
 - ~~vi. 4 points decorative siding including but not limited to patterned shingles, shake, and board and batten as a primary building material or accent material.~~
 - ~~vii. 3 points bay/box window(s).~~
 - ~~viii. 3 points all front facing carriage style garage door(s). Carriage style garage doors may include decorative, simulated woodwork, decorative handles and brackets and window inserts.~~
 - ~~ix. 3 points door or window surrounds as an accent material.~~
 - ~~x. 3 points freeze boards and/or horizontal bands as an accent material.~~
 - ~~xi. 2 points decorative roof at the base of a gable.~~
 - ~~xii. 1.5 points for each percentage of transparency below the roofline over 5%.~~
 - ~~xiii. 1 point decorative gable vent(s).~~
 - ~~xiv. 1 point window shutters.~~
 - ~~xv. negative 5 points front facing attached garage that exceeds 24 feet or 50% the width of the front building line, whichever is greater. Garage width is measured between the edges of the garage door; in the case of garages designed with multiple garage doors, the distance is measured between the edges of the outermost doors.~~
4. There must be a minimum separation of 10 feet between sidewalls of townhouse buildings. Where the front or rear wall of a townhouse faces the front or rear wall of another townhouse, the minimum required separation

between such buildings must be 30 feet. Driveways and parking areas may be located within this minimum separation area.

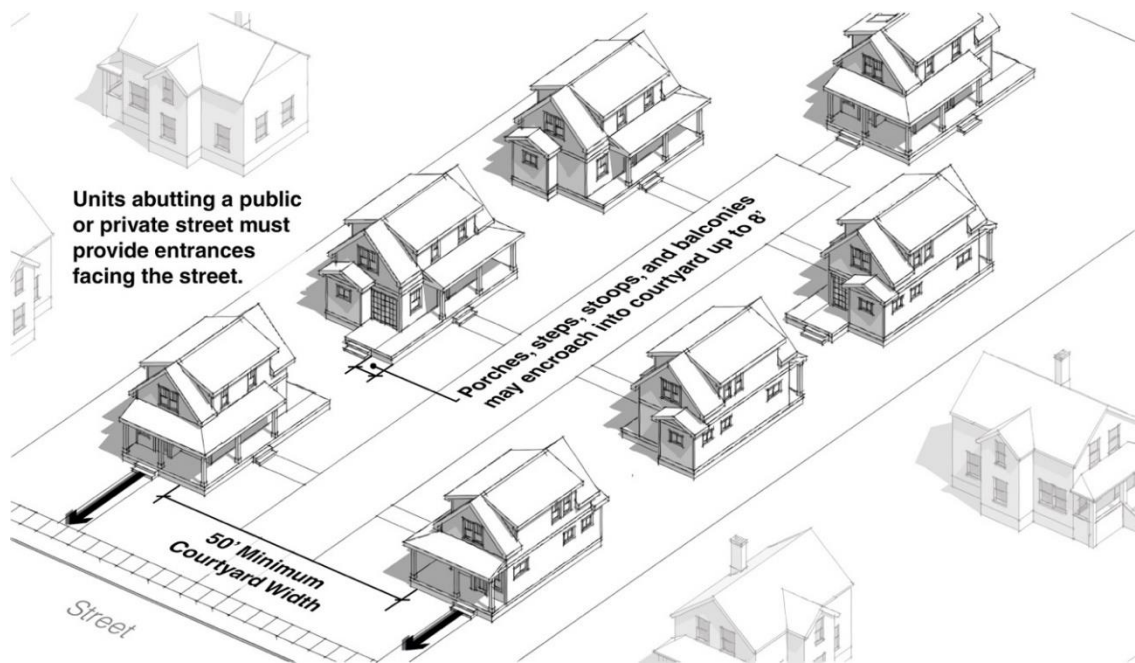
**DELETE BELOW DIAGRAMS
ATTACHED GARAGE WIDTH**



5. When a single-family and/or two-family development is designed as a house court, the following standards apply. A house court is a group of single-family and/or two-family dwellings arranged around a common courtyard or open space. Front facades of dwellings and primary pedestrian entrances are oriented to and accessed from the common area.
 - a. The minimum total site area required for a house court is 15,000 square feet or the cumulative area required for each dwelling type in the house court, whichever is greater.
 - b. The zoning district standards apply to each individual site within the house court.
 - c. For any unit of a house court abutting a public or private street, the entrance of the units must face the street.
 - d. Courtyards must meet the following standards:
 1. The minimum courtyard area is 3,000 square feet or 500 square feet per dwelling unit, whichever is greater.

2. A courtyard must have a minimum width of 50 feet.
 3. All courtyard space must be contiguous and centrally located.
 4. Porches, steps and stoops, and balconies may encroach up to eight feet into a courtyard.
- e. Where a dwelling fronts on the courtyard, it is considered to meet the requirement for frontage on a public or private street.

SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING: HOUSE COURT



- ~~6. There must be a minimum separation of 15 feet between sidewalls of townhouse buildings. Where the front or rear wall of a townhouse faces the front or rear wall of another townhouse, the minimum required separation between such buildings must be 30 feet. Driveways and parking areas may be located within this minimum separation area.~~

CHAPTER 17.09. SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Section 17.09.010	General Requirements
Section 17.09.020	Exterior Lighting
Section 17.09.030	Accessory Structures and Uses
Section 17.09.040	Permitted Encroachments

Section 17.09.030 Accessory Structures and Uses

All accessory structures and uses are subject to the requirements of this section and the permitted encroachment requirements of Section 17.09.040. Additional accessory structures not regulated in this section may be regulated in Section 17.09.040.

A. General Regulations for Accessory Structures

All accessory structures are subject to the following regulations, unless otherwise permitted or restricted by specific regulations of this section and Ordinance.

1. No accessory structure may be constructed prior to construction of the principal building to which it is accessory.
2. Accessory structures shall be constructed out of material intended for long-term exposure to the elements. ~~Prohibited materials include but are not limited to cloth, fabric, canvas, plastic sheets and tarps.~~ Greenhouses are not subject to this prohibition, Shipping containers are prohibited as an accessory structure.
3. Only those accessory structures permitted by this section and Section 17.09.040 are permitted in required setbacks. Certain accessory structures may also be prohibited in certain yards. The use of the term “yard” refers to the area between the principal building and lot line. The distinction is made because certain principal buildings may not be built at required district setback lines, thereby creating a yard larger than the minimum setback dimension.
4. The maximum height of any detached accessory structure is 20 feet, unless otherwise permitted or restricted by this Ordinance. This does not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use, which are not limited in height.
5. Detached accessory structures, including those listed in this section and Section 17.09.040, must be setback as follows, unless otherwise permitted or restricted by this Ordinance:
 - a. Four feet from any interior side lot line. This interior side setback may be reduced to two feet if the adjacent walls, or parts of walls, of the accessory building have no openings and are protected on the inside with fire-proofing materials or are constructed of fire-proof materials, as verified by the Zoning Administrator.
 - b. No closer than four feet from any rear lot line.
 - c. No structure may be located in a front, reverse corner, or corner side yard unless specifically allowed by this Ordinance.
6. Accessory structures are included in the calculation of all maximum impervious surface and building coverage requirements of the district.
7. The footprint of any single detached accessory structure cannot exceed the footprint of the principal building. This does not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use, which are not limited in area; nor does it apply to the accessory structures of single-family and two-family dwellings.

K. Detached Garages, Accessory Structures, and Carports [for Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached and Two-Family Dwellings](#)

1. Only one detached garage, one shed, and one carport are permitted per lot. Where a lot contains a detached garage and a carport, such carport must be attached to and constructed as an extension of the detached garage.
2. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, sheds, and carports are permitted in the rear and interior side yards.
3. Detached garages, accessory storage buildings, and carports are permitted in the corner side yard, subject to the following:
 - a. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard and takes access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least 20 feet from the corner side lot line.

b. Where there is no alley access, and the garage or carport is located in the corner side yard but does not take access from the abutting street, the garage or carport must be set back at least four feet from the corner side lot line.

c. Any detached garage located in a corner side yard must be set back a minimum of five feet from the front building facade line.

4. Where served by an alley or rear service drive, garages, parking pads for access, and carports must take access from the alley or rear service drive. If a lot abuts an improved public alley that provides adequate access to a street, the garage or carport is not permitted within the required corner side yard setback.

5. On a double frontage or through lot, the rear yard shall be considered the street frontage adjacent to the street with the higher street hierarchy classification and for which no driveway access is provided. Accessory structures are permitted in the designated rear yard and are subject to the principal use setbacks.

~~5.~~ 6. Detached garages and accessory buildings are subject to the following ~~design~~ standards:

a. Structures shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.

b. Structures shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.

~~c. Structures are encouraged to match the pitch of the roof of the principal dwelling.~~

~~d. Structures utilizing metal siding and/or roofing shall have a matte finish (or similar non-glare finish) and shall maintain the character of the surrounding neighborhood.~~

~~e.~~ c. Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.

~~f.~~ d. The design standards related to eaves, and roof pitch ~~and metal finish~~ do not apply to detached garages in the S-AG District or on lots 5 acres or greater in the R-1 District which have the detached garage and/or accessory storage building located in the rear yard.

~~6.~~ 7. Accessory structure size and quantity restrictions do not apply to any structure accessory to an active agricultural use regardless of the presence of a single or two-family dwelling on said lot.

~~7.~~ 8. Sheds must have the appearance of a professionally designed shed and be constructed of materials that professionals commonly use to construct sheds that are sold commercially. Once constructed, a shed must be kept weather-tight and in good repair and not appear in disrepair or be dilapidated.

~~8.~~ 9. Carports are subject to the following:

a. Carports must be located over a driveway.

b. The total length of a carport is limited to 22 feet. The height of a carport is limited to 15 feet.

c. A carport must be entirely open on at least two sides, with the exception of necessary support structures.

d. Only carports located in the rear yard may be used as recreational vehicles storage.

Table 17.09-1: Bulk Requirements for Accessory Structures (Single-Family or Two-Family lots)

	Detached Garage	Accessory Storage Building	Carport	Shed
Area (maximum)	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	50% of living area or 720 sq. ft., whichever is greater	576 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.
Total Area All Accessory Structures	The combined total area of all accessory structures on a lot shall not exceed the principal structure's living area.			
Structures Allowed (quantity)	1	No maximum, see total area restriction above	1	1
Door Width (maximum)	No Maximum	6 ft.	No Maximum	6 ft.
Height (maximum)	20 ft.	20 ft.	15 ft.	20 ft.
Design Standards Applied* (Yes/No)	Yes	Yes	No	No
<i>Specific Design Standards:</i>				
a.	Structure shall have the eaves of roof extend a minimum of one foot past the outside walls.			
b.	Structure shall have a minimum 4/12 roof pitch.			
c.	Structures are encouraged to match the pitch of the roof of the principal dwelling.			
d.	Structures utilizing metal siding and/or roofing shall have a matte finish (or similar non-glare finish).			
e-c.	Structures shall not contain cooking facilities or plumbing. This does not apply if an accessory dwelling unit use has been approved, in which case those standards control.			
f.d.	Structures shall maintain the character of the surrounding neighborhood.			
*Exemption:	*Properties zoned R-1 and 5 acres or more are exempt from design standards if the building is located in the rear yard OR if the property is zoned S-AG District.			



KIM REYNOLDS
GOVERNOR

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

ADAM GREGG
LT GOVERNOR

May 17, 2024

The Honorable Paul Pate
Secretary of State of Iowa
State Capitol
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

Dear Mr. Secretary,

I hereby transmit:

House File 2388, an Act relating to the regulation of styles and materials used for residential building exteriors.

The above House File is hereby approved on this date.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kim Reynolds".

Kim Reynolds
Governor of Iowa

cc: Secretary of the Senate
Clerk of the House



House File 2388

AN ACT
RELATING TO THE REGULATION OF STYLES AND MATERIALS USED FOR
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING EXTERIORS.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Section 331.301, Code 2024, is amended by adding the following new subsection:

NEW SUBSECTION. 23. a. A county shall not adopt, enforce, or otherwise administer an ordinance, motion, resolution, or building code that prohibits or limits, either directly or indirectly, the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for residential buildings in a manner that is more restrictive than the state building code as adopted pursuant to section 103A.7. This section does not prohibit a county from regulating the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for a residential building that meets any of the following conditions:

(1) The building is located in an area designated and declared as a state or local historic district under applicable law.

(2) The building is designated as a local, state, or national historic landmark.

(3) The building is in a common interest community as defined in chapter 499C.

(4) The building is located on a property that is governed by a policy of regulation of an overlay or special purpose zoning district that is adopted pursuant to applicable law.

b. For purposes of this subsection, "*residential building*" means any single or multifamily residential dwelling and includes single-family and two-family dwellings and townhouses, condominiums and apartments with a maximum of twelve units per building, and all secondary structures to such a single or multifamily residential dwelling.

Sec. 2. Section 414.1, subsection 1, Code 2024, is amended by adding the following new paragraph:

NEW PARAGRAPH. *h.* (1) A city shall not adopt, enforce, or otherwise administer an ordinance, motion, resolution, or building code that prohibits or limits, either directly or indirectly, the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for residential buildings in a manner that is more restrictive than the state building code as adopted pursuant to section 103A.7. This subsection does not prohibit a city from regulating the use of a specific style of exterior cladding or finish materials for a residential building that meets any of the following conditions:

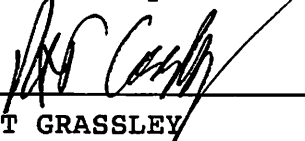
(a) The building is located in an area designated and declared as a state or local historic district under applicable law.

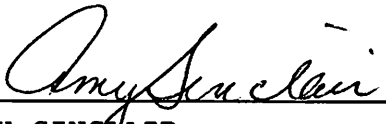
(b) The building is designated as a local, state, or national historic landmark.

(c) The building is in a common interest community as defined in chapter 499C.

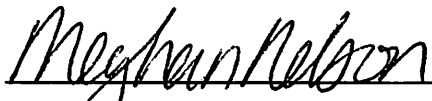
(d) The building is located on a property that is governed by a policy of regulation of an overlay or special purpose zoning district that is adopted pursuant to applicable law.

(2) For purposes of this paragraph, "residential building" means any single or multifamily residential dwelling and includes single-family and two-family dwellings and townhouses, condominiums and apartments with a maximum of twelve units per building, and all secondary structures to such a single or multifamily residential dwelling.

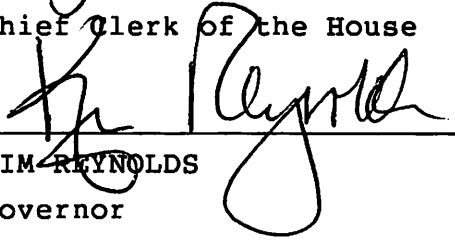

PAT GRASSLEY
Speaker of the House


AMY SINCLAIR
President of the Senate

I hereby certify that this bill originated in the House and is known as House File 2388, Ninetieth General Assembly.


MEGHAN NELSON
Chief Clerk of the House

Approved May 17, 2024


KIM REYNOLDS
Governor

Design Standards Scoring for new Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse

The following requirements must be met for all new construction per section 17.08.030 - Principal Use Standards;
O. Dwelling - Single-Family, Single-Family Semi-Detached, Two-Family, and Townhouse:

Check all
that apply:

☐

1. The front entry must be an integral part of the structure, using features such as porches, raised steps and stoops with roof overhangs, or decorative railings to articulate the front façade.

☐

2. A 5% minimum transparency requirement applies to the front façade and is calculated on the basis of the area of the façade below the roofline.

☐

3. A dwelling with a front facing attached three-car garage shall have one of the garages offset one foot from the other garages.

4. In order to encourage architectural detail and visual interest a point system shall be utilized for the front façade in which the front façade must score 20 points from the categories below. Primary building materials are the dominant component of the façade. Accent materials are secondary components of the façade, typically used to provide architectural detail or visual interest.

Select points from
drop-down if
applicable.

- a. 8 points – covered porch with columns.
- b. 6 points – masonry, brick, or stone veneer as a primary building material or accent material. If accent material it must extend from the foundation or grade to the window sill as a minimum and maintain that elevation along the entire façade exclusive of doors, windows and small areas that make the use of the material impractical.

- c. 6 points – front facing roof dormer.

- d. 4 points for each front facing roof gable with 8/12 pitch or higher.

- e. 4 points – decorative roof brackets or gable trusses as an accent material.

- f. 4 points – decorative siding including but not limited to patterned shingles, shake, and board and batten as a primary building material or accent material.

- g. 3 points – bay/box window(s).

- h. 3 points – all front facing carriage style garage door(s). Carriage style garage doors may include decorative, simulated woodwork, decorative handles and brackets and window inserts.

- i. 3 points – door or window surrounds as an accent material.

- j. 3 points – freeze boards and/or horizontal bands as an accent material.

- k. 2 points – decorative roof at the base of a gable.

- l. 1.5 points – for each percentage of transparency below the roofline over 5%.

- m. 1 point – decorative gable vent(s).

- n. 1 point – window shutters.

- o. Negative 5 points – front facing attached garage that exceeds 24 feet or 50% the width of the front building line, whichever is greater. Garage width is measured between the edges of the garage door; in the case of garages designed with multiple garage doors, the distance is measured between the edges of the outermost doors.

Point Total
(20 minimum)

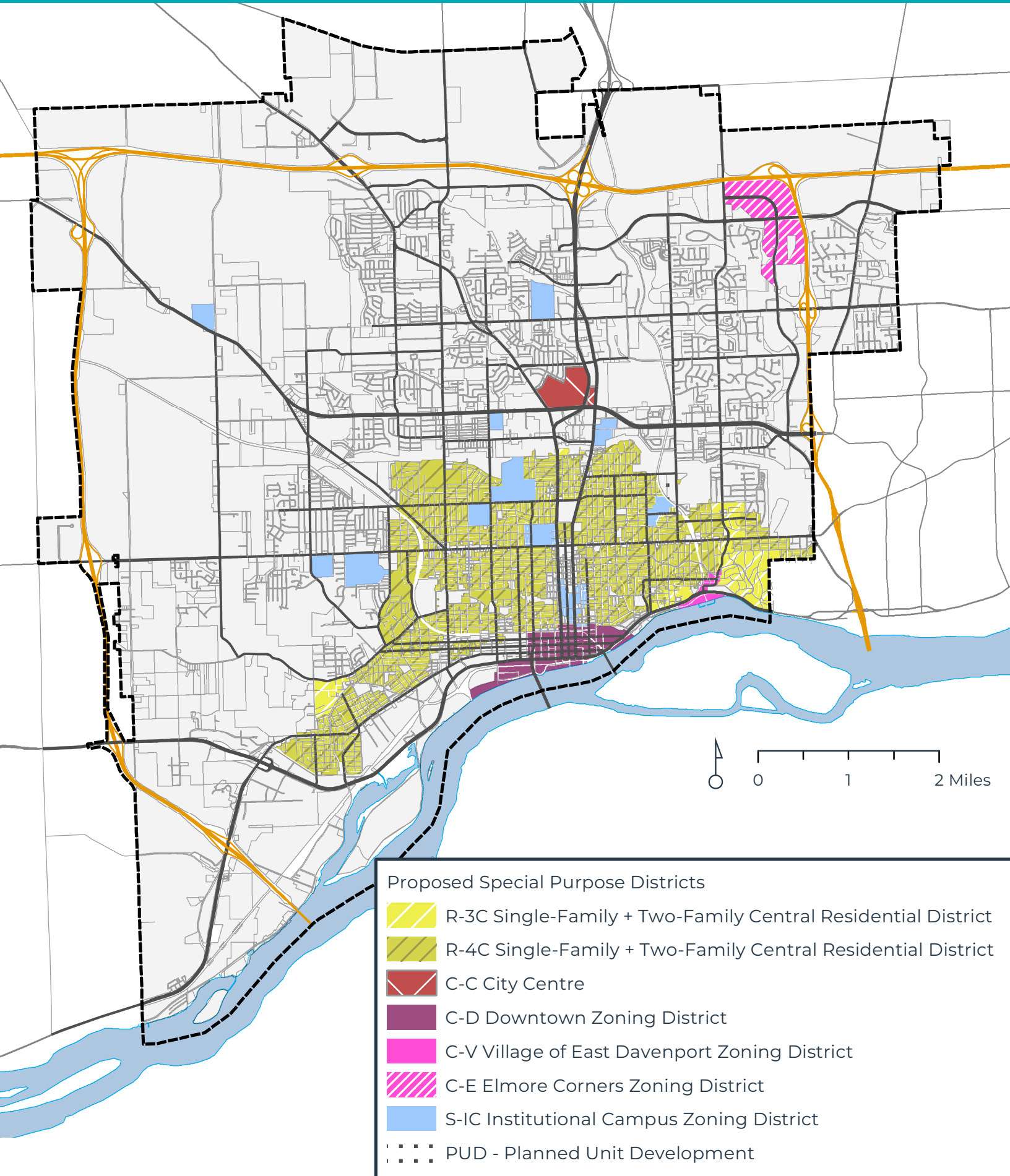
0

These standards apply to all new single-family, single family semi-detached, two-family, and townhouses submitted for review after 9/11/19. In the case of conflict with any design standards contained within Chapter 17.04, the standards of Chapter 17.04 control.



Map of Proposed Special Purpose Districts

Case ORD24-04: Request of the City of Davenport to amend various sections of the Zoning Ordinance regarding residential building design standards.



Proposed Special Purpose Districts

-  R-3C Single-Family + Two-Family Central Residential District
-  R-4C Single-Family + Two-Family Central Residential District
-  C-C City Centre
-  C-D Downtown Zoning District
-  C-V Village of East Davenport Zoning District
-  C-E Elmore Corners Zoning District
-  S-IC Institutional Campus Zoning District
-  PUD - Planned Unit Development

City of Davenport

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution authorizing the conveyance of the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street located south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County, Petitioner. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

The City of Davenport vacated a portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street in March 2024. The Waste Commission of Scott County is the property owner to the east of the vacated portion of Marquette Street, and has expressed a desire to obtain the vacated property. The property has the following legal description:

A part of Marquette Street right-of-way, being all that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Scott County, Iowa lying east of the west line of said Northwest Quarter and west of Lot 18E, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the southwest corner of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2; Thence North 00°45'23" West 1,313.55 feet along the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the point of beginning; Thence continuing North 00°45'23" West 776.41 feet along the said westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the westerly extension of the northerly line of Lot 18E in the Replat of Lot 11 and Lot 18 of Scott County Regional Industrial Park; Thence North 87°30'16" East 41.50 feet along the westerly extension of the northerly line of said Lot 18E to the northwest corner of Lot 18E; Thence South 00°47'17" East 776.50 feet along the westerly line of said Lot 18E and the easterly right-of-way line of Marquette Street to the southerly line of said Lot 18E; Thence South 87°39'11" West 41.93 feet along the said southerly line of Lot 18E extended westerly to the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2; This parcel contains 32,193 square feet or 0.739 acres, more or less.

The proposal is to convey the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County. The conveyance includes overhead utility easements for the existing electrical power lines and a 20 foot multi-use trail easement on the western boundary of the subject property.

In accordance with State Code, notice of this Public Hearing was published in *The Quad-City Times* and the Public Hearing was held on November 6, 2024.

Attachments:

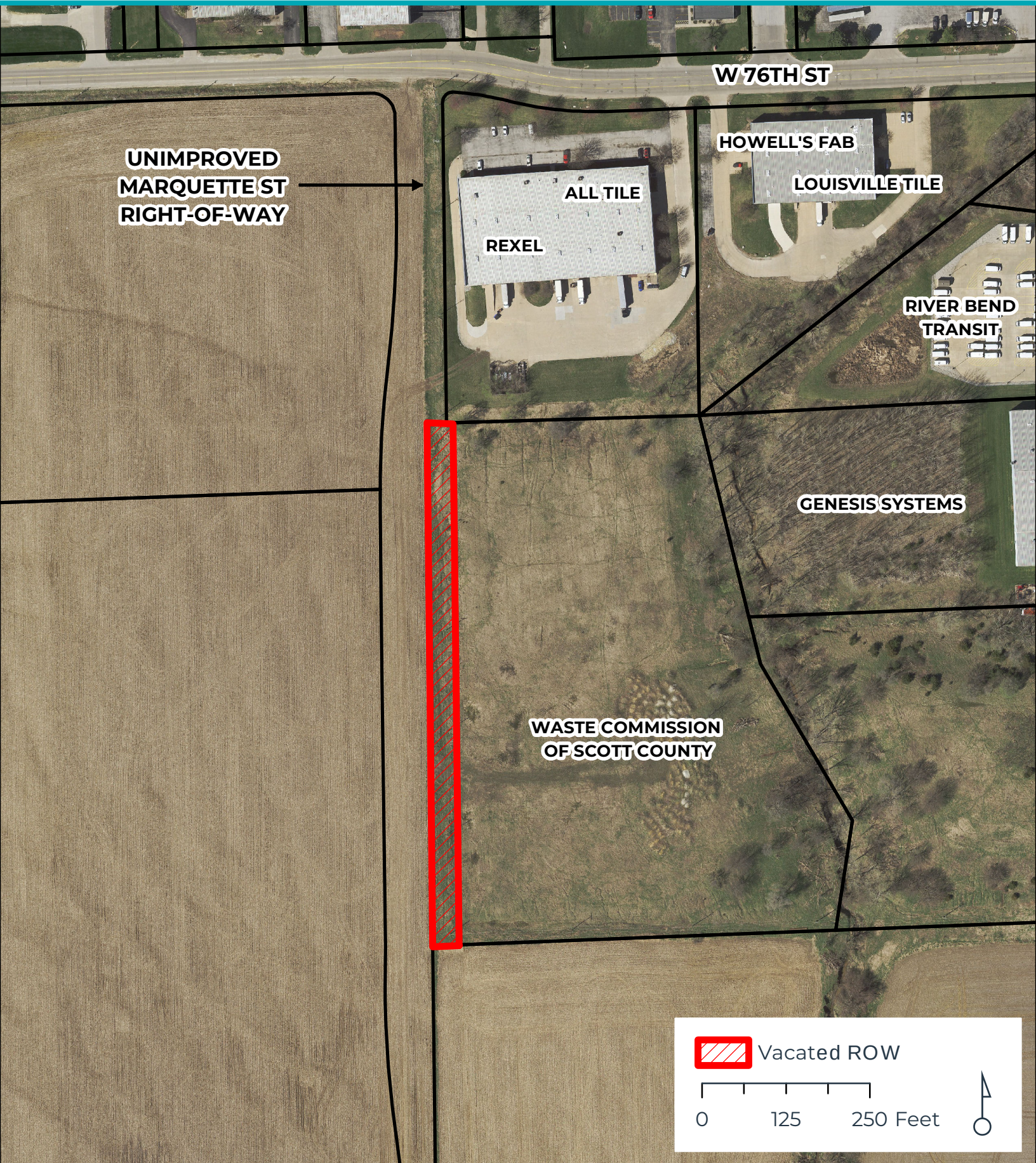
1. Vicinity Map

2. Resolution



Vicinity Map | Vacated Right-of-Way

Request to convey the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street right-of-way, south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County. [Ward 8]



Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Gripp.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION authorizing the conveyance of City-owned vacated portion of Marquette Street south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County, Petitioner.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport is the legal owner of certain property legally described as:

A part of Marquette Street right-of-way, being all that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 2, Township 78 North, Range 3 East of the 5th Principal Meridian, in Scott County, Iowa lying east of the west line of said Northwest Quarter and west of Lot 18E, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing as a point of reference at the southwest corner of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

Thence North 00°45'23" West 1,313.55 feet along the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the point of beginning;

Thence continuing North 00°45'23" West 776.41 feet along the said westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2 to the westerly extension of the northerly line of Lot 18E in the Replat of Lot 11 and Lot 18 of Scott County Regional Industrial Park;

Thence North 87°30'16" East 41.50 feet along the westerly extension of the northerly line of said Lot 18E to the northwest corner of Lot 18E;

Thence South 00°47'17" East 776.50 feet along the westerly line of said Lot 18E and the easterly right-of-way line of Marquette Street to the southerly line of said Lot 18E;

Thence South 87°39'11" West 41.93 feet along the said southerly line of Lot 18E extended westerly to the westerly line of the said Northwest Quarter of Section 2;

This parcel contains 32,193 square feet or 0.739 acres, more or less; and

WHEREAS, the real estate includes an overhead utility easement for electrical power lines and a 20-foot multi-use trail easement on the western boundary of said real estate; and

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport desires to sell its interest in the aforementioned real estate; and

WHEREAS, the Waste Commission of Scott County desires to obtain the aforementioned real estate; and

WHEREAS, per State requirements, notification of the Public Hearing was published and the Public Hearing was held on November 6, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the conveyance of the vacated portion of unimproved Marquette Street south of West 76th Street to the Waste Commission of Scott County is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and staff are hereby authorized to execute documents necessary to accomplish the transfer.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Development & Neighborhood Services
Contact Info: Laura Berkley | 563-888-3553

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution setting a Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated unimproved right-of-way located west of Marquette Street between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley to Jacks Home Improvements Company, Petitioner. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

City Council approved the vacation of the unimproved right-of-way located west of Marquette Street between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley at the October 23, 2024 meeting. The land was dedicated for an alley, but was never constructed by the City. There is a driveway approach along West 7th Street that serves as a parking space for the single-family home at 1214 West 7th Street. The remainder of the right-of-way is grass which is being maintained by the Petitioner. The applicant owns three properties abutting the subject right-of-way. The purpose of the request is to provide off-street parking, prevent traffic from driving over the lawn, and to minimize nuisance activity.

Adoption of the Resolution will authorize staff to publish notice to advertise a Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated street to be held at the November 20, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting beginning at 5:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers of Davenport City Hall, 226 West 4th Street.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Map

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Gripp.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION setting a Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated unimproved right-of-way located west of Marquette Street between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley to Jacks Home Improvements Company, Petitioner.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport owns the vacated unimproved right-of-way located west of Marquette Street between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley; and

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport desires to sell its interest in the aforementioned real estate; and

WHEREAS, Iowa law requires a city to hold a Public Hearing prior to conveying its interest in real property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a Public Hearing on the proposed conveyance of the vacated unimproved right-of-way located west of Marquette Street between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley to Jacks Home Improvements Company, Petitioner, shall be held on November 20, 2024 at the Committee of the Whole Meeting beginning at 5:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers at Davenport City Hall, 226 West 4th Street.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk



THE CITY OF
DAVENPORT
IOWA | USA

Vicinity Map | Vacated **Right-Of-Way**

Proposed conveyance of vacated right-of-way located west of Marquette Street, between West 7th Street and the mid-block alley, to Jacks Home Improvement Co., Petitioner.



ROW Vacation

0 50 100 Feet



City of Davenport

Department: Community & Economic Development
Contact Info: Bruce Berger | 563-326-7769

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion approving the local objectives for the Community Development Block Grant Program for the Year 51 Annual Action Plan covering July 1, 2025–June 30, 2026. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

Annually the Citizens' Advisory Committee makes recommendations to the City Council regarding local objectives for the next Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan.

The Citizens' Advisory Committee is recommending the approval of three local objectives for the Year 51 Annual Action Plan. The local objectives were based on input received from a survey; census data; the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing and the Housing Needs Assessment; in-person "open-house" style public meetings at the Freight House Farmers' Market on 8/25/24, Main Street Library on 8/26/24, Eastern Avenue Library on 8/27/24, and Fairmount Library on 8/29/24; and a virtual public input meeting on 8/28/24.

The recommended objectives are:

- Improve the livability of Davenport neighborhoods including availability of decent, affordable housing for owners and renters, and neighborhood infrastructure City-wide.
- Support programs to retain existing businesses and to attract new businesses, with an emphasis on increasing employment and business opportunities for younger workers, low to moderate income households, and minorities.
- Provide support for human needs for the citizens of Davenport emphasizing mental health services and building life skills.

Approval of this Motion will establish the local objectives for the Year 51 Annual Action Plan (July 1, 2025 – to June 30, 2026). Council approved local objectives will tie directly into Year 51 CDBG funding recommendations. Background information that was provided to the CAC is attached.

Attachments:

1. Summary of Data from October CAC Action Item

Summary of Data from October CAC Meeting:

American Community Survey (2014-2018 ACS) & Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy Data (2017-2021 CHAS)	Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Impediments (2019)	Housing Needs Assessment Recommendation (2020)	Community Input Results (2024)
Households with at least one member 65+ = 24.4% Households with children under 18 = 28.2%	1. Continued need for an increased supply of decent affordable housing: *Continue using CDBG and HOME funds to increase and maintain the availability of high-quality, affordable rental and for-sale housing through new construction and rehabilitation. *Develop a referral protocol for situations where a tenant household may have to be displaced due to substandard housing conditions discovered in the course of an inspection.	1. Encourage Low to Moderate Income Housing: * Encourage affordable housing development through density bonus, fee deferments or waivers, and other forms of cost benefits to developers. * Seek out funding opportunities from local and state sources.	Most respondents (51%) supported utilizing funds both citywide and in targeted areas based on income. Among those who had a preference, 25% supported focusing funds on a targeted area versus 24% who preferred all funds be used city-wide.
For the population 5 years and over 93% speak English only. Those that speak a language other than English account for 7% and only 3% speak English "less than very well". The most common other spoken language is Spanish with 3.9%.	2. Lack of geographic diversity in affordable housing choices: * New affordable housing development, whether by the use of CDBG or HOME funds, the local housing authorities, or private-sector LIHTC developers should be given priority consideration when it will be located in an area that increases access to new types of opportunity not generally available in neighborhoods where existing affordable housing is located.	2. Encourage Rental-Multifamily Housing Development/Rehabilitation: *Assess areas with established infrastructure that can accommodate additional rental/multifamily development. *Identify existing multifamily housing developments that may be candidates for redevelopment or rehabilitation, work to secure or commit funding for these activities. *Review the availability and need for additional amenities, such as public K-12 schools, grocery stores and public transportation within the vicinity for new developments.	Highest priorities identified are Affordable Housing (48%) and Infrastructure (19%)
There are a total of 46,830 housing units in Davenport, of those approximately 8.9% are vacant. Housing units built 1979 or earlier account for almost ¾ of all housing units in the City (71.1%).	3. Accessible housing for people with disabilities in short supply: * Consider opportunities to encourage or incentivize the construction of new accessible housing units for people with disabilities.	3. Encourage Development of Vacant and Underdeveloped Parcels: * Encourage the development of vacant and underdeveloped parcels in close proximity to existing services and infrastructure through development incentives and fee waivers or deferments.	More than 90% of respondents use City services on a regular basis.
62% of units are owner occupied, 38% of units are renter occupied. Median rent is \$890/month and approximately 36% of rental households pay over \$1,000/month. Median home value is \$155,100	4. Community development planning lacks an equity focus: * Explore the creation of an evaluation tool that could be used to review development and policy decisions to maximize equitable outcomes. *A broad-based and trusted local convening institution should be enlisted to create and offer a periodic anti-racism training aimed at local community leaders.	4. Encourage Support for Homeless Housing and Services: *Seek out funding through federal, state, and local homeless funding sources, including government agencies and charitable foundations. * Assist with services for those facing eviction in terms of resources and other re-housing information	Highest priority in housing services were (in order) energy efficiency improvements, owner occupied rehab, and downpayment assistance.

The median household income is \$59,890. Households with income less than 30% AMI account for 13.7% and households making less than 80% AMI account for 44.0% of total households. 13.9% of all individuals in Davenport are below the poverty line. 15.5% of all children under 18 in Davenport are below the poverty line.	5. Protected classes face barriers to fairly accessing housing: * coordinate delivery of a regional fair housing education program that reaches the public with information about fair housing rights and responsibilities, how to recognize discrimination, and how and where to file a complaint. *Identify an appropriate partner organization and coordinate a fair housing testing program directed at potential issues of steering. * Meet with lenders and/or appraisers to inform them of goals for furthering fair housing and discuss lending barriers related to homeownership and community reinvestment in low-income neighborhoods.	5. Encourage additional production of housing units suitable for special needs populations, such as the elderly, the disabled, transitional housing and those needing care with services: *Demand for housing for a selection of special populations, such as the disabled or those needing care with services. * Research and determine sources of additional funding that will aid in securing the development of small scale facility development, taking into consideration the proximity of pertinent services and transportation options.	Highest priority economic development services (in order) are job creation/retention, small business loans, and commercial building rehabilitation.
26.5% of all households have at least one housing problem* and 13.7% have at least one severe housing problem. 25% of all households are cost burdened, about equally split between those paying 30-50% of their income towards housing and those paying over 50% of their income towards housing. Among renters, 41% are cost burdened, about equally split between those paying 30-50% of their income towards housing and those paying over 50% of their income towards housing. The most cost burdened income category is moderate income households earning 50-80% AMI. 18% of these households are cost burdened.	6. Community perceptions influence housing choices: *Explore options for a community-wide event or events that encourage interaction among diverse participants in neighborhoods throughout the region.	6. Encourage Activities for Homeowners/Homebuyers: * Supporting current homebuyers to maintain existing housing stock through rehabilitation programs * Educational classes for first time homebuyers and housing counseling services	Highest priority for infrastructure projects (in order) were street/alley improvements, sidewalk improvements, and demolition of blighted structures.
<i>*Note: The four housing problems are: incomplete kitchen facilities, incomplete plumbing facilities, more than 1 person per room, and cost burden greater than 30%. The four severe housing problems are: incomplete kitchen facilities, incomplete plumbing facilities, more than 1 person per room, and cost burden greater than 50%. Cost burden is the ratio of housing costs to household income. For renters, housing cost is gross rent (contract rent plus utilities). For owners, housing cost is "select monthly owner costs", which includes mortgage payment, utilities, association fees, insurance, and real estate taxes.</i>			Highest priority public services (in order) are homeless services, mental health services and youth services.

City of Davenport

Department: Administration
Contact Info: Brian Krup | 563-326-6163

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving a lane closure request on the listed date and time for an event.

Ballet Quad Cities; Nutcracker School Program; RiverCenter/Adler Theatre | 136 East 3rd Street; 8:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m. Friday, December 13, 2024; **Closure:** northernmost parking lane and two travel lanes on East 3rd Street from Brady Street to Iowa Street. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

Per the City's Special Events Policy, City Council will approve street, lane, and public ground closure requests based on the recommendation of the Special Events Committee.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Nutcracker School Program Closure Map

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman Jobgen.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving a lane closure request for the listed date and time.

*Ballet Quad Cities; Nutcracker School Program; RiverCenter/Adler Theatre / 136 East 3rd Street; 8:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m. Friday, December 13, 2024; **Closure:** northernmost parking lane and two travel lanes on East 3rd Street from Brady Street to Iowa Street. [Ward 3]*

WHEREAS, the City, through its Special Events Policy, has accepted the above application for an event on the listed date and time that is requesting lane closures; and

WHEREAS, upon review of the application, it has been determined that the lanes will need to be closed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the above lane closure request is hereby approved, and staff is directed to proceed with the closure.

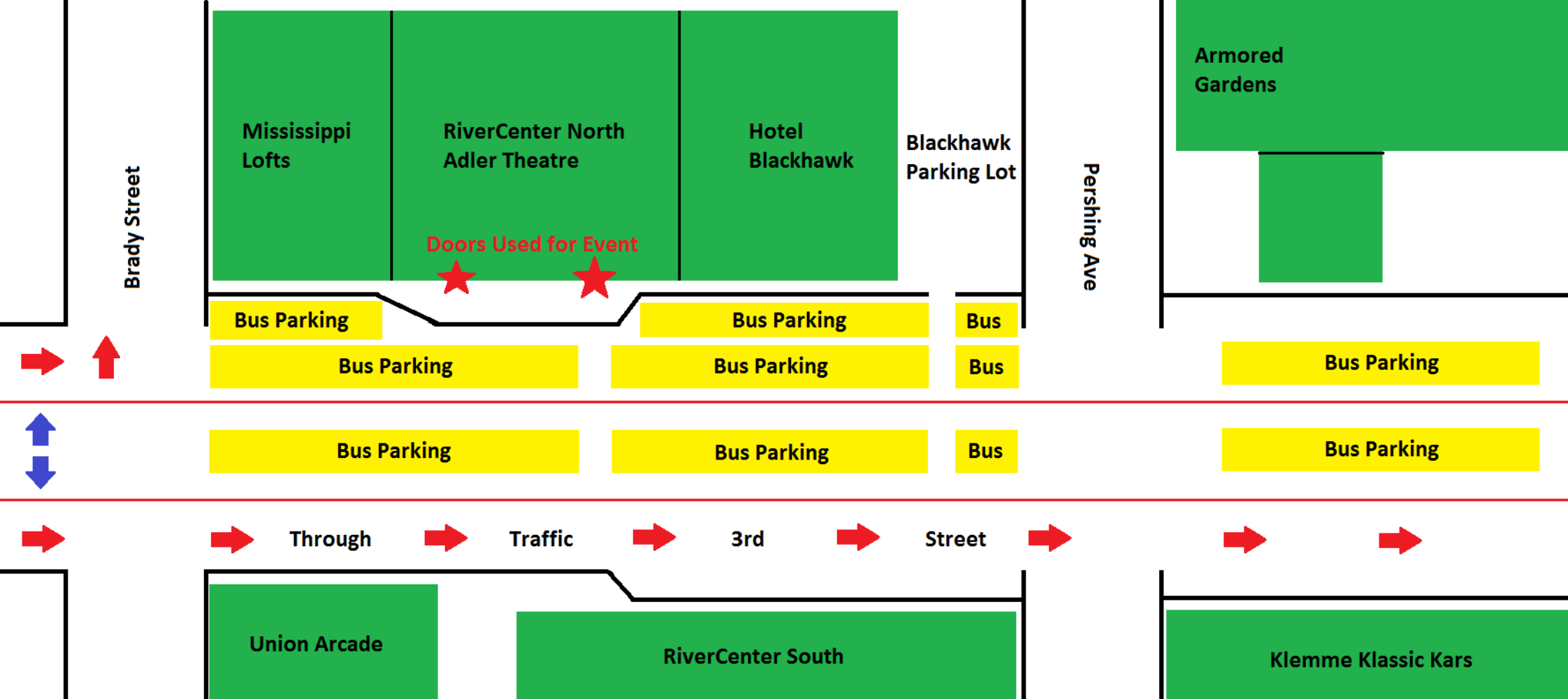
Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk



City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Jamie Swanson | 563-326-7795

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:
Motion approving beer and liquor license applications.

A. New license, new owner, temporary permit, temporary outdoor area, location transfer, etc.
(as noted):

Ward 3

Miracle at the Freight House (River Craft, Inc) - 421 West 4th Street #2 - New License - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 6

Jiang's Hot Pot and BBQ (Jiang's Pot, LLC) - 4009 East 53rd Street #107 - New License - License Type: Special Class C Beer/Wine (On-Premises)

The Christmas Cottage (The Christmas Cottage) - 4007 East 53rd Street #100 - Premises Transfer - License Type: Class B Native Wine (Carry-Out)

B. Annual license renewals (with outdoor area renewals as noted):

Ward 2

Express Lane Gas & Food Mart # 83 (Expresslane, Inc) - 3636 Hickory Grove Road - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

Ward 3

Express Lane Gas & Food Mart #84 (Expresslane, Inc) - 321 North Division Street - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

Super Saver Tobacco & Liquor (Veera Brothers, LLC) - 1610 Rockingham Road - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Westside Grocery (Venu G, LLC) - 1802 West 7th Street - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Ward 4

Firehouse Bar & Grill (Firehouse Bar & Grill, Inc) - 2006 Hickory Grove Road - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 5

McClellan Stockade (Koellner Enterprises 6, LLC) - 2124 East 11th Street - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 6

The Ridge (Jar Hospitality, LLC) - 4750 Utica Ridge Road #100 - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Ward 7

CASI (Center for Active Seniors, Inc) - 1035 West Kimberly Road - Outdoor Area - License Type: Class C Liquor (On-Premises)

Corny Beer Store, LLC (Corny Beer Store, LLC) - 5220 Grand Avenue - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

The Liquor Stop, LLC (The Liquor Stop, LLC) - 211 West 53rd Street - License Type: Class E Liquor (Carry-Out)

Ward 8

Express Lane Gas & Food Mart #86 (Expresslane, Inc) - 7522 Northwest Boulevard - License Type: Class B Beer/Wine (Carry-Out)

Recommendation:
Pass the Motion.

Background:
These applications have been reviewed by the Police, Fire, and Zoning Departments.

Attachments:
None

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works

Contact Info: Rich Oswald | 563-326-6115 |

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Third Consideration: Ordinance amending various sections of Title 8 entitled "Health and Safety" and Title 15 entitled "Buildings and Construction" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa to adopt the 2021 International Building Code, the 2021 International Residential Code, and the 2021 International Property Maintenance Code, and to incorporate recommendations from the Code evaluation performed by The White Birch Group and SOCOTEC. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:

This Ordinance will amend sections in Title 8 "Health and Safety" and Title 15 "Buildings and Construction" by the adoption of the 2021 International Building Code (IBC), 2021 International Residential Code (IRC), and 2021 International Property Maintenance Code (IPMC). The Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa currently references the 2015 versions of these codes. Updates to the IBC, IRC, and IPMC are published every three years.

The Ordinance also reflects recommendations from the Municipal Code evaluation performed by the White Birch Group and SOCOTEC.

Attachments:

1. PW_ORD_Titles 8 and 15
2. Title 8 Health and Safety - Changes
3. Title 15 Buildings and Construction - Changes

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF CHAPTER 8 ENTITLED "HEALTH AND SAFETY" AND CHAPTER 15 ENTITLED "BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA TO ADOPT THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE, THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE, AND THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE AND TO INCORPORATE RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE CODE EVALUATION PERFORMED BY THE WHITE BIRCH GROUP AND SOCOTEC.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That Subsection 8.15.100 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

8.15.100 Title.

The regulations in this chapter shall be known as the Davenport Property Maintenance Code, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as "this code." Any reference to the International Building Code, the International Fire Code, or any other codes mentioned herein, shall be to such codes as adopted by the City of Davenport.

Section 2. That Subsection 8.15.105 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

8.15.105 Intent.

The intent of this code is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property, property values and public welfare by regulating and controlling the use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all residential buildings, nonresidential buildings, and structures in this jurisdiction.

The intent of this code is not to create or otherwise establish or designate any particular class or group of persons who will or should be especially protected or benefited by the terms of this code.

The intent of this code is to provide for the administration and enforcement of this code and certain technical codes adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code.

Administration and enforcement is a function of the neighborhood services department and any other designee of the City Administrator.

This code has been adopted and is used in conjunction with other City of Davenport codes and should not be construed to include all regulations pertaining to buildings and development. This code shall be applied in conjunction with other codes of the City and nothing in this code shall be interpreted as prohibiting or limiting enforcement by the code official or any other agencies of the following codes and ordinances as adopted and amended included but not limited to:

The Zoning Ordinance of the City of Davenport
International Building Code
International Fire Code
International Mechanical Code
Uniform Plumbing Code
National Electric Code
Iowa State Building Code as specifically referenced by the Davenport Municipal Code.

Compliance with regulations of other agencies shall be required, including, but not limited to, the Scott County Board of Health and the Iowa State Fire Marshal.

Section 3. That Subsection 8.15.145 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

8.15.145 Licensing, permits and inspections for rental property.

- A. General. It shall be a violation of this code for any owner or owner's representative to allow an individual to rent and/or occupy any dwelling, dwelling unit, duplex, multiple dwelling, sleeping room, single-family dwelling or condominium unless all of the following criteria are met:
1. The owner or agent holds a valid certificate of structure compliance, issued by the City applicable to those portions of the specific structure used for residential rental purposes or affecting any areas used for residential rental purposes.
 2. The owner or agent holds a valid rental license issued by the City, in the name of the owner or agent, applicable to those portions of the specific structure used for residential rental purposes.
 3. The owner or agent, if they have not done so previously, must attend the City's landlord education classes within six months of obtaining an initial rental license issued by the City.
 4. The owner or owner's representative provides the name(s) of a twenty-four-hour emergency contact(s), to the neighborhood services department, who can provide the names of the tenants of the rental unit(s) and has authority to make decisions with respect to the property. This requirement also applies to properties under the control of a foreclosing lender. The emergency contact must be able to be on site within eight hours.
 5. The owner has in place, at a minimum, the standard screening and background check process acceptable to the neighborhood services department.

- B. Certificate of Structure Compliance. The certificate of structure compliance, when issued, shall certify that the requirements of this code are met. The certificate shall NOT be transferable at the time of a change in ownership. Transfer of ownership shall require a new certification to be maintained as a public record of the City. The certificate, in and of itself, shall not be interpreted as granting the owner or operator the privilege of letting the structure for residential occupancy, but must be accompanied by a valid rental license. The certificate of structure compliance shall state the date of issuance and the address of the structure to which it is applicable. All dwelling units and sleeping rooms being let for rent and/or occupancy without a valid certificate of structure compliance may be ordered vacated.
- E. Rental License. A rental license shall be a document issued to each individual property that is properly registered with the City and shall be valid for one year. The document shall be transferable from one owner or agent to another at any time prior to its expiration, termination or revocation. The owner or agent shall notify the City of any change of interest or ownership in the property within 30 days of any conveyance or transfer of interest affecting the property and provide the name and address of all persons who have acquired an interest therein. In the event the City has not been notified of such conveyance or transfer within the designated period of time, the rental license may be transferred from the owner or agent to another upon payment of a fee, the amount of which shall be established by resolution of the City Council. The fee shall be assessed to the new owner or agent. The rental license shall state the date of issuance, the address of the structure to which it is applicable and its expiration date. All dwelling units and sleeping rooms being let for rent and/or occupancy without a valid rental license with the City and fees paid may be ordered rent abated, vacated and/or the owner may be subject to a municipal infraction prosecution.
- I. Revocation of a Rental License. The code official or designee shall have the authority to revoke a rental license on any property when: 1) it is in violation of the City code on a frequent and recurrent basis; 2) has a serious life safety violation and is ordered vacated; 3) has a serious structural deficiency and/or violation that is hazardous to life, and is ordered vacated; 4) fails to correct a founded complaint violation by the time that the third reinspection for the same concludes; 5) the owner or owner's representative fails to appear for three two inspections/reinspections in a row; or 6) the owner or owner's representative provides false information to the City. The owner or owner's representative of the affected property shall be notified in writing by certified mail of the license revocation.

Section 4. That Subsection 8.15.155(F)(2) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- 2. If the building or structure as determined by the code official or designee is in such condition as to make it immediately dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or of the occupants, it shall be ordered vacated and/or demolished.

Section 5. That Subsection 8.15.185 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

8.15.185 Adoption of 2021 International Property Maintenance Code.

The City hereby adopts and incorporates the provisions of the International Code

Council's 2021 International Property Maintenance Code with commentary except as noted:

- A. From Chapter 1 ("Scope and Administration") only Subsection 102.7, Subsection 105.2, Subsection 105.3, Section 106, Subsection 110 (Subsection 110.4 amended to read as follows: "No person shall continue any work having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe conditions."), Section 111 (to the extent that it does not conflict with other City code sections), and Subsection 111.5 are adopted.

Section 6. That Subsection 8.16.020(A) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- A. **UNSAFE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE** – Is any building or structure abandoned, boarded, or otherwise deemed to be unsafe as defined in section 203 of the International Building Code.

Section 7. That Subsection 8.16.070 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

If the notified property owner neglects or fails to commence the necessary work to secure the building or structure by the date set forth in the notice and order, the City may perform the required action and bill the property owner pursuant to Chapter 8.12. The building official or designee shall keep an accurate account to reflect the material and labor utilized, at a reasonable market rate to be determined by the building official or designee. Action taken pursuant to this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief under the International Property Maintenance Code. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, repair or demolition of the building and removal of any debris on the property.

Section 8. That Subsection 8.17.030(B) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

B. Specific:

1. **BUILDING CODE** - Shall mean the International Building Code and International Residential Code promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction.
2. **DANGEROUS BUILDING** - Shall mean any building or structure deemed to be dangerous under the provisions of Section 8.17.120.
3. **DESIGNATED OFFICIAL** - Shall mean the designated or authorized personnel described in Section 8.17.040 and their authorized inspection personnel.
4. **HEALTH OFFICIAL** - Shall mean the designated or authorized personnel of the chief health officer of the Scott County Health Department.
5. **HOUSING CODE** - Shall mean the International Property Maintenance Code promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction.

Section 9. That Subsection 8.18.060 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

8.18.060 Inspections.

The owner shall allow inspection of the building by City representatives upon request and shall allow annual inspection of the interior and exterior of the premises for the purpose of enforcing and assuring compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Housing, Building and Fire Codes. The reoccurrence of inspections shall occur until a safe to occupy condition has been met. The building official or designee shall determine the frequency of the inspections on a case-by-case basis.

Section 10. That Subsection 15.08.215(A) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- A. In order to determine the suitability of alternate materials and methods of construction and to provide for reasonable interpretations of the technical codes, there shall be, and is created, a combined construction code board of appeals and review, consisting of seven members. The Mayor shall strive to appoint one member who is a: State of Iowa electrical contractor or journeyman, State of Iowa licensed plumbing contractor or journeyman, State of Iowa licensed mechanical (HARV) contractor or journeyman, City of Davenport licensed Class A commercial building contractor, City of Davenport licensed Class B residential new construction contractor, architect, and professional engineer, at least one of whom is a resident of Davenport. The board shall be appointed to staggered three-year terms by the Mayor with the concurrence of the City Council. The board may adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting their meetings, investigations and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the appellant. A simple majority of the board shall constitute a quorum to transact the business of the board. A simple majority of the members present by voice vote shall be required on action by the board.

Section 11. That Subsection 15.08.300 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.08.300 Permits.

B.1 Building Permits. A building permit will not be required for the following:

- a. One-story detached accessory buildings used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the projected roof area does not exceed 120 square feet and is located on the property in compliance with zoning regulations, building code setback requirements and/or trailer court regulations;
- b. Fences on residential property not over six feet high;
- c. Oil derricks;
- d. Movable cases, counters and partitions not over five feet nine inches high;
- e. Retaining walls which are not over four feet in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding flammable liquids; any wood or landscape timber walls;

- f. Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed two to one;
 - g. Platforms, decks, walks and driveways on private property not more than 30 inches above grade and not over any basement or story below and not attached to any structure;
 - h. Painting, papering, carpet, resilient flooring and similar finish work;
 - i. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall of Group R, Division 3, and Group U Occupancies when projecting not more than 54 inches;
 - j. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy that are less than 24 inches in depth and not over 5,000 gallons, provided such swimming pools shall meet the fencing and enclosure requirements contained elsewhere in the technical codes.
- C. Separate Permits. Separate permits are required for each of the classes of work (new construction and remodeling or repair) as follows:

Type of Work	Permit Required
General construction new or repair	Building permit
Electrical construction	Electrical permit
Heating construction, air conditioning, fireplaces, heating stoves, boiler process piping, other mechanical installation	Mechanical permit
Plumbing, drainage, piping construction	Plumbing permit
Sprinkler and fire alarms	Building permit

- D. Special Permits. Special permits are required for miscellaneous items as follows:

Type of Work	Permit Required
Moving building	Moving permit
Signs (see sign ordinance)	Sign permit
Temporary structures	Temporary permit
Demolition or wrecking	Wrecking permit
Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery	Temporary permit

Section 12. That Subsection 15.08.305(B) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.08.305(B) Plans and Specifications.

- B. Plans and Specifications. Plans, engineering calculations, diagrams and other data shall be submitted in one or more sets with each application for a permit. The building official may require plans, computations and specifications to be prepared and designed by an engineer or architect licensed by the state to practice as such. Plans and other data, when so designed, shall bear the seal of the licensed architect or engineer at the direction of the building official.

Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed, and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as determined by the building official. The engineer or architect responsible for the structural design work shall include in the construction documents any special inspections and other structural inspections required by the engineer or architect. In addition, the design professional listed on the permit application shall define the expected frequency of site visits for the evaluation of construction progress and compliance with design intent. No permit for Construction shall be issued in the City of Davenport without a defined schedule of site observations by the Architect of Record and/or Engineer of Record. If the Architect of Record or Engineer of Record delegates this duty to another Iowa-licensed design professional, the Architect of Record or Engineer of Record shall ensure that the delegate has an adequate understanding of the design intent. Note, although the duty of an on-site evaluation can be delegated, the responsibility thereof remains with the Architect of Record and/or Engineer of Record.

EXCEPTION: The building official may waive the submission of plans, calculations, etc., if he finds that the nature of the work applied for is such that reviewing of plans is not necessary to obtain compliance with the administrative code and the technical codes.

Section 13. That Subsection 15.08.320(E) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- E. The building official shall make the required inspections, or the building official shall have the authority to accept reports of the required inspections by their designee. Upon notification from the permit holder or his or her agent, the building official shall make or cause to be made any necessary inspections and shall either approve the portion of the construction as completed, or shall notify the permit holder or his or her agent wherein the same fails to comply with this code.
 - 1. Footing and Foundation Inspection: To be made after trenches are excavated and forms erected and when all materials for the foundation are delivered on the job. Where concrete from a central mixing plant (commonly termed "transit mixed") is to be used, materials need not be on the job.
 - 2. Concrete Slab or Under-Floor Inspection: To be made after all in-slab or under-floor building service equipment conduit, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment items are in place but before any concrete is poured or floor sheathing installed, including the subfloor.
 - 3. Frame Inspection: To be made after the roof, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are in place and all pipes, chimneys and vents are complete and the rough electrical, plumbing, and heating, wires, pipes and ducts are approved.
 - 4. Lath and/or Wallboard Inspection: To be made after all lathing and wallboard, interior and exterior, is in place but before any plastering is applied or before wallboard joints and fasteners are taped and finished. (Fireproofing inspection may be made at the time of final inspection at the discretion of the

building official.)

5. Final Inspection: To be made after finish grading and the building is completed and ready for occupancy. It shall be the duty of the contractor to notify the building official for final inspection within 10 days of the completion of the work.

Section 14. That Subsection 15.08.340(B) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- B. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of the administrative code shall be deemed guilty of a municipal infraction; and each such person shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any violation of any of the provisions of the administrative code is committed, continued, or permitted; and upon conviction of any such violation such person shall be fined an amount to be established by resolution by the City Council.

Section 15. That Subsection 15.08.350 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.08.350 Stop Work Order.

- A. Authority. Where the building official finds work regulated by this code being performed in a manner either contrary to the provisions of this code or dangerous or unsafe, the building official is authorized to issue a stop work order.
- B. Issuance. The stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner, owner's agent or person performing the work or posted on the property in absence of any person(s). Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order and the conditions which the cited work will be permitted to resume.
- C. Unlawful Continuance. Any person who shall continue any work after being served, or removing, a stop work order except such work as that person is directed to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to fines established by resolution of the City Council.

Section 16. That Section 15.12.020 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.020 The International Building Code.

The International Building Code, 2021 edition as published by the International Code Council is hereby adopted by reference as the building code for the City of Davenport.

Section 17. That Section 15.12.030 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.030 The International Residential Code.

The International Residential Code 2021 edition as published by the International Code Council is hereby adopted by reference as the residential building code for the City of

Davenport.

Section 18. That Section 15.12.032 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.032 The International Existing Building Code.

The International Existing Building Code 2021 edition as published by the International Code Council and as adopted and amended by the State of Iowa LAC 661-301.7(103A) is hereby adopted by as the existing building code for the City of Davenport.

Section 19. That Section 15.12.040 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.040 Additions, deletions and amendments to the International Building Code.

- A. Chapters 1, 12, 13, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, and 33 of the International Building Code, 2021 edition are deleted in their entirety and replaced by the codes and rules referenced by this Chapter and the Administrative Code contained in this Title as Chapter 15.08 and the Iowa Administrative Code.
- B. Appendix chapters C, I, of the International Building Code, 2021 edition are hereby adopted as part of this Chapter. All other appendix chapters are deleted.

Section 20. That Subsection 15.12.042 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.042 Chapter 18 International Building Code Modified.

- A. Add a new paragraph to Section 1809 as follows:

All buildings or portions of buildings containing mechanical installations and connected to underground utilities shall be supported on a continuous, frost-free foundation capable of resisting the movement of the slab-on-grade.

Section 21. That Subsection 15.12.050 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.050 Additions, deletions and amendments to the International Residential Code.

- A. Chapter 1 of the International Residential Code 2021 edition is deleted and replaced by the codes and rules referenced by this Chapter and the Administrative Code contained in this Title as Chapter 15.08 and the Iowa Administrative Code.
- B. Part IV, Part V, Part VI, (fuel gas code) Part VII, Part VIII, of the 2021 International Residential are deleted in their entirety and replaced by applicable Chapters of this Title.
- C. Appendix Chapter H, of the 2021 International Residential Code is hereby adopted as part of this Chapter all other appendix chapters are deleted.

Section 22. That Subsection 15.12.052 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.12.052 Chapter 3 International Residential Code modified

- A. Table R301.2 is amended by adding the following information:

Table R301.2 Climatic and Geographic Criteria								
Ground Snow Load	Wind Design				Subject to Damage From			Termite ^e
	Speed ^d (mph)	Topographic Effects ^k	Special Wind Region ^l	Wind-borne Debris Zone ^m	Seismic Design Category ^f	Weathering ^a	Frost line Depth ^b	
Ps = 30 psf, except that calculations for additional drift loads shall use a ground snow load p9 = 25 psf	115	YES	YES	NO	A	SEVERE	42 inches	Moderate to Heavy

- D. R311.7.8.2 Continuity. Add "Exception 3. Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit may have one (1) offset or interruption per flight of stairs, not both, of six inches in total length and shall be considered, for the purpose of this code, to be continuous."
- E. Amend Paragraph R313.1 "Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in townhouses consisting of five or more townhouse units."
- F. Delete Paragraph R313.2 "One- and two-family dwellings automatic fire systems" in its entirety.
- G. Delete Section R322, "Flood Resistant Construction," in its entirety.
- H. Delete Section R323 in its entirety. (FEMA regulations apply for storm shelter)
- I. Delete Section R327 in its entirety and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:
- R327 "Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs." The design and construction of pools and spas shall comply with the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code Chapter 305 entitled "Barrier Requirements."
- I.1. Section 305.4 Modified. Delete all reference to windows.

Section 23. That Subsection 15.12.054(B) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- B. Delete Paragraph R403.1 "General" in its entirety and replace in lieu thereof the following:
- All exterior walls shall be supported on continuous solid or fully grouted masonry or concrete footings which shall be of sufficient design to accommodate all loads according to Section R301 of the 2021 International Residential Code. Footings shall be supported on undisturbed natural soil or engineered fill.

Section 24. That Subsection 15.30.020 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same

is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.30.020 Building contractor licensing and regulation thereof.

- A.5 c. A specialty contractor shall obtain a Class C license. A "specialty contractor" is a contractor performing work regulated by the building code whose scope of work is limited to a specialty but does not include construction or installation of a building or addition thereto. Such work shall include the performance or installation of the following items: metal awnings and canopies, decks, concrete, roofing, signs, siding, steel erection and fabricating, swim pools, sprinkler systems, fire alarm systems, tuck pointing, water proofing.

EXCEPTION: 1. No Building Contractor License is required for a person having legal title and ownership for a building or structure classified as a Single-Family Dwelling. The scope of work allowed under this exception shall be limited to work pertaining to new construction, remodeling or renovation. Unless otherwise provided by Iowa State Code, this exception shall not apply to work pertaining to mechanical, electrical or plumbing installations nor shall this exception pertain to the licensing requirements for mechanical, plumbing and electrical contractors.

Owners of other buildings not classified as a Single-Family Dwelling may perform non-structural/cosmetic work only as determined by the Chief Building Official or designee.

- B. All Candidates for Building Contractor licensing must demonstrate 3 years of experience in building construction or design to be eligible for the exam per Chapter 15.30 of this Code. Work experience need not be continuous but must be full-time (40 hours per week) within the past ten years.

Exceptions:

- a. Successful completion of a three- or four-year vocational high school or other vocational school program in the field of building construction shall be deemed as satisfying one year of work experience.
- b. Completion of a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university shall be deemed as satisfying one year of work experience.
- c. Successful completion of a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in architecture, engineering, or technology in a related field shall be deemed as satisfying two years of work experience.
- d. Active construction-related military experience may be considered full time experience.
- e. Note: Education cannot account for more than two years of experience, and union affiliation only is not acceptable as work experience.

Section 25. That Subsection 15.30.070 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

15.30.070 Application for licenses.

- B. All applicants for a Building Contractor license (Class A, B, and C) may be required to identify all other business enterprises where applicant currently has an equity interest, or has had an equity interest in the last ten (10) years.
- C. All applicants for a Building Contractor license (A, B, and C) may be required to provide a statement of financial solvency.

Section 26. That Subsection 15.30.180(D) of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

- D. All applicants for a Building Contractor license (Class A, B, and C) shall maintain insurance required as by the above-listed sections is rated B+ or better. The City reserves the right to request Certified proof of insurance from the Building Contractor.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in the *Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Chapter 8.15
NEIGHBORHOOD ENHANCEMENT — PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

[Prior Ordinance History: Ord. Nos. 2002-31, 2005-273, 2005-596, 2006-264, 2007-81, 2007-231, 2007-329, 2007-453, 2007-529, 2009-49, 2010-355, 2015-118. Chapter 8.15 Amended In Entirety By Ord. No. 2018-442]

DIVISION 1.
Administration

8.15.100. Title. [Ord. 2018-442]

The regulations in this chapter shall be known as the Davenport Property Maintenance Code, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as "this code." Any reference to the ~~Uniform-International~~ Building Code, the ~~Uniform-International~~ Fire Code, or any other codes mentioned herein, shall be to such codes as adopted by the City of Davenport.

8.15.105. Intent. [Ord. 2018-442]

The intent of this code is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property, property values and public welfare by regulating and controlling the use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all residential buildings, nonresidential buildings, and structures in this jurisdiction.

The intent of this code is not to create or otherwise establish or designate any particular class or group of persons who will or should be especially protected or benefited by the terms of this code.

The intent of this code is to provide for the administration and enforcement of this code and certain technical codes adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code.

Administration and enforcement is a function of the neighborhood services department and any other designee of the City Administrator.

This code has been adopted and is used in conjunction with other City of Davenport codes and should not be construed to include all regulations pertaining to buildings and development. This code shall be applied in conjunction with other codes of the City and nothing in this code shall be interpreted as prohibiting or limiting enforcement by the code official or any other agencies of the following codes and ordinances as adopted and amended included but not limited to:

The Zoning Ordinance of the City of Davenport

~~Uniform-International~~ Building Code

~~Uniform-International~~ Fire Code

~~Uniform-International~~ Mechanical Code

Uniform Plumbing Code

National Electric Code

Iowa State Building Code as specifically referenced by the Davenport Municipal Code.

Compliance with regulations of other agencies shall be required, including, but not limited to, the Scott County Board of Health and the Iowa State Fire Marshal.

8.15.110. Scope. [Ord. 2018-442]

8.15.110

HEALTH AND SAFETY

8.15.130

The provisions of this code shall apply to all buildings or portions thereof, whether residential or nonresidential, whether vacant or occupied, and whether owner occupied or rental dwellings. This code shall further apply to all accessory structures and any nuisance as defined by this code that may exist in a building or the building's yard.

Where any building or portion thereof is used or intended to be used as a combination apartment house-hotel, the provisions of this code shall apply to the separate portions as if they were separate buildings. EXCEPTIONS: dormitories, fraternities, sororities, assisted living and transient housing.

8.15.115. Workmanship. [Ord. 2018-442]

Construction, repairs, maintenance work, alterations or installations that are caused directly or indirectly by the enforcement of this code shall be executed, and installed in a workmanlike manner in accordance with the Davenport property maintenance code.

8.15.120. Existing installations. [12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530; Ord. 2018-442]

Buildings in existence at the time of the adoption of this code may have their existing use or occupancy continued if such use or occupancy was legal at the time of its installation. However, where existing installations were legal at the time of their installations, if substantial alterations or replacement occurs, the work must meet existing code. Substantial alteration occurs with any exterior change, the cost of which exceeds 50% of the assessed or appraised building value. Routine exterior maintenance activities, such as painting, tuckpointing, replacing trim in kind, railings in kind, or replacing other nonstructural architectural details in kind, are not considered to constitute a substantial repair/rehabilitation unless the cost exceeds 50% of the assessed or appraised building value. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any change in the use or occupancy of any existing building or structure shall comply with the related provisions of the Davenport Municipal Code. This section does not apply to any connection of roof downspouts, exterior or interior foundation drains, driveway drains, garage drains, or other sources of surface water, groundwater, stormwater, roof runoff, or subsurface drainage to a building sewer or lateral which is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

8.15.125. (Reserved) [Ord. 2018-442]

8.15.130. Responsibilities defined. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Every owner remains liable for violations of duties imposed upon him/her by this code even though an obligation is also imposed on the occupants of his/her building, and even though the owner has, by agreement, imposed on the occupant the duty of furnishing required equipment or of complying with this code.
- B. All buildings and structures and all parts thereof shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. The owner or his/her designated agent shall be responsible for such maintenance. To determine compliance with this subsection, the building may be reinspected.
- C. Every owner or his/her agent, in addition to being responsible for maintaining his/her building in a sound structural condition, shall be responsible for keeping that part of the building or premises which he/she occupies or controls in a clean, sanitary and safe condition, including the shared or public areas in a building containing two or more dwelling units.
- D. Every owner shall, where required by this code, the health ordinance or the code enforcement officer, furnish and maintain such approved sanitary facilities as required, and shall furnish and maintain approved devices, equipment or facilities for the prevention of insect and rodent infestation, and where infestation has taken place, shall be responsible for the extermination of any insects, rodents or other pests when such extermination is not specifically made the responsibility of the occupant by law or ruling.

- E. Every occupant of a dwelling unit in addition to being responsible for keeping in a clean, sanitary and safe condition that part of the dwelling or dwelling unit or premises which he/she occupies and controls, shall dispose of all his rubbish, garbage and other organic waste in a manner required by ordinance and approved by the code official.
- F. Every occupant shall, where required by this code, the health ordinance or code official, furnish and maintain approved devices, equipment or facilities necessary to keep his/her premises safe and sanitary.
- G. With respect to rental residential units, the code official shall send letters of violation to both the occupant (addressed as "occupant") and owner of record containing the applicable portions of the text below:
 - 1. Smoke Detector Operation. It is the occupant's responsibility to periodically test smoke detectors within the unit to see if they are functioning properly. State law requires the occupant to be responsible for changing the battery.
 - 2. Unsanitary Conditions Within a Dwelling Unit. It is the occupant's responsibility to properly dispose of rubbish, garbage, organic waste, any excessive accumulation of debris within their dwelling unit.
 - 3. Improper Storage Within a Dwelling. Occupants are responsible for any improperly stored flammable liquid or combustible material within a utility compartment/room accessible from their dwelling unit.
 - 4. Items Hanging from Electrical Conduits, Plumbing or Gas Piping. Occupants are responsible to remove and cease the practice of using electrical conduits, plumbing or gas piping in this manner.
 - 5. Use of Unvented Portable Fuel, Oil-Burning Devices. Occupants are responsible to cease the use of any unvented portable fuel, oil-burning devices.
 - 6. Excess Accumulation of Debris (Exterior). Occupants are responsible for all debris outside of the dwelling unit where it is possible for the code official to determine which tenant is responsible for the specific items.
 - 7. Illegal Sleeping Rooms (Attic or Cellar). Occupants are responsible to cease the use of these areas for sleeping purposes.

8.15.135. Appeals. [Ord. 2018-442]

An order, decision or determination by an inspector regarding the application or interpretation of Chapter 8.15 may be appealed as provided in Section 2.86.020. If an appeal is filed a hearing shall be scheduled and held pursuant to Chapter 2.86 of the City code. If timely appeal is not filed the order, decision or determination made by the inspector shall be conclusively presumed as being true and the recipient of the order, decision or determination shall have waived all rights to challenge said order, decision or determination.

8.15.140. Violations. [Ord. 2018-442]

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert or demolish, equip, use, or occupy or maintain any building or structure or cause or permit the same to be done in violation of this code.

8.15.145. Licensing, permits and inspections for rental property. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. General. It shall be a violation of this code for any ~~person to let to another for rent and/or occupancy~~ owner or owner's representative to allow an individual to rent and/or occupy any dwelling, dwelling unit, duplex, multiple dwelling, sleeping room, single-family dwelling or condominium unless all of the following criteria are met:
1. The owner or agent holds a valid certificate of structure compliance, issued by the City applicable to those portions of the specific structure used for residential rental purposes or affecting any areas used for residential rental purposes.
 2. The owner or agent holds a valid rental license issued by the City, in the name of the owner or agent, applicable to those portions of the specific structure used for residential rental purposes.
 3. The owner or agent, if they have not done so previously, must attend the City's landlord education classes within six months of obtaining an initial rental license issued by the City.
 4. The owner or owner's representative provides the name(s) of a twenty-four-hour emergency contact(s), to the neighborhood services department, who can provide the names of the ~~residents~~ tenants of the rental unit(s) and has authority to make decisions with respect to the property. This requirement also applies to ~~group homes and~~ properties under the control of a foreclosing lender. The emergency contact must be able to be on site within eight hours.
 5. The owner has in place, at a minimum, the standard screening and background check process acceptable to the neighborhood services department.
- B. Certificate of Structure Compliance. The certificate of structure compliance, when issued, shall certify that the requirements of this code are met. The certificate shall NOT be transferable at the time of a change in ownership. Transfer of ownership shall require a new certification to ~~and shall~~ be maintained as a public record of the City. The certificate, in and of itself, shall not be interpreted as granting the owner or operator the privilege of letting the structure for residential occupancy, but must be accompanied by a valid rental license. The certificate of structure compliance shall state the date of issuance and the address of the structure to which it is applicable. All dwelling units and sleeping rooms being let for rent and/or occupancy without a valid certificate of structure compliance may be ordered vacated.
- C. Issuance of Certificate of Structure Compliance. When the owner or operator has complied with the provisions of this code, along with payment of the required fees, the City shall issue a certificate of structure compliance. The certificate of structure compliance shall expire in accordance with the inspection cycle established pursuant to subsection G.
- D. Revocation of Certificate of Structure Compliance. When there exists a material and substantial noncompliance with this chapter which directly affects the health, life, safety or property of the occupants or the public, the City may revoke the certificate of structure compliance in whole, or modify the certificate to reflect the compliance of each dwelling unit or sleeping room within a structure.
- E. Rental License. A rental license shall be a document issued to each individual property that is properly registered with the City and shall be valid for one year. The document shall be transferable from one owner or agent to another at any time prior to its expiration, termination or revocation. The owner or agent shall notify the City of any change of interest or ownership in the property within 30 days of any conveyance or transfer of interest affecting the property and provide the name and address of all persons who have acquired an interest therein. In the event the City has not been notified of such conveyance or transfer within the designated period of time, the rental license may be transferred

from the owner or agent to another upon payment of a fee, the amount of which shall be established by resolution of the City Council. The fee shall be assessed to the new owner or agent. The rental license shall state the date of issuance, the address of the structure to which it is applicable and its expiration date. All dwelling units and sleeping rooms being let for rent and/or occupancy without a valid rental license with the City and fees paid may be ordered rent abated, vacated and/or the owner may be subject to a municipal infraction prosecution.

- F. **Registration of Rental Property.** It is the responsibility of the owner and/or agent of any building used for rental purposes as defined by this code to register said building with the City for the purpose of rental licensing within 30 days after title transfer or occupancy of the building.
- G. **Dwelling Inspection Schedule.** All rental dwellings as described in this chapter regardless of the number of rental units contained in each property would be placed on a two year inspection cycle. If properties have been inspected after July 1, 2016 and prior to November 1, 2018, they would remain on the current cycle for which they are certified. The inspection cycle will begin on rental inspection certification date. Inspection cycles may be extended based on performance standards set forth below. Newly constructed buildings (registered within two years of final occupancy certificate will automatically be assigned a four-year cycle.

Properties receiving a score of 200 points or more would be placed on a two year cycle.

Properties receiving a score of 101-199 would be placed on a three year cycle.

Properties receiving a score of 0-100 would be placed on a four year cycle.

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Ceiling -Deteriorated/missing ceiling plaster/drywall/sheetrock				X
Ceiling-Deteriorated/missing tile(s)/panel(s)				X
Ceiling-Improper ceiling covering				X
Ceiling-Interior missing/deteriorated/peeling paint				X
Cellar Hatch-Deteriorated cellar hatch walls			X	
Cellar Hatch-Deteriorated/missing cellar hatch step(s)			X	
Cellar Hatch-Deteriorated/missing/improper cover			X	
Chimney-Deteriorated			X	
Chimney-Deteriorated/missing clean-out cover			X	
Chimney-Deteriorated/missing mortar			X	
Chimney-Improperly installed		X		

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Chimney-Missing/defective cap				X
Doors - frame(s) deteriorated				
Doors - not weather-tight			X	
Doors-window pane(s) broken/missing		X		
Doors-Broken/missing storm door glass/ pane(s)			X	
Doors - Deteriorated storm door(s)				X
Doors-Deteriorated/missing hinge(s)			X	
Doors-Deteriorated/missing knob/latch			X	
Doors-Deteriorated/missing lock(s)			X	
Doors-Deteriorated/missing storm door/ patio door screen				X
Doors-Entry door(s) not smoke/draft tight				X
Doors-Improper lock/latch		X		
Doors-Lack of a tight-fitting/latch-able bathroom door				X
Doors-Missing/deteriorated			X	
Electrical-Antiquated electrical system		X		
Electrical-Condition of the electrical system is questionable		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated electrical system component(s)				
Electrical-Deteriorated/improper outdoor electrical device(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/improperly used extension cord(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/inoperable electrical receptacle(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/inoperable fixture(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/inoperable/ improperly installed switch(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/loose electric service entrance mast	X			

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Electrical-Deteriorated/missing electric service entrance wire(s) protective covering	X			
Electrical-Exposed electrical wiring	X			
Electrical-Hazardous electrical fixture(s)-Metal pull chain			X	
Electrical-Improper/deteriorated meter socket/enclosure	X			
Electrical-Improper/missing electrical service grounding	X			
Electrical-Improperly installed wiring	X			
Electrical-Improperly installed electrical receptacle(s)		X		
Electrical-Improperly installed fixture(s)		X		
Electrical-Improperly installed/unapproved wiring	X			
Electrical-Improperly located electrical service/entrance	X			
Electrical-Inadequate number of receptacle(s)/fixture(s)			X	
Electrical-Lack of electric service	X			
Electrical-Lack of water meter jump wire		X		
Electrical-Lack of/improper hallway illumination				X
Electrical-Missing/deteriorated coverplate(s)			X	
Electrical-Missing/deteriorated/improper service panel cover		X		
Electrical-Missing/improper service panel knockout plug(s)			X	
Electrical-Missing/improper/deteriorated electrical junction box cover(s)		X		
Electrical-Missing/improper/deteriorated electrical service entrance wiring	X			
Electrical-Over-fused electrical system	X			
Electrical-Tree(s)/vegetation interfering/encroaching upon electric service entrance			X	

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Exterior Walls-not weather-tight			X	
Exterior Walls-Deteriorated/missing exterior block/brick/stucco/stone		X		
Exterior Walls-Deteriorated/missing exterior wall covering			X	
Exterior Walls-inadequate weather protection		X		
Exterior Walls-structural deterioration		X		
Exterior Walls-Structurally unsound block/brick/stone/poured concrete wall		X		
Exterior Walls-Window/building trim-inadequate weather protection			X	
Fire Code-Bars/grates/locks on an emergency escape			X	
Fire Code-Deteriorated/improperly maintained fire escape(s)			X	
Fire Code-Deteriorated/inoperable alarm system		X		
Fire Code-Fire door(s) missing/deteriorated/inoperable/blocked open		X		
Fire Code-Fire escape obstructed/blocked		X		
Fire Code-Fire exit(s)/stairway(s) obstructed		X		
Fire Code-Improper storage of combustible material(s)		X		
Fire Code-Improper storage of flammable liquid(s)		X		
Fire Code-Improper use of portable unvented heating device/appliance		X		
Fire Code-Improper utility room(s)/area(s) storage			X	
Fire Code-Improperly located fire extinguisher(s)			X	
Fire Code-Inadequate exiting above 2nd floor				
Fire Code-Lack of 1-hour fire resistive door(s)				

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Fire Code-Lack of 1-hour fire resistive separation				
Fire Code-Lack of heavy smoke detection in a mixed-use occupancy				
Fire Code-Lack of required fire alarm system	X			
Fire Code-Lack of/improper emergency egress window	X			
Fire Code-Lack of/improper illumination of exit signage			X	
Fire Code-Lack of/improper/inoperable door closer			X	
Fire Code-Lack of/inoperable backup exit lighting		X		
Fire Code-Missing/improper building identification			X	
Fire Code-Missing/improper separation between dwelling/garage				
Fire Code-Missing/improper/unapproved fire extinguisher(s)				
Fire Code-Missing/inoperable smoke detector(s)	X			
Fire Code-Outdated fire extinguisher(s)				
Fire Code-Unprotected dwelling/sleeping room exit				
Fire Code-Unprotected shared exit below 3rd floor				
Floors-Deteriorated foundation/floor-Engineer required		X		
Floors-Deteriorated/defective subfloor			X	
Floors-Deteriorated/improperly sized floor joist(s)				
Floors-Deteriorated/missing floor covering(s)				X
Floors-Deteriorated/missing/inadequate floor support(s)		X		
Floors-Improperly installed floor covering(s)-Trip hazard				

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Foundation-mortar cracked/missing				X
Foundation-Deteriorated building/structure foundation			X	
Foundation-Structural failure of the building/structure foundation	X			
General/Health-Deteriorated accessory structure(s)	X			
General/Health-Deteriorated fence(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated flatwork/concrete/slab(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated private sidewalk(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated/leaning/failing retaining structure (s)/wall(s)			X	
General/Health-Deteriorated/missing cabinet drawer(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated/missing cabinet(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated/missing countertop material				X
General/Health-Evidence of wood boring insects			X	
General/Health-Excessive accumulation of trash/debris			X	
General/Health-Illegal increase of occupancy				
General/Health-Illegally occupying a tagged building(s)/unit(s)	X			
General/Health-Improper construction/repair(s)				
General/Health-Improper garbage storage/removal			X	
General/Health-Improper grading/drainage				
General/Health-Improper maintenance				
General/Health-Inoperable/unsanitary/hazardous swimming pool(s)		X		

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
General/Health-Insect/vermin/rodent infestation			X	
General/Health-Interior moisture problem				X
General/Health-Lack of required light and ventilation			X	
General/Health-Lack of required room/space			X	
General/Health-Mold/mildew in a dwelling(s) unit(s)				X
General/Health-Raw sewage/waste water-cellar floor(s)		X		
General/Health-Scrub trees/vegetation at the building				X
General/Health-Sleeping room(s) in the attic				
General/Health-Sleeping room(s) in the cellar/basement				
General/Health-Standing water in the building			X	
General/Health-Substandard apartment unit			X	
General/Health-Unacceptable repair(s)			X	
General/Health-Unsanitary conditions in a dwelling/unit			X	
General/Health-Unsanitary conditions-animal feces			X	
General/Health-Work being performed without required permit(s)				X
Gutters-Deteriorated gutters/downspouts				X
Gutters-Incomplete gutter system				X
Gutters-Inoperable gutter(s)/gutter system				X
Gutters-Lack of downspouts				X
Gutters-Lack of gutter(s)/gutter system				X
Interior Walls-Deteriorated/improper/missing wall covering(s)				X
Interior Walls -Deteriorated/missing wall plaster/drywall/sheetrock				X

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Interior Walls-Deteriorated/peeling interior paint				X
Mechanical-Condition of gas-fired appliance(s) is questionable			X	
Mechanical-Deteriorated masonry fireplace	X			
Mechanical-Deteriorated/missing gas-fired appliance inspection cover/panel				
Mechanical-Deteriorated/missing gas-fired appliance vent pipe(s)	X			
Mechanical-Deteriorated/missing heat duct(s)/register(s)			X	
Mechanical-Failure to provide an inspection report			X	
Mechanical-Gas-fired appliance vent piping improperly connected to the chimney	X			
Mechanical-Gas-fired appliance(s) in a bathroom(s)	X			
Mechanical-Gas-fired appliance(s) in a sleeping room(s)	X			
Mechanical-Gas-fired heating appliance failed inspection	X			
Mechanical-Gas/fuel fired appliance/device no longer in use			X	
Mechanical-Improper gas supply line material	X			
Mechanical-Improper gas-fired appliance vent pipe rise	X			
Mechanical-Improper maintenance of a gas-fired appliance	X			
Mechanical-Improper use of flexible gas line/appliance connector	X			
Mechanical-Improper venting of a gas-fired appliance(s)	X			
Mechanical-Improper/missing gas shut-off valve(s)	X			

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Mechanical-Improperly installed gas supply line(s)	X			
Mechanical-Improperly supported gas/ water piping	X			
Mechanical-Lack of combustion air supplied to a gas-fired appliance	X			
Mechanical-Lack of gas service to dwelling(s)/unit(s)	X			
Mechanical-Lack of/improper relief valve drip leg			X	
Mechanical-Lack of/inadequate heat supplied to a habitable space			X	
Mechanical-Leaking/deteriorated radiator(s) and/or radiator supply line(s)			X	
Mechanical-Leaking/inoperable boiler(s)		X		
Mechanical-Leaking/inoperable water heater(s)		X		
Mechanical-Missing gas supply line drip leg	X			
Mechanical-Missing gas supply line(s) cap/plug	X			
Mechanical-Missing/improper fireplace/ appliance hearth		X		
Mechanical-Missing/improper temperature/pressure relief valve(s)	X			
Mechanical-Missing/inoperable carbon monoxide (CO) detector(s)	X			
Mechanical-Missing/inoperable thermostat		X		
Plumbing-system is questionable			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated bathtub/shower stall			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated/inoperable lavatory(s)/sink(s)			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated/inoperable/leaking toilet(s)			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated/leaking faucet(s)			X	

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Plumbing-Deteriorated/leaking waste line(s)		X		
Plumbing-Deteriorated/leaking/improper potable water pipe(s)	X			
Plumbing-Deteriorated/missing plumbing fixture component(s)		X		
Plumbing-Deteriorated/missing plumbing fixture trap(s)		X		
Plumbing-Directing/discharging sump pit water/ground w			X	
Plumbing-Discharging sump pit water/ground water into the public sanitary sewer	X			
Plumbing-Dry plumbing fixture(s) and/or trap(s)			X	
Plumbing-Flexible potable water line(s)/piping				
Plumbing-Improper termination of the plumbing system vent pipino/stack				
Plumbing-Improperly anchored lavatory(s)/sink(s)				X
Plumbing-Improperly installed fixture(s)/piping			X	
Plumbing-Items hanging from/attached to water/gas piping and/or electrical conduit		X		
Plumbing-Lack of a 3-fixture bathroom		X		
Plumbing-Lack of a kitchen sink		X		
Plumbing-Lack of connection to a sanitary sewage system	X			
Plumbing-Lack of hot/cold water supplied to a fixture(s)			X	
Plumbing-Lack of water service to a dwelling(s)/unit(s)	X			
Plumbing-Lack of/improper slope of drain piping/waste line(s)		X		
Plumbing-Lack of/inoperable bathroom vent fan				X

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Plumbing-Loose/improperly anchored toilet			X	
Plumbing-Obstructed waste line(s)		X		
Plumbing-Open waste line(s)	X			
Plumbing-Open/uncovered sump pit	X			
Porch-Deteriorated ceiling(s)				X
Porch-Deteriorated deck			X	
Porch-Deteriorated floor joist(s)		X		
Porch-Deteriorated porch(s)			X	
Porch-Deteriorated/missing/improper porch/deck support(s)	X			
Railing-Deteriorated guardrail(s)/guardrail balusters		X		
Railing-Deteriorated/missing/improper handrail(s) for steps	X			
Railing-Improper guardrail height		X		
Railing-Improper handrail height			X	
Railing-Improper separation of guardrail baluster(s)			X	
Railing-Lack of handrail(s)-yard steps		X		
Railing-Missing guardrail(s) and/or baluster(s)	X			
Roof-Deteriorated/missing fascia board(s)			X	
Roof-Deteriorated/missing roof sheathing		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing soffit/roof overhang		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing/improper roof covering		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing/improper roof flashing		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing/improper roof structural components			X	
Roof-Evidence of roof leakage(s)		X		
Stairways-Deteriorated stair system landing/deck joist(s)			X	

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Stairways-Deteriorated yardstep(s)				X
Stairways-Deteriorated/improperly installed stair system stringer(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system decking and/or landing decking	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system riser(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system tread(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing/improper stair system support/support post(s)	X			
Stairways-Improper construction of a stair system(s)	X			
Stairways-Improper rise height within a stair system(s)		X		
Stairways-Inadequate stairway headroom clearance				X
Substandard-Deteriorated/missing doors/windows		X		
Substandard-Failure to hold a valid Certificate of Compliance	X			
Substandard-Failure to hold a valid Rental License	X			
Substandard-Failure to provide access to a building(s)/unit(s)	X			
Substandard-Fire damaged structure(s)	X			
Substandard-Fire damaged structure(s) beyond feasible repair	X			
Substandard-Substandard/tagged building(s)/unit(s)	X			
Substandard-Vacant building(s)/unit(s)-inspection required	X			
Substandard-Vacant/Unfinished/Nuisance building(s)	X			
Tenant-Excessive accumulation of debris				X

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Tenant-Improper storage in a utility room(s)/area(s)			X	
Tenant-Improper storage of combustible material(s)		X		
Tenant-Improper storage of flammable liquid(s)		X		
Tenant-Improper use of portable unvented gas/oil-fired heating device(s)		X		
Tenant-Inoperable smoke/Carbon monoxide detector(s)		X		
Tenant-Obstructed stair(s)/Exit(s)/Fire escape(s)		X		
Tenant-Sleeping room(s) in the attic and/or cellar		X		
Tenant-Unsanitary conditions within a dwelling(s)/unit(s)				X
Windows-not weather-tight			X	
Windows-Broken/missing pane(s)		X		
Windows-Deteriorated window(s)			X	
Windows-Deteriorated/missing screens				X
Windows-Deteriorated/missing window frame/sill			X	
Windows-Exterior window paint deteriorated/peeling/missing			X	
Windows-Improper screen(s)				X

- H. Issuance of a Rental License. The City shall issue a rental license upon the applicants meeting of all standards and the payment of all fees and other debt owed to the City.
- I. Revocation of a Rental License. The code official or designee shall have the authority to revoke a rental license on any property when: 1) it is in violation of the City code on a frequent and recurrent basis; 2) has a serious life safety violation and is ordered vacated; 3) has a serious structural deficiency and/or violation that is hazardous to life, and is ordered vacated; 4) fails to correct a founded complaint violation by the time that the third reinspection for the same concludes; 45) the owner or ~~manager~~ owner's representative fails to appear for three-two inspections/reinspections in a row; or 56) the owner or ~~agent-owner's representative~~ provides false information to the City-. The owner or agent-owner's representative of the affected property shall be notified in writing by certified mail of the license revocation.
- J. Appointments for Inspections. Appointments for inspections with the owner/agent of the building shall be scheduled by the City. The owner/agent may request the appointment to be rescheduled. However, the inspection shall be performed within 30 days of the original date unless modified by the administrative hearing officer or the code official. An owner/agent shall be required to arrange for

access to all portions of the building. Failure to provide access to all portions of the building shall prevent the issuance of a certificate of structure compliance, and thus compliance with the law. The owner/agent shall notify all tenants of the inspection in accordance with Iowa law.

K. Inspections shall not be:

1. Conducted with a minor as the sole representative of the owner.
2. Conducted against the will of the tenant without the building's owner/agent present.
3. Conducted without prior notice to the tenant, as required by state law.
4. Conducted in an occupied dwelling without the owner/agent or tenant of the dwelling or designated agent being present.

Should the person in control of the unit refuse admittance to the code enforcement officer or designee and refuse to reschedule the inspection or reinspection, a request to the court to issue a search warrant may be prepared, subject to approval by the legal department.

All areas of each dwelling governed by this code shall be inspected. Should access not be obtained to all areas, a reinspection must be scheduled and an additional fee may be charged for each subsequent reinspection of accordance with the established fee schedule.

L. Provision of False Information Prohibited. No person shall provide false information to the City in connection with the licensing, permitting, or inspection of a property whether owner occupied or not.

8.15.150. Fee schedule. [Ord. 2018-442]

Fees shall be charged for services rendered in relation to this code. These services include but are not limited to the following: licenses, inspections, and failure to appear for any scheduled inspections, late cancellations, and appeals. The amount shall be established by resolution of the City Council.

As a nuisance abatement remedial measure the fee schedule shall include a per tax parcel per response surcharge for police and fire department responses, excluding emergency medical responses, in an amount equal to the approximate cost of the response, plus a processing fee, for all responses above the excessive response threshold set forth immediately below within a calendar year. This section shall be construed consistently with Iowa Code §§ 562A.27B and 562B.25A.

Dwelling Units per Tax Parcel	Excessive Response Threshold
1-3	10
4-8	25
9-24	50
25 or more	75

In the case of police responses the number shall be based upon founded calls. Within 10 days of the date of a surcharge invoice, the owner may request the neighborhood services director or his designee review the call log to verify the number of responses and provide the owner with the dates and nature of the responses included in the bill.

8.15.155. Notice and order of code official. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Commencement of Proceedings. Whenever the code official has inspected or caused to be inspected any building and has found and determined that such building is a substandard building, he shall commence proceedings to cause the repair, rehabilitation, vacation or demolition of the building.
- B. Notice and Order. The code official shall issue a notice and order directed to the record owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:
1. The street address and a legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.
 2. A statement that the code official has found the building to be substandard with a brief and concise description of the conditions found to render the building substandard under the provisions of this code.
 3. A statement of the action required as determined by the code official.
 - a. If the code official has determined that the building or structure must be repaired, the order shall require that all required permits be secured therefor and the work physically commenced within such time (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order except for weather related repairs as determined by the code official and completed within such times as the code official shall determine is reasonable under all of the circumstances).
 - b. If the code official has determined that the building or structure must be vacated, the order shall require that the building or structure be vacated, within a certain time from the date of the order as determined by the code official to be reasonable.
 - c. If the code official has determined that the building or structure must be demolished, the order shall require that the building be vacated within such time as the code official shall determine reasonable (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order); that all required permits be secured therefor within 30 days from the date of the order, and that the demolition be completed within such time as the code official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 60 days from the date of the order).
 4. Statements advising that if any required repair or demolition work (without vacation also being required) is not commenced within the time specified, the code enforcement officer:
 - a. Will order rent abatement enforcement pursuant to 8.15.155 H, or
 - a.b. Will order the building vacated and posted to prevent further occupancy until the work is completed, and
 - b.c. May proceed to cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof against the property or its owner.
 5. Statements advising:

Any person having any record title or legal interest in the building may appeal from the notice and order or any action of the code official as provided in Chapter 2.86.

Failure to appeal from a notice and order or action of the code official will constitute waiver of all rights to an administrative hearing and determination of the matter as provided in the notice and order or action of the code official shall be the final determination.
- C. Service of Notice and Order. The notice and order, or any amended or supplemental notice and order, shall be served upon the record owner/agent. The failure of the code official to serve any person required herein to be served shall not invalidate any proceedings hereunder as to any other person

duly served or relieve any such person from any duty or obligation imposed on him by the provisions of this section.

- D. Method of Service. Service of the notice and order shall be made upon all persons entitled thereto either personally or by mailing a copy of such notice and order by regular mail, to each such person at his address as it appears on the last assessment roll of the county or as known to the code official. If no address of any such person so appears or is known to the code official, then a copy of the notice and order shall be so mailed, addressed to such person, at the address of the building involved in the proceedings. The failure of any such person to receive such notices shall not affect the validity of any proceedings taken under this section. Service by regular mail in the manner herein provided shall be effective on the date of mailing.
- E. Recordation of Substandard Conditions. If compliance is not had with the notice and order within the time specified therein, and no appeal has been properly and timely filed, the code official shall file in the office of the county recorder a certificate describing the property and certifying:
1. The building is a substandard building, and
 2. The owner has been so notified. If a certificate of substandard conditions has been filed and whenever the corrections ordered shall thereafter have been completed or the building demolished so that it no longer exists as a substandard building on the property described in the certificate, the code official shall file a new certificate with the county recorder certifying that the building has been demolished or all required corrections have been made so that the building is no longer substandard, whichever is appropriate.
- F. Repair, Vacation and Demolition. The code official shall follow the standards set forth hereinafter when ordering the repair, vacation or demolition of any substandard building or structure:
1. Any building declared a substandard building under this code shall be made to comply with one of the following:
 - a. The building shall be repaired in accordance with the current property maintenance code or other current code applicable to the type of substandard conditions requiring repair; or
 - b. The building shall be demolished at the option of the building owner; or
 - c. If the building does not constitute an immediate danger to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or of the occupants, it shall be ordered to be vacated and to be secured in accordance with the Davenport Municipal Code.
 2. If the building or structure as determined by the code official or designee is in such condition as to make it immediately dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or of the occupants, it shall be ordered vacated and/or demolished.
- G. Notice to Vacate.
1. Notice of Intent to Post. The code official shall send notice to the record owner or her agent that the property will be posted with a notice to vacate.
 2. Posting. Every notice to vacate shall, in addition to being served, be posted at each building.
 3. Compliance with Notice to Vacate. Whenever such notice is posted, the code official shall include a notification thereof in the notice and order issued by him reciting the violation and specifying the conditions necessitating the posting. No person shall remain in or enter any

building having been so posted, except that entry may be made to repair, demolish, or remove such building under permit. No person shall remove or deface any such notice after it is posted until the required repairs, demolition, or removal have been completed and approved by the code official pursuant to the provisions of this code.

H. Rent Abatement.

1. Rent abatement enforcement may be authorized by no fewer than two of the following or their designees: 1) Chief Building Official; 2) Director of Development & Neighborhood Services; and/or 3) Fire Marshal

when it has been determined that the owner or lessor has, after issuance of a notice of violation of this chapter:

- a. Failed to provide an essential service (water, sewer, electricity, heat; except tenant-paid utilities);
 - b. Failed to remedy a condition that poses a substantial risk to the health or safety of the tenant; or
 - c. Rented a dwelling unit without a rental license, including renting under suspension or revocation.
2. Rent shall be abated until the condition(s) for which rent abatement was ordered has been remedied and the property or unit(s) meets the minimum standards as deemed by no fewer than two of the following or their designees: 1) Chief Building Official; 2) Director of Development & Neighborhood Services; and/or 3) Fire Marshal. The owner or lessor may not collect or recover rent due from the tenant for the period when the rent abatement order is in effect. The lessor or owner may not seek to recover abated rent payments after the order is lifted. Rent shall be prorated if the abatement order period covers a partial rental payment period.
3. Lessors or owners are prohibited from retaliating against tenants who seek rent abatement. Lessees or tenants shall not be evicted for non-payment of rent during a rent abatement period.
4. Notice.
 - a. A copy of the rent abatement order shall be provided to the owner or lessor at the address on the rental permit and to the tenant by U.S. mail and by posting the entrance door to the dwelling unit.
 - b. Notice of termination of the rent abatement order will be given in the same manner.
5. All rental dwellings where rent has been ordered abated, regardless of the number of rental units contained in each property or current inspection cycle, may be placed on an accelerated inspection cycle.

8.15.160. Appeal. [Ord. 2018-442]

Any person who receives notice under this chapter may appeal said notice and order pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 2.86.020. If a timely request for appeal is not filed the order, decision or determination shall be conclusively presumed as being true and the recipient of the order, decision or

determination the responsible party. If an appeal is filed a hearing shall be scheduled and held pursuant to Chapter 2.86 of the City code.

8.15.165. Enforcement of the order of the code official or administrative hearing officer. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Compliance. After any order of the code official or administrative hearing officer shall have become final, no person to whom such order is directed shall fail, neglect or refuse to obey said order. Any person who fails to comply with or obey said order shall be guilty of a municipal infraction.
- B. Failure to Commence Work. Whenever the required repair or demolition is not commenced within 30 days or any time period established after any final notice and order issued under this code becomes effective:
 - 1. The code official shall cause the building described in such notice and order to be vacated by posting a notice at each entrance thereto.
 - 2. No person shall occupy any building having been posted as specified in this subsection. No person shall remove or deface any such notice so posted until the repairs, demolition or removal ordered by the code official have been completed and a certificate of compliance issued pursuant to the provisions of this code.
 - 3. The code official may, in addition to any other remedy provided herein, cause the building to be repaired to the extent necessary to correct the conditions which render the building substandard as set forth in the notice and order; or if the notice and order required demolition, to cause the building to be sold and demolished, or to be demolished, and the materials, rubble and debris therefrom removed and the lot cleaned. Any such repair or demolition work shall be accomplished and the cost thereof paid and recovered in the manner hereinafter provided in this code. Any surplus realized from the sale of any such building, or from the demolition thereof, over and above the cost of demolition and of cleaning the lot shall be paid over to the person or persons lawfully entitled thereto.
- C. Extension of Time to Perform Work. Upon receipt of an application from the person required to conform to the order and an agreement by such person that he will comply with the order if allowed additional time, the code official may, in his sole discretion, grant an extension of time, not to exceed an additional 120 days, within which to complete said repair, rehabilitation or demolition, if the code official determines that such an extension of time will not create or perpetuate a situation imminently dangerous to life or property. The code official's authority to extend time is limited to the physical repair, rehabilitation or demolition of the premises and will not in any way affect or extend the time to appeal his notice and order.
- D. Interference with Repair or Demolition Work Prohibited. The final order of the code official or

administrative hearing officer shall be enforced as written. No person shall obstruct, impede or interfere with any officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative or agent of the City engaged in the work of repairing, vacating and repairing, demolishing or any act necessary or incidental to enforcement of the final order.

- E. Violations - Penalties. Any person or entity who violates any of the provisions of this chapter shall be guilty of a municipal infraction; and shall be fined \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense, and \$500 of every offense thereafter for the same violation. However, in addition to all other remedies and sanctions available, violations of Subsection 8.15.145A3 and Section 8.15.145L shall be punished by a fine of \$200 for the first offense and \$500 for each violation thereafter. Additionally, violations of 8.15.155G(3) may be charged and punished as a simple misdemeanor. The code official is authorized to enforce this chapter pursuant to procedures and remedies set forth in this chapter as well as Chapter 1.30.

8.15.170. Performance of work, repair or demolition. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Procedure. When any work or repair or demolition is to be done pursuant to this code, the code official shall cause the work to be accomplished by City personnel or by private contract under the direction of the code official. The code official may prepare plans and specifications, or he may employ such architectural and engineering assistance on a contract basis, as he may deem reasonably necessary.
- B. Costs. The cost of such work shall be made a special assessment against the property involved, or may be made a personal obligation of the property owner, whichever the legislative body of this jurisdiction shall determine is appropriate.
- C. Personal Obligation or Special Assessment. The City legal department shall determine whether said charge shall be made a personal obligation of the property owner and/or assess said charge against the property involved.
- D. Lien of assessment. All liens of assessment shall be done according to applicable City and state code.

8.15.175. Conflicting provisions. [Ord. 2018-442]

Whenever conflicting provisions or requirements occur between this code, the technical code or any codes or laws, the most restrictive shall govern.

8.15.180. College/university zone requirements. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. The City Council of the City of Davenport finds that a significant number of landlords rent residential units to unrelated persons who frequently engage in conduct that negatively impact the quality of life of the surrounding neighborhood and tends to depress the value of the nearby properties. This situation is in major part due to the presence of numerous university students living off-campus in rental properties located within established residential neighborhoods; a condition present in an area relatively close in proximity to the college or university campus. The intent of this section is to establish further specific regulations to help protect established neighborhoods from said negative impacts.
- B. The area(s) designated as college/university zones that are subject to these regulations is/are:
1. The area of the City bounded on the north by Columbia Court extended westerly along its center line to Fillmore and easterly to and along the center line of Columbia Avenue, on the east by the

center line of Pershing, on the south by the center line of West 16th Street and the center line of Kirkwood Boulevard, and on the west by the center line of Fillmore.

- C. In addition to those requirements set forth in Section 8.15.145, upon written notice of a determination by the neighborhood services director that reasonable suspicion of over-occupancy exists or upon a "founded call" (Defined in Chapter 8.12) at the address, the tenants of a single-family rental property, defined the same as "dwelling, single-family detached," "dwelling, single-family attached," or "dwelling single-family semi-detached," or "dwelling, single-family townhouse," as the case may be, in Title 17, located within a college/university zone shall:
1. Register the property by property address;
 2. Provide information regarding number of bedrooms, number of bathrooms, and number of off-street parking spaces available (counting only enclosed garage spaces and driveway spaces behind the front of the residential structure and connecting the entrance of a private garage with a public right-of-way so as to permit ingress and egress - one off street parking space for each eight feet by 20 feet area of paved driveway);
 3. Provide information regarding the lease and tenant(s): term of the lease and initial of first name and surname of all tenant(s), each tenant registered shall be required to report license plate information (state and number) for each vehicle he or she has at the property within seven days' time of the onset of their tenancy and failure to comply with this requirement constitutes a violation of this chapter;
 4. The tenants shall amend the information required to be on file by this subsection within seven days of an occurrence affecting the required information, such as change in tenancy;
 5. Said information shall be kept current for a period of two years from the date of the notice unless the property owner has received notice from the City that the university zone registration requirements no longer apply;
 6. All of the tenants of a single-family rental property for which notice in this subsection has been given are jointly and severally responsible for making such that the required information has been filed.
- D. The maximum number of persons who may occupy a dwelling shall be reduced on a one-to-one ratio based upon the number of off-street parking spaces available on the single-family rental property so that there is one off-street parking space for each person living within a single-family rental property within a college university zone and shall be further reduced, if necessary, so that the total square footage of the building provides at least 200 square feet of enclosed living space per occupant. Off-street parking space is defined the same as "parking space" in Title 17 and, if unenclosed must be durably surfaced (paved or bricked) and connect the entrance of the private garage with a public right-of-way so as to permit ingress and egress with no such space being allowed in the front yard. No additional off-street parking space shall be constructed as a parking pad, but any off-street parking pad in existence as shown on the GIS aerial photograph taken in 2009 may be considered in the number of available off-street parking spaces (parking pad being a durably surfaced area for vehicle storage that does not serve as ingress/egress to a garage). If, because of the age and character of a single-family property located within a designated college/university zone there are no off-street parking spaces, the maximum number of unrelated persons who may occupy the single-family rental property is two persons. For purposes of this subsection, the square footage and bedroom numbers on file with the City assessor are presumed to be accurate and it is the property owner's or tenant's duty to rebut their presumed accuracy. This subsection applies to any single-family rental property located

within a designated university zone that is occupied by unrelated persons regardless of whether the property has been notified to register tenant information or not. If illegal over occupancy is established a property owner shall take immediate steps to comply with the provisions of this section.

- E. This section shall not apply to a multi-family rental property located within a college/university zone. A multi-family rental property being defined the same as a "dwelling, multiple" in Title 17. This section shall also not apply to the rental of a single-family rental property to a family or related persons, as defined in Title 17, or to a group of persons with verifiable disabilities, as defined by the fair housing act, as amended, of 1988, who occupy a single-family rental property as a single housekeeping unit.
- F. It shall be a violation of this section for a tenant to occupy a single-family rental property without said tenant's name and other specified information having been provided to the City or its designee as required.
- G. It is a violation of the section for an owner to permit occupancy contrary to the provisions of this section.
- H. Each day a violation occurs shall be deemed a separate and distinct violation subject to the penalty provisions of this section. Any person who is found to have violated this section after having been previously convicted of violating this section shall be subject to the applicable penalty for the subsequent offense.
 - 1. For a first offense the fine for a tenant shall be \$100. For a first offense for an owner the fine shall be \$300.
 - 2. For a second offense the fine for a tenant shall be \$200. For a second offense for an owner the fine shall be \$500.
 - 3. For a third or subsequent offense the fine for a tenant shall be \$500. For a third or subsequent offense the fine for an owner shall be \$1,000.

In addition, the code official or designee shall have the authority to suspend or revoke a rental license on any single-family rental property that has been the subject of three or more violations of this section.

DIVISION 2.
Specifications and Standards

8.15.185. Adoption of ~~2015~~ 2021 International Property Maintenance Code. [Ord. 2018-442 § 28]

The City hereby adopts and incorporates the provisions of the International Code Council's ~~2015~~ 2021 International Property Maintenance Code with commentary except as noted:

- A. From Chapter 1 ("Scope and Administration") only Subsection ~~102.6~~ 102.7, Subsection ~~104.3~~ 105.2, Subsection ~~104.4~~ 105.3, Section ~~105~~ 106, Subsection 110 (Subsection 110.4 amended to read as follows: "No person shall continue any work having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe conditions."), Subsection ~~107.4~~ 111.5, Section ~~108~~ 111 (to the extent that it does not conflict with other City code sections), and Section 112 (Subsection 112.4 amended to read as follows: "No person shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition.") are adopted.
- B. Chapters 2 through 8 are adopted with the modifications noted below:

Section 202. Definitions. Amended to add a definition for "building official" and modify the definition of "code official" and "habitable space":

Building Official. See "Code Official".

Code Official. The officer, officers, or other designated authorities charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or a duly authorized representative.

Any reference to "building official" in this code refers to "code official".

Habitable Space. Space in a structure for living, sleeping, or eating. Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces.

Section 302.3. Sidewalks And Driveways. Amended to read:

302.3. Sidewalks And Driveways. Sidewalks, walkways, stairs, driveways, parking spaces and similar areas shall be maintained in accordance with chapter 12 of the City of Davenport code of ordinances and the City of Davenports standards for defective sidewalks.

Section 302.4. Weeds. Amended to read:

302.4. Weeds. Premises and exterior property shall be maintained in accordance with section 8.14.015 of the City of Davenport code of ordinances.

Section 304.2. Protective Treatment. Amended to read:

304.2. Protective Treatment. Exterior surfaces, including but not limited to, doors, door and window frames, cornices, porches, trim, balconies, decks and fences, shall be maintained in good condition. Exterior wood surfaces, other than decay-resistant woods, shall be protected from the elements and decay by painting or other protective covering or treatment. Peeling, flaking and chipped paint shall be eliminated and surfaces repainted. Siding and masonry joints, as well as those between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors and skylights, shall be maintained weather resistant and water tight. Metal surfaces subject to rust or corrosion shall be coated to inhibit such rust and corrosion. Oxidation stains and rust shall be removed from exterior surfaces when oxidation stains or rust compromises the function of the building component to perform as designed. Surfaces designed for stabilization by oxidation are exempt from this requirement.

Section 304.14. Insect Screens. Insert: May 1 to November 1.

Section 304.18.1. Doors. Amended to read:

304.18.1. Doors. Doors providing access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a lock designed to be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort. Such locks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and maintained in good working order.

Section 305.3. Interior Surfaces. Amended to read:

305.3. Interior Surfaces.

A. Interior surfaces, including windows and doors, shall be maintained in good, clean and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, loose, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood and other defective surface conditions shall be corrected.

B. All residential properties receiving federal assistance must be in compliance with the lead safe housing rule at 24 CFR 35 and the lead based paint poisoning prevention act at 42 U.S.C. § 4822. The owner of federally assisted units must provide certification that the dwelling is in accordance with said regulations. If the federally assisted unit was constructed prior to 1978, upon occupancy a notice must be provided which outlines the lead based paint regulations, the hazards of lead based paint poisoning, the symptoms and treatment of lead poisoning, and the precautions to be taken against lead poisoning.

C. All residential property must comply with the residential lead-based paint hazard reduction act of 1992, requiring the disclosure of known information on lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards before the sale or lease of certain housing built before 1978

Section 404.4.2. Deleted.

Section 404.4.3. Water Closet Accessibility. Amended to read as follows:

404.4.3. Water Closet Accessibility. Every bedroom in a dwelling unit shall have access to not less than one water closet and lavatory located in the same story as the bedroom or an adjacent story.

Section 602.3. Heat Supply. Insert: September 15 to May 15.

Section 602.4. Occupiable Work Spaces. Insert: September 15 to May 15. Section 602.5. Room Temperature Measurement. Amended to read:

602.5. Room Temperature Measurement. The required room temperatures shall be measured three feet above the floor, at the inside wall.

Section 605.2. Receptacles. Amended to add:

Exception: In lieu of every habitable space in a dwelling containing two separate and remote receptacle outlets, one receptacle and a separate permanently installed light fixture is allowable.

Chapter 8.16
SECURING OF ABANDONED BUILDINGS

8.16.010. Authority. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 2]

The building official, the neighborhood services director or their respective reports or designees are hereby authorized and directed to enforce all the provisions of this chapter.

8.16.020. Definitions. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 3]

- A. UNSAFE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE - Is any building or structure abandoned, boarded or otherwise deemed to be unsafe as defined in Section 203 of the ~~Uniform~~ International Building Code.
- B. BOARDED BUILDING - Is any vacant or abandoned building on which any of the doors, windows, or other opening into such building are boarded up or otherwise closed by any means other than conventional methods used in the design of the building.
- C. ABANDONED BUILDING - Is any structure or part of a structure which is unoccupied and is deemed hazardous due to the fact that the building is unsecured and open to trespass.
- D. VACANT BUILDING - Is any building or structure which is unoccupied and remains secure by conventional methods used in the design of the building.
- E. SECURE BUILDING - May be a vacant or boarded structure which is not open to trespass.
- F. PROPERTY OWNER - Means the contract purchaser, if there is one of record; otherwise, the record holder of legal title.

8.16.030. Unoccupied buildings to remain secure. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 4]

Any building or structure that is unoccupied and has any doors, windows or other openings into such building which allow the buildings to be subject to trespass and the elements shall be deemed a public safety hazard and a public nuisance. The property owner of the unoccupied building shall secure the building by boarding or through the replacement of the conventional barriers used in the design of the building.

8.16.040. Violations. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 5]

- A. No unauthorized person shall remove, tamper with or otherwise alter any conventional or unconventional barriers which are used to secure a building from trespass and damage from the elements.
- B. No person shall occupy or permit to be occupied by another person any boarded or abandoned dwelling, building or structure unless the building is in reasonable compliance with the provisions of the City housing code and has been issued a certificate of structure compliance pursuant to Section 8.15.145.
- C. No person shall enter any unoccupied dwelling, building or structure without permission in writing from the building officials or designee. Provided, however, entry may be made by the owner or the owner's authorized representative and entry may be made by the building officials or designee with the consent of the owner or through any remedy provided by law to secure entry.

8.16.050. Rights of access of premises. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 6]

- A. The building official or designee is authorized to enter and remain on private property for the purposes of determining whether an unoccupied dwelling, building or structure is secure, abandoned, vacant or boarded.
- B. The building official or designee may enter and remain upon the premises to complete work required by this chapter after the identified responsible persons have been notified of existing violations pursuant to 8.16.060 and the order to correct the violation has become final without compliance.
- C. Any person possessing a valid permit may enter and remain on the property to make repairs, demolish or remove such building or structure.
- D. Employees or agents of the City may enter and remain on the property for the purposes of removing debris, trash, brush and weeds pursuant to the applicable ordinances.

8.16.060. Notices and compliance orders. [Ord. 2015-118 § 18; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 7]

- A. Commencement of Proceedings. Whenever the building official or designee has inspected or caused to be inspected any building or structure or premises upon which same is located and has found and determined that the building is abandoned, the building official shall commence proceedings to cause the building to be secured.
- B. Notice and Order. The building official or designee shall, by certified mail or personal service, issue a notice and order directed to the property owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:
 - 1. The street address and legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.
 - 2. A statement that the building official or designee has found the building to be unsecured.
 - 3. A statement of the action required to be taken as determined by the building official or designee.
 - (a) If the building official or designee has determined that the building or structure must be secured, the order shall require that the work be commenced immediately and completed within such time not to exceed seven days from the date of the notice and order.
 - (b) If the building official or designee has determined that an interior inspection must be conducted in the building or structure, the order shall require such inspection and state a date and time for said inspection to take place.
 - 4. A statement advising that the building or structure, whether abandoned or boarded, must remain unoccupied and shall be posted until such time as inspections are completed and reasonable compliance with the housing codes substantiated and a certificate of structure compliance issued.
 - 5. Statements advising that the building or structure, if vacant and unsecure, shall have no active utilities and that those utilities shall be discontinued as soon as practical after the order has become final and that the responsibility to protect the plumbing from freezing shall be the owner's.
 - 6. A statement notifying the property owner of his or her rights to a hearing before the administrative hearing officer pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2.86 of the City code.

7. A statement that if the order is not complied with and request for hearing is not made within the designated period, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against such person pursuant to Chapter 8.12.

8.16.070. Failure to commence work. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 8]

If the notified property owner neglects or fails to commence the necessary work to secure the building or structure by the date set forth in the notice and order, the City may perform the required action and bill the property owner pursuant to Chapter 8.12. The building official or designee shall keep an accurate account to reflect the material and labor utilized, at a reasonable market rate to be determined by the building official or designee. Action taken pursuant to this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief under the ~~Uniform Housing~~International Property Maintenance Code. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, repair or demolition of the building and removal of any debris on the property.

8.16.080. Methods of securing. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2005-98 § 1; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 9]

- A. Boarding. All windows and doors which are accessible to trespass from the grade or those openings which allow the elements to enter shall be secured by boarding which is a minimum of three-eighths inch thickness plywood of exterior quality; chipboard or waferboard is prohibited. The plywood shall be fitted tightly to the frame of the window or door or other opening using ring-shank, galvanized or sinker nails not less than eight penny or screws not less than 1 1/2 inches in length. Boards must be fixed in such a way as to substantially prevent their easy removal and must be nailed every six inches around the perimeter. The entire opening must be boarded. The boards used shall be of a solid, muted color that blends with prevailing color of the structure. Other alternate connectors or methods shall be subject to the building official or designee's approval. At the option of the owner, an abandoned building or structure may be secured by the owner through repair and/or replacement of the conventional equipment used for such purposes in the design of the building. Once secured by repair or replacement of conventional equipment following a notice and order directing such action, the building or structure must remain secure. The failure to maintain security by the replacement of conventional equipment will require that all doors and windows be secured by boarding. If boarded by the City, and keys or working locks cannot be located, the building shall be secured at one door only with padlock and hasp. The owner may obtain a key upon presentation of proper identification to the building official or designee during normal office hours. Costs incurred for lock and hasp shall be recovered according to Section 8.12.100.
- B. If painting of boards is required to comply with subsection A of this section, it shall be subject to the following additional rules: 1) from March 15 to November 14 painting of boards shall be performed upon installation or by the deadline specified in the notice and order to secure, if a notice and order was issued, however from March 15 to April 30 a written waiver may be obtained from the neighborhood services department if in the enforcement authority's opinion insufficient days of good weather occurred during the timeframe; 2) no notice and order shall set a deadline for the painting of boards during the four-month timeframe beginning November 15 and ending March 14 ("winter timeframe"); 3) if an owner secures his building during the winter timeframe said building will be treated for painting purposes as having been boarded on the next subsequent March 15; 4) in making its determination of "good weather" the enforcement authority shall consider that painting is generally not advisable below 55° F.; 5) if the City performs the board up between November 15 to March 14, the bill for such work shall include the fee for painting despite the fact the painting may not occur until the weather permits.

8.16.090. Refusal of application for building permits. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 10]

The City building department may refuse an application for building permits for the repair or demolition of a building or structure if any liens for unpaid charges for work performed by the City or its agents according to notice and order of this chapter remain unpaid. A building permit may be issued when all requirements for said permit are met and proof of payment of liens filed pursuant to this chapter is presented.

8.16.100. Penalties. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 11]

Anyone violating the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a municipal infraction and shall, upon conviction, be fined \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense, and \$500 for every offense thereafter for the same violation. Each day a violation is permitted to exist is considered a separate offense. In addition to other remedies, the City may institute any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent such unlawful act or to restrain, correct or abate such violation.

Chapter 8.17
ABATEMENT OF DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

8.17.010. Title. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

These regulations shall be known as the abatement of dangerous buildings code, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as "this code."

8.17.020. Purpose and scope. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Purpose. It is the purpose of this code to provide a just, equitable and practicable method, to be cumulative with and in addition to any other remedy provided by the building code, housing code or otherwise available by law, whereby buildings or structures which from any cause endanger the life, limb, health, morals, property, safety or welfare of the general public or their occupants may be required to be repaired, vacated or demolished.
- B. Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to all dangerous buildings, as herein defined, which are now in existence or which may hereafter become dangerous in this jurisdiction.
- C. Conflicting Provisions. Whenever conflicting provisions or requirements occur between this code, the technical code or any codes or laws, the most restrictive shall govern.

8.17.030. Definitions. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. General. For the purpose of this code, certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in either this chapter or as specified in the building code or the housing code. Where terms are not defined, they shall have their ordinary accepted meanings within the context with which they are used. Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged, copyright 1986, shall be construed as providing ordinary accepted meanings. Words used in the singular include the plural and the plural the singular. Words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.
- B. Specific:
 - 1. BUILDING CODE - Shall mean the ~~Uniform International~~ Building Code ~~and International Residential Code~~ promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction.
 - 2. DANGEROUS BUILDING - Shall mean any building or structure deemed to be dangerous under the provisions of Section 8.17.120.
 - 3. DESIGNATED OFFICIAL - Shall mean the designated or authorized personnel described in Section 8.17.040 and their authorized inspection personnel.
 - 4. HEALTH OFFICIAL - Shall mean the designated or authorized personnel of the chief health officer of the Scott County Health Department.
 - 5. HOUSING CODE - Shall mean the ~~Uniform Housing~~ ~~International Property Maintenance~~ Code promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction.

8.17.040. Administration. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Any City official may be designated by the City Administrator to enforce the provisions of this code. The

designated officials shall have the power to render interpretations of this code and to adopt and enforce rules and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformity with the intent and purpose of this code.

8.17.050. Cooperation of other officials and officers. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

The designated official may request, and shall receive so far as is required in the discharge of his/her duties, the assistance and cooperation of other officials of this jurisdiction including but not limited to the Scott County Board of Health, Scott County Sheriff's Department and the Davenport police and fire departments.

8.17.060. Inspections. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. The designated officials are hereby authorized to make such inspections and take such actions as may be required to enforce the provisions of this code.
- B. All buildings or structures within the scope of this code and all construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the designated official in accordance with and in the manner provided by this code, the housing code, and the building code as adopted by the City.

8.17.070. Right of entry. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

When it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this code, or when the designated official or their representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a building or upon a premises a condition which is contrary to or in violation of this code which makes the building or premises unsafe, dangerous or hazardous, the designated official may enter the building or premises at reasonable times to inspect or to perform the duties imposed by this code, provided that if such building or premises be occupied that credentials be presented to the occupant and entry requested. If entry is refused, the designated official shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.

8.17.080. Abatement of dangerous buildings. [12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

All buildings or portions thereof which are determined, after inspection by the authorized official, to be dangerous, as defined in this code, are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this code.

8.17.090. Violations. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert or demolish, equip, use, occupy or maintain any building or structure or cause or permit the same to be done in violation of this code.

8.17.100. Appeals. [Ord. 2015-118 § 19; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Appeals of notices, orders, decisions and determinations made by an authorized official relative to the application and interpretation of this code shall be requested, scheduled and heard pursuant to the provisions in Chapter 2.86 by the administrative hearing officer. In ruling on appealed notices, orders, decisions and determinations the administrative hearing officer does not have the authority to waive requirements of this chapter.

8.17.110. Emergency action. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Demolition. The designated official may order an emergency demolition of a structure or any part thereof when circumstances exist such that the threat to life or health is so imminent and substantial that to order repair would not be prudent. No prior notice to the owner of the demolition is necessary, but notice of the cost of the action shall be given prior to the costs being charged to the owner as provided in this code.
- B. Repair. The designated official may order the emergency repair of a structure or any part thereof in all circumstances — except those described in subsection A — where an immediate threat to life or health exists. No prior notice to the owner of the repair is necessary, but notice of the cost of the action shall be given prior to the costs being charged to the owner as provided in this code.

8.17.120. Dangerous building. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

For the purpose of this code, any building or structure which has any or all of the conditions or defects hereinafter described shall be deemed to be a dangerous building, provided that such condition or defects exist to the extent that the life, health, property or safety of the public or its occupants are endangered:

- A. Whenever any portion thereof had been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood or by any other cause, to such an extent that the structural strength or stability thereof is materially less than it was before such catastrophe and is less than the minimum requirements of the building code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose or location.
- B. Whenever any portion or member or appurtenance thereof is likely to fail, or to become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.
- C. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (i) dilapidation, deterioration or decay; (ii) faulty construction; (iii) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (iv) the deterioration, decay or inadequacy of its foundation; or (v) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
- D. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.
- E. Whenever the exterior walls or other vertical structural members list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity does not fall inside the middle one third of the base.
- F. Whenever the building or structure has been so damaged by fire, wind, earthquake or flood, or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated, or is vacant and is open to unauthorized entry as to become (i) an attractive nuisance to children; (ii) a harbor for vagrants, criminals or immoral persons; or as to (iii) enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful or immoral acts.
- G. Whenever any building or structure has been constructed, exists or is maintained in violation of any specific requirement or prohibition applicable to such building or structure provided by the building regulations of this jurisdiction, as specified in the building code or housing code, or of any law or ordinance of this state or jurisdiction relating to the condition, location or structure of buildings.
- H. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air or sanitation facilities, or otherwise, is determined by the health officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or is in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.
- I. Whenever any building or structure, because of dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage,

inadequate exits, lack of sufficient fire-resistive construction, faulty electric wiring, gas connections or heating apparatus, or other cause, is determined to be a hazard.

- J. Whenever any building or structure is in such a condition as to constitute a public nuisance known to the common law or in equity jurisprudence.
- K. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.
- L. Whenever any building or structure regulated by the administrative code, the Davenport housing code, or the technical codes constitutes a hazard to safety, health or public welfare by reason of fatigue, dilapidation, inadequate maintenance, fire damage, disaster, faulty construction or abandonment.
- M. Whenever any building service equipment regulated by such codes, constitutes a fire, electrical or health hazard, or unsanitary condition, or is otherwise dangerous to human life.
- N. Whenever any parapet walls, cornices, spires, towers, tanks, statuary and other appendages or structural members which are supported by, attached to, or a part of a building and which are in a deteriorated condition or otherwise unable to sustain the design loads which are specified in the technical codes are designated as unsafe building appendages.

8.17.130. Abatement notice and order. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Commencement of Proceedings. When the designated official has inspected or caused to be inspected any building and has found and determined that such building is a dangerous building, the designated official shall commence proceedings to cause the repair, vacation or demolition of the building.
- B. Notice and Order. The designated official shall issue a notice and order directed to the record owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:
 - 1. The street address and a legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.
 - 2. A statement that the designated official has found the building to be dangerous with a brief and concise description of the conditions found to render the building dangerous under the provisions of Section 8.17.120.
 - 3. A statement of the action required to be taken as determined by the designated official.
 - a. If the designated official has determined that the building or structure must be repaired, the order shall require that all required permits be secured therefor and the work physically commenced within such time (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order) and completed within such time as the designated official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 120 days from the date of the order).
 - b. If the designated official has determined that the building or structure must be vacated, the order shall require that the building or structure shall be vacated within a time certain from the date of the order as determined by the designated official to be reasonable (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order).

- c. If the designated official has determined that the building or structure must be demolished, the order shall require: i) the building be vacated within such time as the designated official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order); ii) all required permits be secured therefor within 30 days from the date of the order; and iii) the demolition be completed within such time as the designated official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 60 days from the date of the order).
- 4. Statements advising that if any required repair or demolition work (without vacation also being required) is not commenced within the time specified, the designated official: i) will order the building vacated and posted to prevent further occupancy until the work is completed; and ii) may proceed to cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof against the property and/or its owner.
- 5. Statements advising: i) that any person having any record title or legal interest in the building may appeal from the notice and order or any action of the designated official pursuant to chapter 2.86; and ii) that failure to appeal will constitute a waiver of all rights to an administrative hearing and determination of the matter.

8.17.140. Service of notice and order. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Who Served. The notice and order, and any amended or supplemental notice and order, shall be served upon the record owner and posted on the property. The failure of the housing official to serve any person required herein to be served shall not invalidate any proceedings hereunder as to any other person duly served or relieve any such person from any duty or obligation imposed on him by the provisions of this section.
- B. Method of Service. Service of the notice and order shall be made upon all persons entitled thereto either personally or by mailing a copy of such notice and order by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to each such person at his address as it appears in the records of the county auditor. If no address of any such person so appears or is known to the designated official, then a copy of the notice and order shall be so mailed, addressed to such person, at the address of the building involved in the proceedings. The failure of any such person to receive such notice shall not affect the validity of any proceedings taken under this section. Service by certified mail in the manner herein provided shall be effective on the date of mailing.
- C. Proof of Service. Proof of service of the notice and order shall be certified to at the time of service by a written declaration under penalty of perjury executed by the person effecting service, declaring the date and manner in which service was made. The declaration, together with any receipt card returned in acknowledgment of receipt by certified mail shall be affixed to the copy of the notice and order retained by the designated official.

8.17.150. Repair, vacation and demolition. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

The following standards shall be followed by the designated official (and by the board of appeals if an appeal is taken) in ordering the repair, vacation or demolition of any dangerous building or structure:

- A. Any building declared a dangerous building under this code shall be made to comply with one of the following:
 - 1. The building shall be repaired in accordance with the current building code or other current code applicable to the type of substandard conditions requiring repair; or

2. The building shall be demolished at the option of the building owner.
- B. If the building or structure is in such condition as to make it immediately dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or its occupants, it shall be ordered to be vacated.

8.17.160. Notice to vacate. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Posting. Every notice to vacate shall, in addition to being served as provided in Section 8.17.140, be posted at or upon each exit of the building and shall be in substantially the following form:

DO NOT ENTER UNSAFE TO OCCUPY

It is a misdemeanor to occupy this building, or to deface this notice.

Housing Official
City of Davenport

- B. Compliance. Whenever such notice is posted, the designated official shall include a notification thereof in the notice and order issued under Section 8.17.130B, specifying the conditions which cause it to be a dangerous building. No person shall remain in or enter any building which has been so posted, except that entry may be made to repair, demolish or remove such building under permit. No person shall remove or deface any such notice after it is posted until the required repairs, demolition or removal have been completed and a certificate of occupancy issued pursuant to the building code.

The designated official or other employee or official of this jurisdiction as designated by the governing body may institute any other appropriate action to prevent, restrain, correct or abate the violation.

8.17.170. (Reserved)¹¹

8.17.180. Effect of failure to appeal. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Failure of any person to file an appeal under chapter 2.86 shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing and adjudication of the notice and order or any portion thereof.

8.17.190. Scope of hearing on appeal. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Only those matters or issues specifically raised by the appellant shall be considered in the hearing of the appeal.

8.17.200. Staying of order under appeal. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Except for vacation orders made pursuant to Section 8.17.160, enforcement of any notice and order of the designated official issued under this code shall be stayed during the pendency of an appeal therefrom which is properly and timely filed.

8.17.210. Compliance. [Ord. 2015-118 § 21; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. General. After any order of the code enforcement officer or administrative hearing officer shall have become final, no person to whom such order is directed shall fail, neglect or refuse to obey said order. Any person who fails to comply with said order is guilty of a simple misdemeanor.

2. Former Section 8.17.170, Appeal, containing portions of Ordinance Nos. 97-246 and 2002-31, was deleted in its entirety by Ordinance No. 2015-118.

- B. Failure to Obey Order. If, after an order has become final the person to whom such order is directed fails, neglects or refuses to obey said order, the code enforcement officer may cause said person to be prosecuted under the preceding paragraph or institute any appropriate action to abate such building as a public nuisance, or both.
- C. Failure to Commence Work. Whenever the required repair or demolition is not commenced within 30 days after any final notice and order issued under this code becomes effective:
1. The designated official shall cause the building described in such notice and order to be vacated by posting at each entrance thereto, if not already so posted, a notice reading:

DANGEROUS BUILDING DO NOT OCCUPY

It is a misdemeanor to occupy this building, or to remove or deface this notice.

Housing Official
City of Davenport

2. No person shall occupy any building which has been posted as specified in this subsection. No person shall remove or deface any such notice so posted until the repairs, demolition or removal ordered by the designated official have been completed and a certificate of occupancy issued pursuant to the provisions of the building code.
3. The designated official may, in addition to any other remedy herein provided, cause the building to be repaired to the extent necessary to correct the conditions which render the building dangerous as set forth in the notice and order; or, if the notice and order required demolition, to cause the building to be sold and demolished or demolished and the materials, rubble and debris therefrom removed and the lot cleaned and then sold to recover the cost. Any such repair or demolition work shall be accomplished and the cost thereof paid and recovered in the manner hereinafter provided in this code. Any surplus realized from the sale of any such building or lot, or from the demolition thereof, over and above the cost of demolition and of cleaning the lot, shall be paid over to the person or persons lawfully entitled thereto.

8.17.220. Extension of time to perform work. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Upon receipt of an application from the person required to conform to the order and by agreement of such person to comply with the order if allowed additional time, the designated official may grant an extension of time, not to exceed an additional 180 days, within which to complete said repair, rehabilitation or demolition, if the designated official determines that such an extension of time will not create or perpetuate a situation imminently dangerous to life or property. The designated official's authority to extend time is limited to the physical repair, rehabilitation or demolition of the premises and will not in any way affect the time to appeal the notice and order. Any extension of time granted shall be agreed to in writing.

8.17.230. Interference with repair or demolition work prohibited. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. General. No person shall obstruct, impede or interfere with any officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative of this jurisdiction whenever such officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative of this jurisdiction, is engaged in the work of repairing, vacating and repairing, or demolishing any such building, pursuant to the provisions of this code, or in performing any necessary act preliminary to or incidental to such work or authorized or directed pursuant to this code.

- B. Violations-Penalties. Any person or entity who violates any of the provisions of this chapter shall be guilty of a municipal infraction; and shall be fined \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense and \$500 for every offense thereafter for the same violation. Each day that a violation continues is a separate offense. A violation of section 8.17.210 may be pursued as a simple misdemeanor violation subjecting the offender to arrest and a fine of \$200.

8.17.240. Performance of work of repair or demolition. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Procedure. When any work of repair or demolition is to be done pursuant to this code, the designated official shall cause the work to be accomplished by City personnel or by private contract under the direction of the designated official. Plans and specifications therefore may be prepared by the designated official, or he may employ such architectural and engineering assistance on a contract basis as he may deem reasonably necessary.
- B. Work Performed. Such work shall be carried on under the direction and supervision of the designated official who is authorized on behalf of the City to call for bids for the performance of any repair or demolition necessary to abate said nuisance and to enter into a contract therefor with a responsible bidder making the best bid as determined by the designated official.
- C. Costs. The costs of such work shall be paid from the repair and demolition fund, and may be made a special assessment against the property involved or if ordered by a judge may be made a personal obligation of the property owner.

8.17.250. Repair and demolition fund. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

The City Council may establish a special fund to be designated as the repair and demolition fund. Payments shall be made out of said fund upon the demand of the designated official to defray the costs and expenses which may be incurred by this jurisdiction in doing or causing to be done the necessary work of repair or demolition of dangerous building.

8.17.260. Recovery of cost of repair or demolition. [Ord. 2015-118 § 21; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Account of Expense, Filing of Report. The designated official shall keep an itemized account of the expense incurred by this jurisdiction in the repair or demolition of any building done pursuant to the provisions of this code. Upon the completion of the work of repair or demolition, said designated official shall prepare and keep on file a report specifying the work done, the itemized and total cost of the work, a description of the real property upon which the building or structure is or was located, and the names and addresses of the persons entitled to notice pursuant to this code.
- B. Appeal. Any person personally interested in or affected by the proposed charge may file a request for a hearing pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.86.020 of the City code and if such request is filed a hearing shall be scheduled and held pursuant to Chapter 2.86 of the City code. If a request is not timely filed the expense incurred by the City shall be conclusively deemed to be fair and reasonable and all personally interested or affect persons shall be deemed to have waived all rights to challenge the amount recoverable.

8.17.270. Special assessment. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Any portion of the costs of repair or demolition remaining unpaid 60 days after billing or after the decision

of the City Clerk if an appeal was filed may be assessed against the property in the manner provided by law.

8.17.280. Personal obligation. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

In addition to the other remedies available, the City shall have a cause of action against the property owner to recover the costs of any repair or demolition performed pursuant to this code.

8.17.290. Repayment of repair and demolition fund. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

All money recovered for work performed under this code shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Chapter 8.18
REGISTRATION OF VACANT OR ABANDONED BUILDINGS

8.18.010. Definitions. [Ord. 2018-442]

For the purpose of this chapter, certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in either this chapter or as specified in the Building Code or the Property Maintenance Code. Where terms are not defined, they shall have their ordinary accepted meanings within the context in which they are used. Unless otherwise expressly stated or unless the context clearly indicates a different intent, the following terms shall, for the purpose of this chapter, have the following meanings:

ABANDONED BUILDING — Any building or portion thereof which has stood with an incomplete exterior shell for six months or longer (City's board up effort is disregarded when determining "completeness") which meets one or more of the following criteria:

- A. Is unsecured; or
- B. Is unoccupied; or
- C. Is in violation of the International Property Maintenance Code, International Building Code, or International Fire Code adopted by the City of Davenport.

NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES DIRECTOR — Includes the neighborhood services director's designee.

VACANT BUILDING — Any building or portion thereof which has been unoccupied for a continuous period of time over 12 months and which meets one or more of the following criteria:

- A. Unsecured;
- B. Secured by means other than those used in the design of the building;
- C. Declared a "dangerous building" as defined in Chapter 8.17;
- D. Unfit for occupancy as determined by the neighborhood services director;
- E. Noncompliant with the property maintenance code;
- F. Has housing, building, fire, health or zoning code violations;
- G. Open to vagrants, vandals, children or the unwary; or
- H. Not receiving service by public utilities.

8.18.020. Registration required. [Ord. 2018-442]

No person or business shall maintain a vacant or abandoned building as defined by this chapter, in the City unless such person or business registers the abandoned or vacant building as provided in this chapter.

8.18.030. Registration. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. The owner shall register a vacant or abandoned building with the City not later than 30 calendar days after any building in the City becomes abandoned or vacant as defined in this chapter. Failure to register an abandoned or vacant building or providing false information to the City shall be a violation of this chapter.

B. The registration shall include the following information:

1. A description of the premises;
2. The names and addresses of the owner or owners;
3. The names and addresses of all known lien holders and all other parties with an ownership interest in the building;
4. The name of the agent designated to act on the behalf of an out of town property owner to accept legal processes and notices, and to authorize repairs as required; and
5. The period of time the building is expected to remain vacant and/or a plan and timetable to comply with applicable City codes.

8.18.040. Fees. [Ord. 2018-442]

The owner of a vacant or abandoned building shall pay an annual fee as established, from time to time, by resolution of the City Council, and said fee shall be paid in full prior to the issuance of any permits or acceptance of the registration form for the subject property.

8.18.050. Terms. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Every registration is for the period of one year and shall be effective from July 1 to and through the following June 30.
- B. The registration may be renewed and remain effective for successive periods of one calendar year unless sooner revoked at any time by the neighborhood services director for noncompliance with any applicable provisions of this code. The owner shall keep the required information current and up to date.
- C. Registrations may be transferred from one person or business to another, provided notice of the transfer is given in writing within five working days of the transfer.
- D. Registrations shall not be transferable from one building to another.
- E. Every person or business holding a registration shall give notice in writing to the City within five working days after having transferred or otherwise disposed of the legal control of the registered building. Such notice shall include the name and address of the persons or businesses succeeding to the ownership or control of such building.

8.18.060. Inspections. [Ord. 2018-442]

The owner shall allow inspection of the building by City representatives upon request and shall allow annual inspection of the interior and exterior of the premises for the purpose of enforcing and assuring compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Housing, Building and Fire Codes. The reoccurrence of inspections shall occur until a safe to occupy condition has been met. The building official or designee shall determine the frequency of the inspections on a case-by-case basis.

8.18.070. Issuance and renewal criteria. [Ord. 2018-442]

The City is hereby authorized to issue and renew vacant or abandoned building registrations for specific buildings, in the names of the applicant owners, operators or managers, provided the following criteria are met:

- A. The building to be registered is warranted by the owner or operator to substantially comply with applicable provisions of the City code.
- B. The owner or operator legally authorized and responsible for maintenance of the building to be registered shall first make application therefor using the City's application.
- C. All fees required by this code pursuant to the issuance of a vacant or abandoned building license are paid in full to the City.
- D. The applicant shall designate a responsible agent to represent the owner/operator whenever the said applicant is not available for maintenance of the building sought to be registered. Said agent shall have full authority and responsibility, the same as the owner/operator, for maintaining the building.

8.18.080. Renewal and penalty for failure to renew. [Ord. 2018-442]

An application for renewal of a registration for a vacant or abandoned building may be made within 60 days prior to the expiration of an existing registration. Application for renewal shall be due on July 1. Application may be made and registration fees paid until July 31 without penalty. Each day that the owner fails to renew such registration as required by this chapter shall constitute a separate violation for which a municipal infraction citation may be issued.

8.18.090. Revocation, reinstatement. [Ord. 2018-442]

If a vacant or abandoned building registration is revoked by the City for noncompliance with any applicable provisions of the code, the owner/operator of the building shall be given 30 days to comply with the provisions of this code. Extensions of such thirty-day period may be granted at the discretion of the neighborhood services director. Upon expiration of the thirty-day period, or any extension thereof, if the building continues to be noncompliant, the registration is deemed revoked. The revocation may be appealed in accordance with Chapter 2.86.

8.18.100. Relationship of registration to other code provisions. [Ord. 2018-442]

The issuance of any registration for any vacant or abandoned building shall not in any way signify or imply that the building conforms with the Iowa state building code or the housing, building, property maintenance, zoning, fire ordinances or other codes and ordinances adopted by the City. The issuance of a registration shall not relieve the owner or operator of the responsibility for compliance with said codes and ordinances.

Chapter 15.08
CONSTRUCTION CODE ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS¹

SUBCHAPTER I
TITLE, PURPOSE AND SCOPE

15.08.100. Title. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

These regulations shall be known as the Building Code Enforcement Administrative Regulations, may be cited as such and will be referred to herein as "the administrative code."

15.08.110. Purpose. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

The purpose of the administrative code is to provide for the administration and enforcement of certain technical codes adopted by Title 15 of the Davenport Municipal Code. This code replaces the administrative chapters of the technical codes comprising the construction rules and regulations for the City of Davenport and as defined herein.

Administration and enforcement is a function of the building inspection division of the public works department of the City of Davenport.

The Davenport Administrative Code has been adopted and is used in conjunction with other City of Davenport codes and should not be construed to include all regulations pertaining to buildings and development. The administrative code shall be applied to the technical codes of the City and nothing in this chapter shall be interpreted as prohibiting or limiting enforcement by the building official or any other agencies the following codes and ordinances:

The zoning ordinance of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

Subdivisions ordinance.

Uniform Fire Code as adopted and amended.

Flood damage prevention ordinance.

Erosion control ordinance.

Iowa State Building Code as specifically referenced by Chapter 15.12 of the Davenport Municipal Code.

Where no conflicting standards are set out in this code, reference publications providing guidelines for the enforcement of the technical codes, including the Uniform Code For Building Conservation, published by the International Conference of Building Officials and The Fire Code, as adopted by the jurisdiction may be used by the building official to establish the scope and intent of the technical codes.

Compliance with the regulations of other agencies shall be required, including, but not limited to, the Scott County Board of Health and Iowa State Fire Marshal.

15.08.120. Definitions. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

For the purpose of the administrative code, certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be

1. Editor's Note: Prior Ordinances Codified Herein Include Portions Of Ordinances Nos. 81-A, 82-292, 82-798, 85-390, 90-383, 95-614 And 97-486.

construed as specified in this section. Where such terms are not defined herein, they shall have their meanings derived from the definitions contained in Chapter 2 of the International Building Code and the International Residential Code promulgated by the International Code Council as adopted by the Chapter 15.12 of the Davenport Municipal Code. Where terms are not defined in this section, or by Chapter 2 of the International Building Code, they shall have their ordinarily accepted meanings within the context with which they are used. Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged shall be considered as providing ordinarily accepted meanings. Words used in the singular include the plural and the plural the singular. Words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.

- A. ALTER or ALTERATION – Is any change or modification in construction or occupancy to any building or structure including, but not limited to, changes in structural and nonstructural building components and systems; changes or modifications to any building or structure consisting of repair or reconstruction for the purposes of renewal or maintenance; changes or modifications or additions to any exterior or interior portion of any building or structure.
- B. BUILDING CODE – Is the International Building Code and International Residential Code and appendices as adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code, Chapter 15.12.
- C. BUILDING OFFICIAL OR CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL, OR HIS DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE – Is the officer designated by the appointing authority and charged with the administration and enforcement of the administrative code and the technical codes.
- D. BUILDING SERVICE EQUIPMENT or SERVICE EQUIPMENT – Refers to the plumbing, mechanical, electrical and elevator equipment including piping, wiring, fixtures and other accessories which provide sanitation, lighting, heating, ventilation, cooling, refrigeration, fire fighting and transportation facilities for the occupancy of a building or structure for its designated use.
- E. BUILDING INSPECTOR, ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR, MECHANICAL INSPECTOR, PLUMBING INSPECTOR, PLANS REVIEWER – Shall be the person providing expertise for the building official in the designated technical code.
- F. ELECTRICAL CODE or NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE – Is the National Electrical Code promulgated by the National Fire Protection Association, as adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code, Chapter 15.16.
- G. JURISDICTION – As used in the administrative code, is the City of Davenport, which administers these regulations within its sphere of authority.
- H. MAY – As used in the administrative code, is permissive for compliance.
- I. MECHANICAL CODE or UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE – Is the Uniform Mechanical Code promulgated by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code, Chapter 15.24.
- J. PLUMBING CODE or UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE – Is the plumbing code promulgated by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials, as adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code, Chapter 15.28.
- K. SHALL – As used in the administrative code, is mandatory.
- L. TECHNICAL CODES – Refer to construction rules and regulations adopted by this jurisdiction containing the provisions for design, construction, alteration, addition, repair, removal, demolition,

use, location, occupancy and maintenance of all buildings and structures and building service equipment as herein defined. Such technical codes consist of the Uniform Plumbing Code, Uniform Mechanical Code, National Electrical Code, International Residential Code and the International Building Code, defined herein and as adopted and amended by the Davenport Municipal Code, Title 15.

15.08.130. General application. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

The provisions of the administrative code shall serve as the administrative, organizational and enforcement rules and regulations for the technical codes which regulate the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, use and occupancy of any building or structure and any building service equipment within this jurisdiction.

EXCEPTION: Work located in a public way, public utility towers and poles providing basic services, flood control structures, docks, marine vessels and marine structures.

15.08.140. (Reserved)

(See Chapter 34 IBC Existing Buildings)

15.08.150. Conflicting provisions. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

Wherever conflicting provisions or requirements occur between the administrative code, the technical code, or any codes or laws, the most restrictive shall govern.

15.08.160. Alternate materials and methods of construction. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

The provisions of the technical codes are not intended to prevent the use of any material or method of construction not specifically prescribed by the technical codes, provided any alternate has been approved and its use authorized by the building official.

The building official may approve any alternate, provided he finds the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the provisions of the technical codes, and the material, method or work offered is at least the equivalent of that prescribed in the technical codes. The building official shall require that sufficient evidence or proof be submitted to substantiate any claims which may be made regarding the use of an alternate material or method.

15.08.170. Modifications. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

Whenever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of the technical codes or the administrative code, the building official may grant modifications for individual cases, provided he shall first find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of the technical code impractical; the modification is in conformity with the intent and purpose of the technical code; and such modification does not lessen health, life, and fire safety requirements or any degree of structural integrity. The details of actions granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of the code enforcement agency.

15.08.180. Tests. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with any of the provisions of the technical codes, or evidence that materials or construction are unsafe or do not conform to the requirements of the technical codes, the building official may require tests or investigations as evidence of compliance and/or structural

stability.

Test and investigation methods shall be as specified by the technical codes or by other recognized test and design standards. In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods for the proposed alternate, the building official shall determine test procedures.

All tests and investigations shall be made by an approved agency or qualified individual including, but not limited to, an engineer or architect licensed in the state of Iowa. Reports of such tests and investigations shall be submitted to the building official for review.

15.08.190. (Reserved)

SUBCHAPTER II
ORGANIZATION AND ENFORCEMENT

15.08.200. Authority for creation of enforcement agency. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Authority. There is established in this jurisdiction a code enforcement agency which shall be under the administrative and operational control of the building official.
- B. General. Whenever the term or title administrative authority, building official, chief inspector, code enforcement officer, or other similar designation is used herein, or in any of the technical codes, it shall be construed to mean the building official designated by the appointing authority of this jurisdiction.

15.08.205. Powers and duties of building official. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. General. The building official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce all the provisions of the administrative code and the referenced technical codes. For such purposes, he shall have the powers and duties of a law enforcement officer as provided for in the Code of Iowa. See Section 15.08.205, subsection H. regarding liability.
- B. Deputies. In accordance with prescribed procedures and with the approval of the appointing authority, the building official may appoint related technical officers, inspectors and other employees as shall be authorized from time to time. He may deputize such inspectors or employees as may be necessary to carry out code enforcement duties.
- C. Right of Entry. Whenever necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the provisions of the administrative code and the technical codes, or whenever the building official or his authorized representative has probable cause to believe there exists in any building or upon any premises any condition or code violation which makes such building or premises unsafe, dangerous or hazardous, the building official or his authorized representative may enter such building or premises at all reasonable times to inspect the same or to perform any duty imposed upon the building official by such codes; provided, that if such building or premises is occupied, he shall first present proper credentials and demand entry; and if such building or premises is unoccupied, he shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having charge of entry. Should entry be refused, the building official or his authorized representative shall have recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure entry.
- D. Stop Orders. Whenever any work is being done contrary to the provisions of the administrative code and the technical codes, the building official may order the work stopped by notice, in writing, served on any persons engaged in the doing, or causing such work to be done, or by posting such notice on the premises, and any such persons shall forthwith stop such work until authorized by the building official to proceed with the work.
- E. Occupancy Violations. Whenever any building or structure or building service equipment therein regulated by the administrative code and the technical codes is being used contrary to the provisions of such codes, the building official may order such use discontinued by written notice served on any person causing such use to be continued. Such person shall discontinue the use within the time prescribed by the building official after receipt of such notice to make the structure, or portion thereof, comply with the requirements of such codes.
- F. Authority to Disconnect Utilities. The building official, or his authorized representative, shall have the authority to disconnect any utility service or energy supplied to the building, structure, or building

service equipment therein regulated by the administrative code, or the technical codes, where necessary, to eliminate an immediate hazard to life or property and in order to insure satisfactory compliance with the administrative code and the technical codes. The building official shall, whenever possible, notify the serving utility, the owner and occupant of the decision to disconnect. Such notification shall be given 24 hours prior to taking such action.

- G. Connection After Order to Disconnect. No person shall make connections from any energy, fuel or power supply nor supply energy or fuel to any building service equipment which has been disconnected, or ordered to be disconnected, by the building official or the use of which has been ordered to be discontinued by the building official until the building official authorizes the reconnection and use of such equipment.
- H. Liability. The building official, or his authorized representative charged with the enforcement of the administrative code and the technical codes, acting in good faith and without malice in the discharge of his duties, shall not thereby render himself personally liable for any damage that may accrue to persons or property as a result of any act or by reason of any act or omission in the discharge of his duties. Any suit brought against the building official or employee because of such act or omission performed by him in the enforcement of any provision of such codes shall be defended by legal counsel provided by this jurisdiction until final termination of such proceedings including the provision of surety for any and all damage claims secured in such proceedings.

The administrative code and the technical codes shall not be construed to relieve from, or lessen the responsibility of, any person owning, operating or controlling any building, structure or building service equipment therein for any damages to persons or property caused by defects, nor shall the code enforcement agency or its parent jurisdiction be held as assuming any such liability by reason of the inspection authorized by such codes or approvals issued under such codes.

- I. Cooperation of Other Officials. The building official may request, and shall receive so far as is required in the discharge of his duties, the assistance and cooperation of other officials of this jurisdiction including, but not limited to, the Scott County Board of Health, Scott County Sheriff's Department and the Davenport Police Department.
- J. Miscellaneous Duties. Subject to the policy directives of the City Council and the Mayor, the building official shall:
1. Supervise and direct all employees engaged in the enforcement of the technical codes.
 2. Administer and enforce the building code, mechanical code, plumbing code, electrical code and may enforce all code provisions relating to construction, enumerated in Section 15.08.110 of this code.
 3. Submit a report to the City Council as of July 1st of each year covering the work of the office of construction code enforcement during the preceding fiscal year.
 4. Have and exercise all powers and duties assigned to him by statute or ordinance and such other authority as may be granted by the City Council.

15.08.210. (Reserved)

15.08.215. Combined code board of appeals - Powers and duty. [Ord. 2017-93 § 8²; Ord. 2002-180

-
2. Editor's Note: This ordinance also provided for the repeal of former Sections 15.08.220 through 15.08.235, which provided for a

§ 1 (part)]

- A. In order to determine the suitability of alternate materials and methods of construction and to provide for reasonable interpretations of the technical codes, there shall be, and is created, a combined construction code board of appeals and review, consisting of seven members. The Mayor shall strive to appoint one member who is a: State of Iowa electrical contractor or journeyman, State of Iowa licensed plumbing contractor or journeyman, State of Iowa licensed mechanical (HARV) contractor or journeyman, City of Davenport licensed Class A commercial building contractor, City of Davenport licensed Class B residential new construction contractor, architect, and [professional engineer, at least one of whom is](#) a resident of Davenport. The board shall be appointed to staggered three-year terms by the Mayor with the concurrence of the City Council. The board may adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting their meetings, investigations and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the building official with a duplicate copy to the appellant. A simple majority of the board shall constitute a quorum to transact the business of the board. A simple majority of the members present by voice vote shall be required on action by the board. **[12-9-2020 by Ord. No. 2020-495]**

1. The transition rule to start the staggered terms is as follows:

Board Member	Name	Term Expires
1	Horace Peebles	10/31/2021
2	Frank Ehrecke	10/31/2021
3	Steve Duncan	10/31/2022
4	Gary Tomlinson	10/31/2022
5	Darrin Guffy	10/31/2023
6	Andrew Dasso	10/31/2023
7	Tim Koehler	10/31/2023

- B. Any person, firm or corporation, or any officer, department, board or bureau aggrieved by any order, requirement, decision or determination made by the building official on all matters pertaining to buildings or structures or occupancy included in the various technical codes shall have the right to appeal to the board within 10 days of the building official's order, decision or determination.
- C. An appeal is considered filed upon the submittal of a written notice as specified below and payment of a filing fee of \$100 to the finance department of the City within 10 days of the building officials written or verbal order, decision or determination. Such appeal shall set forth the order appealed from and the reason why the appellant believes it to be incorrect. The board shall hear the appeal and render a decision without unreasonable delay. Any person may appear and testify at the hearing either in person or by duly authorized agent or attorney.
- D. The board after hearing the appeal may reverse, affirm, modify or amend the order, requirement, decision or determination appealed from to the extent and in the manner the board may decide is fitting and proper and consistent with the intent and purpose of the applicable code. To that end, the board shall have all the power of the officer from which the appeal is taken. A vote of five members of the board shall be necessary to reverse, modify or amend an order, requirement, decision or

separate board of appeals and review for the mechanical code, plumbing code, electrical code and building code, all adopted by Ord. 2002-180.

determination of the official or to decide any matter wholly or partly, in appellant's, favor.

- E. Nothing in this subchapter shall be presumed to grant authority relative to the interpretation of the administrative code.

15.08.220. through 15.08.295 (Reserved)

SUBCHAPTER III
PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS

15.08.300. Permits. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Permits Required. No person, firm or corporation shall erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert or demolish any building, sign or structure or make any installation, alteration, repair, or replacement to any building service equipment regulated by the administrative code and the technical codes, except as specified in subsection B of this section, or cause the same to be done without first obtaining a separate, appropriate permit for each building, structure, sign or building service equipment from the building official.
- B. Exempted Work. A permit shall not be required for the types of work in each of the separate classes of permit as listed below. Exemption from the permit requirements of the administrative code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in violation of the provisions of the technical codes or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.
1. Building Permits. A building permit will not be required for the following:
- a. One-story detached accessory buildings used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses, provided the projected roof area does not exceed 120 square feet and is located on the property in compliance with zoning regulations, building code setback requirements and/or trailer court regulations;
 - b. Fences on residential property not over six feet high;
 - c. Oil derricks;
 - d. Movable cases, counters and partitions not over five feet nine inches high;
 - e. Retaining walls which are not over four feet in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding flammable liquids; any wood or landscape timber walls;
 - f. Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed two to one;
 - g. Platforms, decks, walks and driveways on private property not more than 30 inches above grade and not over any basement or story below and not attached to any structure;
 - h. Painting, papering, carpet, resilient flooring and similar finish work;
 - ~~i. Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery;~~
 - ~~j.i.~~ Window awnings supported by an exterior wall of Group R, Division 3, and Group U Occupancies when projecting not more than 54 inches;
 - ~~k.j.~~ Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy that are less than 24 inches in depth and not over 5,000 gallons, provided such swimming pools shall meet the fencing and enclosure requirements contained elsewhere in the technical codes. **[9-9-2020 by Ord. No. 2020-375]**

Unless otherwise exempted by the administrative code, separate plumbing, electrical and mechanical permits will be required for the above exempted items.

2. Plumbing Permits. A plumbing permit will not be required for the following:
 - a. The stopping of leaks in drains, soil, waste or vent pipe; provided, however, that should any concealed trap, drainpipe, soil, waste or vent pipe become defective and it becomes necessary to remove and replace the same with new material, the same shall be considered as new work and a permit shall be procured and inspection made as provided in the administrative code.
 - b. The clearing of stoppages or the repairing of leaks in pipes, valves or fixtures, nor for the removal and reinstallation of water closets provided such repairs do not involve or require the replacement or rearrangement of valves, pipes or fixtures.
 - c. The installation of portable type spa equipment not connected to the building plumbing or drainage system.
 - d. The installation of swimming pools not connected to the building plumbing or drainage system. This permit exemption shall not apply to mechanical equipment normally regulated by the technical codes.
 - e. Lawn sprinkler systems except that the riser connection and backflow device necessary to provide water to such system shall be installed only by permit as required by the administrative code.
3. Electrical Permits. An electrical permit will not be required for the following:
 - a. Portable motors or other portable appliances energized by means of a cord or cable having an attachment plug end to be connected to an approved receptacle when that cord or cable is permitted by the electrical code;
 - b. Repair or replacement of fixed motors, transformers or fixed approved appliances of the same type and rating in the same location;
 - c. Temporary decorative lighting;
 - d. Repair or replacement of current-carrying parts of any switch, contractor or control device;
 - e. Reinstallation of attachment plug receptacles, but not the outlets thereof;
 - f. Repair or replacement of any overcurrent device of the required capacity in the same location;
 - g. Repair or replacement of electrodes or transformers of the same size and capacity for signs or gas tube systems;
 - h. Taping joints;
 - i. Removal of electrical wiring;
 - j. Temporary wiring for experimental purposes in suitable experimental laboratories;
 - k. The wiring for temporary theater, motion picture or television stage sets;

- l. Electrical wiring, devices, appliances, apparatus or equipment operating at less than 25 volts and not capable of supplying more than 50 watts of energy;
 - m. Low-energy power, control and signal circuits of Classes II and III as defined in Article 720, 725 and 800 of the National Electrical Code.
 - n. A permit shall not be required for the installation, alteration or repair of electrical wiring apparatus or equipment or the generation, transmission, distribution or metering of electrical energy or in the operation of signals or the transmission of intelligence by the public or private utility in the exercise of its function as a serving utility.
4. Mechanical Permits. A mechanical permit will not be required for the following:
- a. Any portable heating appliance;
 - b. Any portable ventilating equipment;
 - c. Any portable cooling unit;
 - d. Any portable evaporative cooler;
 - e. Any closed system of steam, hot or chilled water piping within any heating or cooling equipment regulated by the mechanical code;
 - f. Replacement of any component part of assembly of an appliance which does not alter its original approval and complies with other applicable requirements of the technical codes;
 - g. Any refrigerating equipment which is part of the equipment for which a permit has been issued pursuant to the requirements of the technical codes;
 - h. Any unit refrigerating system as defined in the mechanical code.
- C. Separate Permits. Separate permits are required for each of the ~~four~~ classes of work (new construction and remodeling or repair) as follows:

Type of Work	Permit Required
General construction new or repair	Building permit
Electrical construction	Electrical permit
Heating construction, air conditioning, fireplaces, heating stoves, boiler process piping, other mechanical installation	Mechanical permit
Plumbing, drainage, piping construction	Plumbing permit
Sprinkler and fire alarms	Building permit

- D. Special Permits. Special permits are required for miscellaneous items as follows:

Type of Work	Permit Required
Moving building	Moving permit
Signs (see sign ordinance)	Sign permit
Temporary structures	Temporary permit
Demolition or wrecking	Wrecking permit
Temporary motion picture, television and	Temporary permit

[theater stage sets and scenery](#)

15.08.305. Application for permit. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Application. To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application therefor in writing on a form furnished by the code enforcement agency for that purpose. Every such application shall, if deemed appropriate by the building official:
1. Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made;
 2. Describe the land on which the proposed work is to be done by legal description, land survey and street address or similar description that will readily identify and definitely locate the proposed building or work;
 3. Indicate the use or occupancy for which the proposed work is intended;
 4. Be accompanied by plans, diagrams, computations and specifications and other data as required in subsection B of this section;
 5. State the valuation of any new building or structure or any addition, remodeling or alteration to an existing building;
 6. Be signed by the applicant, or his authorized agent, who may be required to submit evidence to indicate such authority;
 7. Submit a plot plan showing dimensions of property and locations of proposed (and existing) improvements and such other information as may be necessary for checking compliance of proposed improvements with the requirements of the building code and zoning ordinance. Support this with an approved certificate of survey, executed by a land surveyor registered under the laws of the state of Iowa;
 8. A list of all contractors and subcontractors on the form provided for same. The building official may issue a permit subject to submission of this list at some specific later date;
 9. Contain a tentative schedule for required inspections on the form provided. Contractor (applicant) shall advise the building official at least one day in advance of any revisions to the inspection schedule. Contractor (applicant) shall post a copy of the inspection schedule and revisions to it at the job site with the posted building permit;
 10. Give such other data and information as may be required by the building official.
- B. Plans and Specifications. Plans, engineering calculations, diagrams and other data shall be submitted in one or more sets with each application for a permit. The building official may require plans, computations and specifications to be prepared and designed by an engineer or architect licensed by the state to practice as such. Plans and other data, when so designed, shall bear the seal of the licensed architect or engineer at the direction of the building official.

Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed, and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as determined by the building official. The engineer or architect responsible for the structural design work shall include in the construction documents any special inspections and other structural inspections required by the engineer or architect. In addition, the design professional listed on the permit application shall define the expected frequency of site visits for the evaluation of construction progress and compliance with design intent. No permit for Construction shall be issued in the City of Davenport without a defined schedule of site observations by the Architect of Record and/or Engineer of Record. If the Architect of Record or Engineer of Record delegates this duty to another Iowa-licensed design professional, the Architect of Record or Engineer of Record shall ensure that the delegate has an adequate understanding of the design intent. Note, although the duty of an on-

site evaluation can be delegated, the responsibility thereof remains with the Architect of Record and/or Engineer of Record.

EXCEPTION: The building official may waive the submission of plans, calculations, etc., if he finds that the nature of the work applied for is such that reviewing of plans is not necessary to obtain compliance with the administrative code and the technical codes.

- C. Information on Plans and Specifications. Plans and specifications shall be drawn to scale upon substantial paper, or cloth, and shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of the technical codes and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
- D. Erosion Control Plans.
 - 1. At the direction of the City engineer, before any person, firm or corporation is issued a building permit they must submit to and have approved by the building official plans to control soil erosion which conform to the regulations pursuant to the Davenport Municipal Code.

15.08.310. Permit issuance. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Issuance. The application, plans and specifications, and other data filed by an applicant for permit shall be reviewed by the building official. Such plans may be reviewed by other departments of this jurisdiction to verify compliance with any applicable laws under their jurisdiction. If the building official finds that the work described in an application for a permit and the plans, specifications and other data filed therewith conform to the administrative code and the technical codes and other pertinent laws and ordinances and that the fees specified in Section 15.08.315 of the administrative code have been paid, he shall issue a permit therefor to the applicant.

When the building official issues the permit where plans are required, such approved plans and specifications shall not be changed, modified or altered without authorizations from the building official, and all work shall be done in accordance with the approved plans and the technical codes.

The building official may issue a permit for the construction of part of a building, structure or building service equipment before the entire plans and specifications for the whole building, structure or building service equipment have been submitted or approved, provided adequate information and detailed statements have been filed complying with all pertinent requirements of the technical codes. The holder of such permit shall proceed at his own risk without assurance that the permit for the entire building, structure or building service will be granted.

- B. Retention of Plans. One set of approved plans and specifications shall be kept on the site of the building work at all times during which the work authorized thereby is in progress. One set of approved plans, specifications and computations shall be retained by the building official until final approval of the work.
- C. Validity of Permit. The issuance of a permit or approval of plans and specifications shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of the administrative code or the technical codes, or of any other ordinance of the jurisdiction. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of these codes shall be valid.

The issuance of a permit based upon plans, specifications and other data shall not prevent the building official from thereafter requiring the correction of errors in the plans, specifications and other data, or from halting building operations being carried on when in violation of these codes or of any other ordinances of this jurisdiction.

- D. Expiration. Every permit issued by the building official under the provisions of the technical codes shall expire by limitation and become null and void, if the building or work authorized by such permit is not commenced within 180 days from the date of such permit, or if the building or work authorized

15.08.305

BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION

15.08.310

by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after the work is commenced for a period of 180 days. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit shall be first obtained, and the fee therefor shall be one-half the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided no changes

have been made, or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work; and provided further, that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year. Prior to re-issue of the permit, the Building Official or their agent shall have the authority to inspect the work location and may require modifications to the site conditions.

Any permittee may apply for an extension of the time within which he may commence work under that permit when he is unable to commence work within the time required by this section for good and satisfactory reasons. The building official may extend the time for action by the permittee for a period not exceeding 180 days upon written request by the permittee showing that circumstances beyond the control of the permittee have prevented action from being taken. No permit shall be extended more than once. In order to renew action on a permit after expiration, the permittee shall pay a new full permit fee.

- E. Suspension or Revocation. The building official may suspend or revoke a permit if issued in error or on the basis of incorrect information supplied, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of these codes.
- F. Continuance of Work. Subsequent to the issuance of a valid permit, no person, firm or corporation shall cease the activity necessary to bring the construction, repair or alteration of any building or structure or building service equipment to a condition allowing the final approval of the building official. Activity shall continue in a reasonable manner until final completion of such work and in no case shall such activity cease for a period of 180 days from the last recorded activity as contained on the permit issued.

15.08.315. Fees. [Ord. 2003-619 § 1; Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Permit Fees. The City Council by resolution shall set the amount of fee for each permit and plan review. Where a technical code has been adopted by the jurisdiction for which no fee schedule is shown in the administrative code, the fee required shall be in accordance with the schedule established by the legislative body by resolution.

The determination of value or valuation under any of the provisions of this section shall be made by the building official. The value to be used in computing the building permit and building plan review fees shall be the total value of all construction work for which the permit is issued as well as all finish work, painting, roofing, electrical, plumbing, heating, air conditioning, elevators, fire-extinguishing systems and any other permanent equipment. For the purposes of this section, the value of construction work shall include, but not be limited to, the costs for labor charges, material charges, equipment costs, contractors profit, subcontractors charges, overhead charges, and other costs incurred in the replacement, repair, alteration, construction and installation of buildings and structures and building service equipment.

- B. Plan Review Fees. When a plan or other data are required to be submitted by subsection B of Section 15.08.305, a plan review fee shall be paid at the time of submitting plans and specifications for review. The plan review fee for buildings or structures shall be 65% of the building permit fee as established by resolution.

The plan review fee for handicapped access as required by Division Seven of the Iowa State Building Code shall be established by resolution.

The plan review fees for electrical, mechanical and plumbing work shall be equal to 25% of the total permit fee as established by resolution.

Plan review fees shall be waived for those submissions for which a permit is secured and the fees are paid.

Where plans are incomplete or changed so as to require additional plan review, an additional plan review fee shall be charged at the rate as established by resolution.

- C. Expiration of Plan Review. Application for which no permit is issued within 60 days following the date of application shall expire by limitation, and plans and other data submitted for review may thereafter be returned to the applicant or destroyed by the building official. The building official may extend the time for action by the applicant for a period not exceeding 180 days upon request by the applicant showing that circumstances beyond the control of the applicant have prevented action from being taken.
- D. Investigation Fees. Whenever any work for which a permit is required by the administrative code has been commenced without first obtaining the permit, a special investigation shall be made before a permit may be issued for such work.

An investigation fee, in addition to the permit fee, shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued. The investigation fee shall be as set forth in Section 15.08.315A. The minimum investigation fee shall be the same as the minimum fee as established by resolution. The payment of such investigation fee shall not exempt any person from compliance with all other provisions of either the administrative code or the technical codes nor from any penalty prescribed by law.

- E. Reinspections. A reinspection fee may be assessed for each inspection or reinspection when such portion of work for which inspection is called is not complete or when corrections called for are not made. To obtain a reinspection, the applicant shall file a request thereof in a manner prescribed by the building official, and pay the reinspection fee as established by resolution.
- F. Fee refunds. The building official may authorize the refunding of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected.

The building official may authorize the refunding of not more than 75% of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with the administrative code.

The building official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than five days after the date of fee payment.

No refund shall be made when the permit fee or plan review fee paid is \$10 or less. Qualifying refunds shall be, on a fee of \$40 or less, the amount of the fee in excess of \$10, and on a fee of over \$40, 75% of the fee.

15.08.320. Inspections. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part); Ord. 97-486 (part)]

- A. General. All construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the building official or his designee and all such construction or work shall remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes until approved by the building official. In addition, certain types of construction shall have continuous inspection as specified in this code.

Approval as a result of an inspection shall not be construed to be an approval of a violation of the provisions of the code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction. Inspections presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or of other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid.

It shall be the duty of the permit applicant to cause the work to remain accessible and exposed for inspection purposes. Neither the building official nor the jurisdiction shall be liable for expense entailed in the removal or replacement of any material required to allow inspection.

- B. Inspection Requests. It shall be the duty of the person doing the work authorized by a permit to notify the building official that such work is ready for inspection. The building official may require that every request for inspection be filed at least 24 hours before such inspection is desired. Such request may be in writing or by telephone at the option of the building official.

It shall be the duty of the person requesting any inspections required either by the administrative code or the technical codes to provide access to and means for proper inspection of such work.

- C. Inspection Record Card. An inspection record card shall be posted by the inspection officer and maintained to allow the convenient entry of inspection work. This card shall be maintained at a convenient place by the permit holder until final approval has been issued by the building official.
- D. Approval Required. No work shall be done on any part of the building or structure beyond the point indicated in each successive inspection without first obtaining the approval of the building official. Such approval shall be given only after an inspection shall have been made of each successive step in the construction as indicated by each of the inspections required in subsection E of this section.

There shall be a final inspection and approval on all buildings and building service equipment when completed and ready for occupancy or use. It shall be the duty of the person authorized by permit to request final inspection within 10 days of completion of the work.

- E. The building official, ~~upon notification from the permit holder or his agent, shall make the following inspections and shall either approve that portion of the construction as completed or shall notify the permit holder or his agent wherein the same fails to comply with the administrative code or technical codes~~ shall make the required inspections, or the building official shall have the authority to accept reports of the required inspections by their designee. Upon notification from the permit holder or his or her agent, the building official shall make or cause to be made any necessary inspections and shall either approve the portion of the construction as completed, or shall notify the permit holder or his or her agent wherein the same fails to comply with this code.

1. Footing and Foundation Inspection: To be made after trenches are excavated and forms erected and when all materials for the foundation are delivered on the job. Where concrete from a central mixing plant (commonly termed "transit mixed") is to be used, materials need not be on the job.
2. Concrete Slab or Under-Floor Inspection: To be made after all in-slab or under-floor building service equipment conduit, piping accessories and other ancillary equipment items are in place but before any concrete is poured or floor sheathing installed, including the subfloor.
3. Frame Inspection: To be made after the roof, all framing, fire blocking and bracing are in place and all pipes, chimneys and vents are complete and the rough electrical, plumbing, and heating, wires, pipes and ducts are approved.
4. Lath and/or Wallboard Inspection: To be made after all lathing and wallboard, interior and exterior, is in place but before any plastering is applied or before wallboard joints and fasteners are taped and finished. (Fireproofing inspection may be made at the time of final inspection at the discretion of the building official.)
5. Final Inspection: To be made after finish grading and the building is completed and ready for occupancy. It shall be the duty of the contractor to notify the building official for final inspection within 10 days of the completion of the work.

- F. Required Building Service Equipment Inspections. All building service equipment for which a permit is required by the administrative code shall be inspected. No portion of the building or building service

15.08.320

BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION

15.08.335

equipment shall be concealed until inspected and approved. Building service equipment regulated by the technical codes shall not be connected to the water, fuel or power supply or sewer system until authorized by the building official.

- G. Operation of Building Service Equipment. The requirements of this section shall not be considered to prohibit the operation of any building service equipment installed to replace such equipment in the event a request for inspection of such building service equipment has been filed with the building official not more than 48 hours after such replacement work is completed, and before any portion of such building service equipment is concealed by any permanent portion of the building.
- H. Other Inspections. In addition to the inspections specified above, the building official may make or require other inspections of any construction work to ascertain compliance with the provisions of the administrative code or technical codes and other laws which are enforced by the code enforcement agency.
- I. Reinspections. Inspection requests for work that is not complete or inspections that result in corrective action shall require a reinspection. Upon completion or correction of the work the applicant shall file a request for reinspection therefor in a manner prescribed by the building official, and pay the reinspection fee in accordance with Tables 3A through 3D.

15.08.325. (Reserved)

(See Chapter 17 IBC Structural Tests and Special Inspections)

15.08.330. Connection approval. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Energy Connections. No person shall make a connection from a source of energy, fuel or power to any building service equipment which is regulated by the technical codes and for which a permit is required by the administrative code, until approved by the building official.
- B. Temporary Connections. The building official may authorize the temporary connection of the building service equipment to the source of energy, fuel or power for the purpose of testing building service equipment, or for use under a temporary certificate of occupancy.

15.08.335. Certificate of occupancy. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. Use or Occupancy. No building or structure shall be used or occupied, and no change in the existing occupancy classification of a building or structure or portion thereof shall be made until the building official has issued a certificate of occupancy therefor as provided herein.
- B. Change in Use. Changes in the character or use of a building shall not be made except as specified in Section 15.08.140F of this code.
- C. Certificate Issued. After final inspection when it is found that the building or structure complies with the provisions of the technical codes, the building official shall issue a certificate of occupancy which shall contain the following:
 - 1. The address of the building;
 - 2. The name and address of the owner;
 - 3. A description of that portion of the building for which the certificate is issued;
 - 4. A statement that the described portion of the building complies with the requirements of the administrative code and the technical codes for the group and division of occupancy and the use for which the proposed occupancy is classified;

5. The name of the building official.
- D. Temporary Certificate. If the building official finds that no substantial hazard will result from occupancy of any building or structure prior to the completion of the entire building or structure, he may issue a temporary certificate of occupancy. The permit holder shall call for final reinspection within 60 days or apply for an extension of temporary occupancy. Failure to do so may result in an assessment of fees equal to one-half the original fee as though the work has been suspended or abandoned under Section 15.08.310D.

15.08.340. Violations — Penalty. [Ord. 2002-180 § 1 (part)]

- A. No person, firm or corporation shall erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert or demolish, equip, use, occupy or maintain any building, structure or building service equipment or cause or permit the same to be done in violation of the administrative code and the technical codes.
- B. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of the administrative code shall be deemed guilty of a municipal infraction; and each such person shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for each and every day or portion thereof during which any violation of any of the provisions of the administrative code is committed, continued, or permitted; and upon conviction of any such violation such person shall be fined ~~\$30 for a first offense, \$100 for a second offense and \$200 for every offense thereafter for the same violation~~ an amount to be established by resolution by the City Council.

15.08.350. Stop Work Order

- A. Authority. Where the building official finds work regulated by this code being performed in a manner either contrary to the provisions of this code or dangerous or unsafe, the building official is authorized to issue a stop work order.
- B. Issuance. The stop work order shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner, owner's agent or person performing the work or posted on the property in absence of any person(s). Upon issuance of a stop work order, the cited work shall immediately cease. The stop work order shall state the reason for the order and the conditions which the cited work will be permitted to resume.
- C. Unlawful Continuance. Any person who shall continue any work after being served, or removing, a stop work order except such work as that person is directed to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to fines established by resolution of the City Council.

Chapter 15.12
INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR
ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS³

15.12.010. Adoption by reference. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

The specifications and regulations which are mentioned by title and date below are hereby adopted and declared to be a part of this title when not in conflict with a specific statement contained herein.

15.12.020. The International Building Code. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

The International Building Code, ~~2015~~2021 edition as published by the International Code Council is hereby adopted by reference as the building code for the City of Davenport.

15.12.030. The International Residential Code. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

The International Residential Code ~~2015~~2021 edition as published by the International Code Council is hereby adopted by reference as the residential building code for the City of Davenport.

15.12.032. The International Existing Building Code. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

The International Existing Building Code ~~2015~~2021 edition as published by the International Code Council and as adopted and amended by the State of Iowa LAC 661-301.7(103A) is hereby adopted by as the existing building code for the City of Davenport.

15.12.034. (Reserved)

15.12.036. Scope and application. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

The provisions of the International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, use and occupancy of detached one- and two- family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) not more than three stories in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures.

The Provisions of the International Building Code and The International Existing Building Code shall apply to all other buildings and structures except as otherwise exempted in this code and as otherwise provided for above under the International Residential Code for One- and Two- Family Dwellings.

15.12.040. Additions, deletions and amendments to the International Building Code. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

- A. Chapters 1, 12, 13, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, and 33 of the International Building Code, ~~2015~~2021 edition are deleted in their entirety and replaced by the codes and rules referenced by this Chapter and the Administrative Code contained in this Title as Chapter 15.08 and the Iowa Administrative Code.
- B. Appendix chapters C, I, of the International Building Code, ~~2015~~2021 edition are hereby adopted as part

3. Editor's Note: Prior Ordinances Codified Herein Include Portions Of Ordinance Nos. 81-A, 82-228, 83-446, 84-509, 84-600, 90-384, 92-318, 2000-173, 2002-180 And 2004-127. Ordinance 92-603 Abolished The Department Of Construction And Engineering, The Department Of Transportation, The Department Of Public Service And The Department Of Water Pollution Control. All Duties And References To These Departments Found In This Chapter Shall Be Under The Jurisdiction Of The Department Of Public Works. Construction Rules And Regulations For The City Of Davenport

of this Chapter all other appendix chapters are deleted.

- C. Delete all references to the International Plumbing Code and insert in lieu thereof "State Plumbing Code."
- D. Delete all references to the International Mechanical Code and insert in lieu thereof "State Mechanical Code."
- E. Delete all references to the International Fire Code and insert in lieu thereof "Fire Code as adopted by the City of Davenport."
- F. Delete all references to "National Fuel Gas Code" and insert in lieu thereof "Fuel Gas Piping requirements of Iowa Administrative Code 641-25.3(105), Fuel gas piping." Fuel gas piping shall comply with the State Plumbing Code. **[Amended 12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530]**

NOTE:

- 1. All permits and regulations for the construction, encroachment and installation or maintenance within the public right-of-way and upon dedicated storm, sewer and access easements and the installation of public sidewalks, curb cuts, and drives are administered by the Department of Construction and Engineering.
- 2. See the Sign Ordinance of the City of Davenport for limitations on the encroachment of signs onto public property.
- 3. See Chapter 15.44 of the Davenport Municipal Code for development for construction within a flood hazard area.
- 4. See Iowa Administrative Code 641 Chapter 25 for the regulation of plumbing, potable water supply, drain, waste and venting and hydronic systems servicing buildings.
- 5. See Iowa Administrative Code 641 Chapter 61 for the regulation of heating, air-conditioning and mechanical systems for environmental conditions and process within buildings.
- 6. See Iowa Administrative Code 661 Chapter 504 and Chapter 15.16 of the Davenport Municipal Code for standards for electrical work.

15.12.042. Chapter 18 International Building Code Modified. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

- A. Add a new paragraph to Section ~~1807.3~~1809 as follows:

All buildings or portions of buildings containing mechanical installations and connected to underground utilities shall be supported on a continuous, frost-free foundation capable of resisting the movement of the slab-on-grade.

15.12.044. Elevator Hoistway Opening Protection. [4-13-2022 by Ord. No. 2022-183]

Editor's Note: History for the previously "Reserved" section includes Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part).

Elevator shafts opening directly into a fire resistance rated corridor or stairwell shall be protected by self-closing doors actuated by smoke detection in accordance with International Building Code section 716.5.9.3 (Smoke-activated doors). Hoistway opening protection shall not be required on the level of exit discharge.

15.12.046. Chapter 33 International Building Code Modified. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

- A. Delete Chapter 33 of the 2015 International Building Code in its entirety and replace as follows:

Chapter 33
DEMOLITION PROCEDURES

3314.1 Completion. All demolition work shall be completed within 30 days from the commencing date of demolition. An extension of time may be granted by the building official.

3314.2 Site work. A Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control (COSESCO) Demolition permit application must be obtained from the Natural Resources Division of Public Works and submitted for review. The fee for a COSESCO demolition permit is \$75 per lot and is valid for one year. By obtaining a COSESCO Demolition permit the contractor agrees to meet the terms and specifications outlined in Section 13.38 of Davenport Municipal Code. And this section as follows:

3314.2.1 Site clearing. The demolition site shall be cleared of all debris associated with the structures being removed. All mechanical groundwork shall be removed from the site of demolition. Foundation walls may be used as solid fill and in all cases shall be removed or collapsed so as to allow burial below grade. Basement and on grade concrete slabs shall be removed or substantially pulverized to allow adequate drainage.

3314.2.2 Backfill and site finish. Demolition work shall include site work as necessary to fill all excavations and to create a smooth and even finish grade capable of supporting vegetation. Materials and specifications for filling and final site work are as follows: Only material that will not decompose in the ground shall be used for filling all excavations to within one foot of the top of the surrounding grade. The top one foot of fill material shall be tillable soil, of which the formed aggregate does not exceed 1 1/2 inches. An earthen crown shall be provided at the center of the demolition site to allow for proper site drainage. Final site work shall include the spreading of a grass seed blend suitable for the site and able to provide adequate ground cover and protection from erosion of soil.

3314.2.3 Excavations. The top and bottom of cut slopes shall be made no closer than two feet to the site boundaries. All excavated sites with a difference in elevation from the adjoining grade level of 30 inches or more shall be filled and graded to a maximum slope of two horizontal to one vertical. Sloped sites exceeding 12' vertical height shall be graded to a maximum slope of three horizontal to one vertical or shall be held in place by permanent retaining walls equipped with guardrails. The Building Official may require engineered designs for any retaining system.

3314.2.4 Utility abandonment. The demolition shall not commence and no permit shall be granted prior to the abandonment of the gas and electric and water service by the serving utility and abandonment of the sewer service at the street, alley, or other location as approved by the Department of Construction and Engineering. Care must be exercised not to cut off any sewer or water service that may serve another building or installation. A permit secured from the Construction and Engineering Department will be required for the excavation in a public way. The Building Official may waive this requirement.

- B. Add a new section to Chapter 33 as follows:

SECTION 3315
MOVING OF BUILDINGS

3315.1 Permit authorization. No permit for foundation work, excavation, or site development shall be granted by the building official for the relocation of a moved building and no permit for moving of any structure shall be granted without the written approval of the Director of the Transportation Department. Such written approval shall designate the approved route, designate the time and duration of the move along public streets and any other restrictions deemed necessary by the Director of Transportation. Such approvals shall be subject to review by any public utility having property along the proposed route. The Director of Transportation shall also notify the fire chief and police chief of the intended route and shall continue such notification for the duration of the moving, indicating any change in the route and any pause in the moving procedure.

3315.2 Use of public right-of-way. No building or structure shall be allowed to remain over night upon any street or public right-of-way, nor shall any such moving restrict, at any time, access to any fire hydrant or necessary emergency equipment.

3315.3 Notification. Every person receiving a permit to move a building shall, within one day after the building reaches its destination, report that fact to the Director of Transportation. The Director of Transportation shall thereupon inspect the streets, alleys or public ground over which the house or building has been moved and shall ascertain the condition of same. If the moving has caused any damage to said public right-of-way, repairs shall be made and all costs shall be assessed against the party having been granted the permit for the moving of the building or structure.

15.12.050. Additions, deletions and amendments to the International Residential Code. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

- A. Chapter 1 of the International Residential Code ~~2015~~2021 edition is deleted and replaced by the codes and rules referenced by this Chapter and the Administrative Code contained in this Title as Chapter 15.08 and the Iowa Administrative Code.
- B. Part IV, Part V, Part VI, (fuel gas code) Part VII, Part VIII, of the ~~2015~~2021 International Residential are deleted in their entirety and replaced by applicable Chapters of this Title.
- C. Appendix Chapter H, of the ~~2015~~2021 International Residential Code is hereby adopted as part of this Chapter all other appendix chapters are deleted.
- D. Delete all references to the International Plumbing Code and insert in lieu thereof "State Plumbing Code."
- E. Delete all references to the International Mechanical Code and insert in lieu thereof "State Mechanical Code."
- F. Delete all references to the International Fire Code and insert in lieu thereof "Fire Code as adopted by the City of Davenport."
- G. Delete all references to National Fuel Gas Code and insert in lieu thereof "Fuel Gas Piping requirements of Iowa Administrative Code 641-25.3(105) Fuel gas piping. Fuel gas piping shall comply with the State Plumbing Code.

15.12.052. Chapter 3 International Residential Code modified. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

- A. Table R301.2(+) is amended by adding the following information:

Table R301.2(4) Climatic and Geographic Criteria								
Ground Snow Load	Wind Design				Subject to Damage From			
	Speed ^d (mph)	Topographic Effects ^k	Special Wind Region ^l	Wind-borne Debris Zone ^m	Seismic Design Category ^f	Weathering ^a	Frost line Depth ^b	Termite ^e
Ps = 30 psf, except that calculations for additional drift loads shall use a ground snow load p ₉ = 25 psf	115	YES	YES	NO	A	SEVERE	42 inches	Moderate to Heavy

Ice Barrier Underlayment				
Winter Design Temp ^e	Required ^h	Flood Hazards ^g	Air Freezing Index ⁱ	Mean Annual Temp ^j
-4° F	YES	Initial NFIP 4-14-1978 FIRM #170582 4-5-2010	2000	50.5° F.

B. Delete Paragraph R302.13 in its entirety.

C. Delete Paragraph R310.1 and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

R310.1 "Emergency Escape and Rescue Required." Basements, habitable attics and every sleeping room shall have at least one operable emergency rescue opening. Such opening shall open directly into a public street, public alley, yard or court. Where basements contain one or more sleeping rooms, emergency egress and rescue openings shall be required in each sleeping room, but shall not be required in adjoining areas of the basement when so provided. Where emergency escape and rescue openings are provided, they shall have a sill height of not more than 44 inches (1118 mm) above an adjacent permanent interior standing surface. The adjacent permanent interior standing surface shall be no less than 36 inches wide and 18 inches deep and no more than 24 inches high. Where a door opening having a threshold below the adjacent ground elevation serves as an emergency escape and rescue opening and is provided with a bulkhead enclosure, the bulkhead enclosure shall comply with section R310.3. The net clear opening dimension required by this section shall be obtained by the normal operation of the emergency escape and rescue opening from the inside. Emergency escape and rescue openings with a finished sill height below the adjacent ground elevation shall be provided with a window well in accordance with section R310.2. Emergency escape and rescue openings shall open directly into a public way, or to a yard or court that opens to a public way.

EXCEPTION: Basements used only to house mechanical equipment and not exceeding total floor areas of 200 square feet

D. R311.7.8.2 Continuity. Add "Exception 3. Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit may have one (1) offset or interruption per flight of stairs, not both, of six inches in total length and shall be considered, for the purpose of this code, to be continuous."

~~D-E.~~ Amend Paragraph R313.1 "Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in townhouses consisting of five or more townhouse units."

~~E.F.~~ Delete Paragraph R313.2 "One and two family dwellings automatic fire systems" in its entirety.

~~F.G.~~ Delete Section R322, "Flood Resistant Construction," in its entirety.

Note: Chapter 15.44 of the Davenport Municipal Code for development or construction within a flood hazard area. [Amended 12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530]

G.H. Delete Section R323 in its entirety. (FEMA regulations apply for storm shelter)

H.I. Delete Section ~~R326~~R327 in its entirety and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:

R326R327 "Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs." The design and construction of pools and spas shall comply with the International Swimming Pool and Spa Code Chapter 305 entitled "Barrier Requirements."

H.I.I.1. Section 305.4 Modified. Delete all reference to windows.

15.12.054. Chapter 4 International Residential Code modified. [Ord. 2016-551 § 1 (part)]

A. Delete table R403.1(1) table 403.1(2) and table 403.1(3), and replace with the following table R403.1.

Table R403.1 Concrete, Precast or Masonry Footings and Foundation				
Number of Floors Supported by the Foundation	Thickness of Foundation Walls (inches)	Minimum Width Footing (inches)	Thickness of Footing (inches)	Minimum Depth of Foundation Below Natural Surface of Ground or Finish Grade (whichever is lower) (inches)
1	8	16	8	42
2	8	16	8	42
3	10	18	12	42

Note:

- Foundations may support a roof in addition to the stipulated number of floors. Foundations supporting roofs only shall be as required for supporting 1 floor.
- Footings shall be continuous and contain a minimum of 2, 1/2 inch reinforcement bars, and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 pounds per square inch at 28 days.
- A 1 story wood frame building used for private garage, and accessory to a single family residential use and not exceeding 720 square feet in floor area may be constructed on a floating slab-on-grade provided the following conditions are met: A concrete perimeter grade-beam, 12 inches deep and 12 inches wide and reinforced with 2, 1/2 inch reinforcement bars shall be installed to support the exterior walls. A minimum four-inch thick concrete floor slab reinforced with wire mesh or fiber mesh shall be installed within the perimeter beam and shall be formed to allow a continuous pour consisting of the required grade beam and floor.
- Buildings or portions of buildings containing mechanical installations and connected to underground utilities shall be supported on a continuous, frost-free foundation capable of resisting the movement of the slab-on-grade.
- Cast-in-place concrete foundation walls shall be concrete having a minimum compressive strength at 28 days of not less than 3,000 pounds per square inch. The minimum thickness of a wall shall be 7 1/2 inches.

Walls shall be reinforced with no less than 3, 1/2 inch diameter deformed ASTM A615 grade 40 steel bars placed horizontally at the center of the wall, with one bar located near the top, one bar located near the bottom, and one bar located near mid-height of the wall.

B. Delete Paragraph R403.1 "General" in its entirety and replace in lieu thereof the following:

Chapter 15.28

All exterior walls shall be supported on continuous solid or fully grouted masonry or concrete footings which shall be of sufficient design to accommodate all loads according to Section R301 of the [2015](#) [2021](#) International Residential Code. Footings shall be supported on undisturbed natural soil or engineered fill.

C. Amend Section R403 by adding the following paragraph(s):

R403.1.1(2) Deck Footings. Deck footings NOT supporting a roof or over head structure may be a minimum 12 inches in diameter and 42 inches below finished grade.

R403.1.1(3) Covered Deck and Room Addition Footings. All covered decks, screened porches; three season rooms, four season rooms, room additions, and similar structures, shall be supported on foundations compliant with Table R403.1 or conforming to one of the following methods:

1. Pier footings designed by a design professional.
2. Twelve inch wide reinforced trench footing 42 inches in depth.
3. Spread footings 42 inches in depth with a minimum eight inch masonry wall or concrete foundation wall as per Figure 404.1.3.1(A).

Chapter 15.30
CONTRACTOR LICENSES — BOND — INSURANCE REQUIRED⁹

SUBCHAPTER I
LICENSING GENERALLY

15.30.010. Licensing generally. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. No person, firm, partnership or corporation shall engage in construction contracting without having a current valid license or certificate issued in accordance with this chapter. The term construction contracting shall mean being engaged in the performance or supervision of work regulated by provisions of any of the technical codes as defined in Chapter 15.8 of the Davenport Municipal Code and shall include persons contracting to perform such work in the conduct of a business.

EXCEPTION: No license is required for the owner of an existing single family dwelling who occupies the dwelling as his own residence. Owner occupants may perform repair or remodel or new construction work regulated by any of the above named codes on said dwelling together with any existing accessory buildings not used for commercial purposes only if:

1. The owner has secured a valid permit prior to commencement of the repair work;
 2. The owner calls for all of the required inspections normally required as a part of performing such work;
 3. The owner has not applied for a dwelling improvement license at more than two dwellings within a period of four years nor is engaged in the business of remodeling dwellings other than his own dwelling.
 4. The owner can demonstrate adequate knowledge and ability in the area of work for which applied.
- B. No person, firm, partnership or corporation shall engage in sign contracting without having a current, valid license issued in accordance with this chapter. The term "sign contracting" shall mean being engaged in the performance or supervision of work regulated by the provisions of Section 17.12.060 of the Davenport Municipal Code, entitled "Sign Permit Required." **[Amended 12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530]**
- C. Restriction on Transfer. No license may be loaned, rented, assigned or transferred. No holder of a valid license shall obtain a permit under his license and then subcontract, sell or otherwise assign the work covered by the permit to a person or firm who does not have a valid license.

15.30.020. Building contractor licensing and regulation thereof. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. Building Contractor Licensing.
1. No person, firm or corporation shall engage in building contracting in the City without having a valid building contractor's license.
 2. The term "building contracting" shall be defined as being engaged in the performance or supervision of work regulated by provisions of the building code and shall include the business

4. Editor's Note: Prior Ordinances Codified Herein Include Portions Of Ordinance 81-A, 90-385, 95-423, 95-510, 97-485, 99-170, 2004-301, 2005-339 And 2008-156.

of contracting such work for hire.

3. A corporation desiring to engage in building contracting shall, by affidavit of the president or secretary of the corporation, appoint one or more of the corporate officers to act for the corporation, to apply for, be examined, and be licensed as an individual under the terms of this chapter. Such officer(s) or director(s) shall be actively engaged in conducting the affairs of the corporation and shall be directly in charge of the planning and supervision of any and all construction work done by that corporation. Such corporation may continue in the business of building contracting only so long as it has at least one officer or director so licensed and engaged. In case of sudden or unexpected severance from employment by the corporation of the licensee, the corporation may continue to operate for 30 days, and within the 30 days shall accomplish appointment, examining and licensing of another director or officer to act as above.
4. A partnership desiring to engage in building contracting shall, by affidavit of all the partners, appoint one or more partners to act for the partnership, to apply for, be examined, and be licensed as an individual under the terms of this chapter. Such partner(s) shall be actively engaged in conducting the affairs of the partnership and shall be directly in charge of the planning and supervision of any and all work done by that partnership. Such partnership may continue in the business of contracting only so long as it has at least one active partner so licensed and engaged. In case of sudden or unexpected severance from the partnership of the licensee, the partnership may continue to operate for 30 days, and within the 30 days shall accomplish appointment, examining and licensing of another partner to act as above.
5. An individual desiring to engage in building contracting shall apply for, be examined, and be licensed as an individual under the terms of this chapter. Such person shall be actively engaged in conducting the affairs of the business and shall be directly in charge of the planning and supervision over any and all work done as a part of that business. If at any time he sells his interest in the business, or ceases to be active in the business, that business may continue no more than 30 days as a contractor, unless another individual who obtains an interest in and is active in that business obtains an individual license as required herein.
 - a. A commercial building contractor shall obtain a Class A license. A commercial building contractor is a contractor engaged in the performance or supervision of work regulated by the building code. Such work is not exclusively limited to work described in this subsection or exclusively limited to a line of work contemplated in subsection B or C hereunder and may include the moving or demolition of buildings.
 - b. A residential building contractor shall obtain a Class B license. A "residential building contractor" is a contractor limited to the construction, remodeling or demolition of one- or two-family residences or of auxiliary facilities including car ports and garages intended for one-family or two-family residential uses.
 - c. A specialty contractor shall obtain a Class C license. A "specialty contractor" is a contractor performing work regulated by the building code whose scope of work is limited to a specialty but does not include construction or installation of a building or addition thereto. Such work shall include the performance or installation of the following items: metal awnings and canopies, decks, concrete, roofing, signs, siding, steel erection and fabricating, swim pools, sprinkler systems, [fire alarm systems](#), tuck pointing, water proofing.

EXCEPTION: 1. No Building Contractor License is required for a person having legal title and ownership for a building or structure [classified as a Single Family Dwelling](#). ~~Owners may perform general contracting work on such properties.~~ The scope of work allowed under this exception shall be limited

to work pertaining to new construction, remodeling or renovation. Unless otherwise provided by Iowa State Code, this exception shall not apply to work pertaining to mechanical, electrical or plumbing installations nor shall this exception pertain to the licensing requirements for mechanical, plumbing and electrical contractors.

Owners of other buildings not classified as a Single Family Dwelling may perform non-structural/cosmetic work only as determined by the Chief Building Official or designee.

B. All Candidates for Building Contractor licensing must demonstrate 3 years of experience in building construction or design to be eligible for the exam per Section 15.30 of this Code. Work experience need not be continuous but must be full-time (40 hours per week) within the past ten years.

Exceptions:

- a. Successful completion of a three- or four-year vocational high school or other vocational school program in the field of building construction shall be deemed as satisfying one year of work experience.
- b. Completion of a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university shall be deemed as satisfying one year of work experience.
- c. Successful completion of a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in architecture, engineering, or technology in a related field shall be deemed as satisfying two years of work experience.
- d. Active construction-related military experience may be considered full time experience.
- e. Note: Education cannot account for more than two years of experience, and union affiliation only is not acceptable as work experience.

15.30.030. Plumbing licensing and regulation thereof. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

A. Plumbing Contractor's License.

1. Upon the effective date of enforcement determined by the State of Iowa Plumbing & Mechanical Systems Board, no person, firm or corporation shall engage in plumbing contracting or the installation of plumbing systems within the City of Davenport without the appropriate licensing as issued by the State of Iowa under Iowa Code Chapter 105.

EXCEPTION: 1. A plumbing contractor's license shall not be required for sewer construction work where such sewers are public sewers on public property, or, as in the case of subdivision development work, where such sewers are intended for future acceptance by the City as public sewers on public property. All such work is directly under the jurisdiction of the department of public construction and engineering.

15.30.040. State of Iowa Electrical licensing and regulation thereof. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

A. State of Iowa Electrical Contractor License Required.

1. Upon the effective date of enforcement determined by the State of Iowa Electrical Examining Board, no person, firm or corporation shall engage in electrical contracting or the installation of electrical systems within the City of Davenport without the appropriate licensing as issued by the State of Iowa under Iowa Code Chapter 103 or the City Of Davenport.

15.30.020

DAVENPORT CODE

15.30.060

2. Class "B" Master Electrician and Class "B" Journeyman Electrician licenses shall not be recognized as valid to perform work as Master Electricians or Journeyman Electricians, respectively, within the City of Davenport.
3. Class "B" license holders would have rights and privileges equal to those of a licensed "Unclassified" person.
4. Persons holding a Special Electrician license with a "Residential Electrician" endorsement shall be supervised by a Class "A" Master Electrician per 2007 Iowa Acts, Chapter 197, Section 21; or an electrical contractor licensed by the City of Davenport.

15.30.050. Mechanical licensing and regulation thereof. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

A. Mechanical Contractor's License.

1. Upon the effective date of enforcement determined by the State of Iowa Plumbing & Mechanical Systems Board, no person, firm or corporation shall engage in mechanical contracting or the installation of mechanical systems within the City of Davenport without the appropriate licensing as issued by the State of Iowa under Iowa Code 105.

15.30.060. (Reserved) [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

SUBCHAPTER II
APPLICATION FOR LICENSE

15.30.070. Application for licenses. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. Any person who desires to be licensed as a building contractor as defined in this chapter shall make application to the building official. The building official shall provide application forms for this purpose. The completed forms shall include the name of the applicant and the applicant's employer, if any, applicant's home and business addresses, employer's address and a brief resume of his training and experience. The completed forms must be accompanied by any affidavits and documentation required by other provisions of this chapter.

B. All applicants for a Building Contractor license (Class A, B, and C) may be required to identify all other business enterprises where applicant currently has an equity interest, or has had an equity interest in the last ten (10) years.

C. All applicants for a Building Contractor license (A, B, and C) may be required to provide a statement of financial solvency.

15.30.080. Examination for license. [Ord. No. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. Any person who desires to be licensed as a building contractor shall be tested by examination. The building official may appoint a person or agency to administer the preparation, conducting and grading of examinations. Examinations shall be of such a nature as to uniformly test the capabilities of all applicants for each specific type of license. The applicant shall score a passing test result of 70% in order to secure a license. All associated fees for examination services, grading and administration shall be paid at the time of application by the individual desiring to be tested.

15.30.090. (Reserved) [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

15.30.100. (Reserved) [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

15.30.110. Examination waived. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

Any building contractor having been tested elsewhere by an examination of equal standards or who produces proper credentials showing accreditation or affidavit of training and experience may upon review by the building official, be excused from the examination required by this chapter.

15.30.120. Issuance of license, fees and renewals. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. No license shall be issued to a firm, partnership or corporation.
- B. No license shall be issued, and no contractor's license shall remain valid unless a current, approved bond shall be on file in the office of the building official as provided in the code.
- C. Licenses and renewals shall be issued by the building official. All fees shall be paid to the City. Initial licenses shall be issued on approval by the Secretary of the licensing board or the building official. Renewal licenses shall be issued on presentation of a renewal application, a receipt for renewal fee and approval by the building official that the applicant is in full compliance with all applicable provisions of the Davenport Municipal Code and all lawful orders of compliance and notices or citations issued by the City of Davenport.
- D. All licenses shall expire on March 31st of each year. Renewals may be secured in the 30 days preceding the expiration date. Expired licenses may be renewed at any time within the license year upon payment of the required fee and penalty, if any. After one license year has elapsed without

15.30.120

DAVENPORT CODE

15.30.160

license renewal, a new application must be submitted with examination fee, and the applicant must be reexamined. The term "license year" means the twelve-month period, commencing April 1st of any year.

- E. Application, license and registration fees shall be charged according to the following schedule:

TABLE E.1 Annual Fee	
Building Contractor licenses:	
Commercial Building Contractor	
Class "A"	\$300
Residential Building Contractor	
Class "B"	\$200
Specialty Contractor	
Class "C"	\$100

- F. In all cases where licenses and registrations are not renewed on or before April 30th of each year and the licensee has performed work regulated by this chapter, a penalty of one-half the annual fee may be added to the annual fee.

15.30.130. License revocation or suspension. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

In addition to penalties otherwise provided, violations of Title 15 of the City of Davenport Municipal Code shall authorize the building official, to order, in accordance with the provisions of Section 15.30.140, revocation or suspension of any license issued under this chapter.

15.30.140. Revocation and suspension procedures. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

Under certain conditions or by actions of the license holder for failure to comply with the requirements of Title 15 of the Davenport Municipal Code any contractor license issued in and for the City of Davenport may be revoked by order of the building official. No order of license revocation or suspension shall be lawful unless the following requirements have been satisfied:

- A. The licensee shall be served with written notice issued by the building official containing assertions of fact or conduct which warrant the intended action and reference the provisions of law violated and causing the revocation order and the effective date of the revocation of license.
- B. The licensee has the right of appeal of license revocation to the City Council.

15.30.150. (Reserved) [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

15.30.160. (Reserved) [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

**SUBCHAPTER III
BOND AND INSURANCE REQUIRED**

15.30.170. Bond required. [Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. Contractor Bonds. Any person, firm or corporation desiring to engage in the business of contracting, of the several types as set forth in Table III-A of this subchapter, conditioned on the faithful performance of all the provisions of the Administrative Code, shall post a bond which is guaranteed by a surety. The term "business of contracting" as contained in this section shall mean being engaged in the business of doing work regulated by provisions of the technical codes and the Administrative Code. Such surety to be a company authorized to transact business in the State of Iowa.

TABLE III-A	
Type of Contracting	Sum of Bond
General contracting	\$25,000
Mechanical contracting	\$5,000
Electrical contracting	\$5,000
Plumbing contracting	\$5,000
Refrigeration and/or air-conditioning contracting	\$5,000
Sign contracting	\$5,000
Excavation contracting	\$5,000
Moving buildings	\$25,000
Blasting	See Uniform Fire Code
Demolition and wrecking	\$25,000

15.30.180. Liability insurance required. [Ord. 2018-327; Ord. 2016-554 § 1 (part)]

- A. Contractors Insurance. Any person, firm or corporation desiring to engage in the moving or demolition of buildings shall file with the building official a duplicate copy of a liability insurance policy covering such operations. The licensee must obtain and have in place liability insurance of the type and amount specified by the City risk division. The City of Davenport shall be named in the policy as additionally insured. Said policy shall be issued by a legally authorized surety transacting business in the State of Iowa. Required property damage limits may be increased by the building official.
- B. Sign Liability Insurance. Liability insurance is required covering all billboards, wherever located and all signs on or over public property, and all signs over walkways, parking lots and all road ways on private commercial property where such areas are in use by the public. Liability insurance shall provide for the principal sum of not less than \$50,000 liability to any one person or \$300,000 liability on account of any one accident. Such policy shall be written in accordance with standard form now in general use. Said policy shall further carry an endorsement protecting the City of Davenport as its interest may appear as the result of any accident or injury for which it might become in any manner liable. Should such insurance be terminated for any reason or owner of the sign fail to keep such insurance in force at any time, the permit for the maintenance of any such sign shall automatically terminate and such sign be forthwith removed by the owner or his agent.

- C. Marquee and Other Projections, Liability Insurance. Every person, firm or corporation desiring to erect or maintain a marquee shall first procure public liability insurance thereon in a company authorized to transact business in the State of Iowa, for the principal sum of not less than \$50,000 liability to any one person or \$300,000 liability on account of any one accident. Such policy shall be written in accordance with standard form now in general use. Said policy shall further carry an endorsement protecting the City of Davenport as its interest may appear as the result of any accident or injury for which it might become in any manner liable. Should such insurance be terminated for any reason or should the holder of the permit fail to keep such insurance in force at any time, the permit for the maintenance of any such canopy or marquee shall automatically terminate and such canopy or marquee shall be forthwith removed by the owner or his agent. If not removed by the owner or his agent, then the marquee may be removed by the building official and the expense thereof shall be recovered from said owner or owner's agent.

EXCEPTION: 1. Canvas type awnings shall be exempt from this insurance requirement.

- D. All applicants for a Building Contractor license (Class A, B, and C) shall maintain insurance required as by the above-listed sections is rated B+ or better. The City reserves the right to request Certified proof of insurance from the Building Contractor.

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works

Contact Info: Rich Oswald | 563-326-6115 |

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Third Consideration: Ordinance amending Chapter 8.15 entitled "Neighborhood Enhancement - Property Maintenance" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa to add requirements for rent abatement. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Ordinance.

Background:

City Council was approached by the Quad Cities Tenant Alliance with a proposal for rent abatement to reduce involuntary displacement of tenants. Staff from Administration, Development & Neighborhood Services, and Legal have contacted other Iowa communities to understand their inspection processes, rent abatement ordinances, and tools being used to help improve compliance with building codes.

A rent abatement ordinance generally states if a tenant is forced to vacate their residence under certain conditions, then their responsibility to pay rent is temporarily relieved until repairs are made. Rent abatement ordinances can serve as a tool to incentivize code compliance from landlords, prevent involuntary displacement, and/or support tenants forced to vacate by relieving the financial burden of rent.

Rent abatement is not a first-order enforcement option; it is meant to be used when other compliance efforts have failed. The proposed ordinance adds to the protections provided in other communities by requiring the sign-off of at least two officials and prohibits owners from retaliating or evicting tenants because of rent abatement.

Representatives from the Quad Cities Tenant Alliance have been consulted on the proposal at a high level. The group gave their general support and believes these measures will provide the tenant protections they are seeking.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance
2. Title 8 Health and Safety - Changes

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 8.15 ENTITLED "NEIGHBORHOOD ENHANCEMENT – PROPERTY MAINTENANCE" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA TO ADD REQUIREMENTS FOR RENT ABATEMENT.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That Subsection 8.15.155 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa be and the same is hereby amended to read as follows:

8.15.155 Notice and order of code official.

B.4 Statements advising that if any required repair or demolition work (without vacation also being required) is not commenced within the time specified, the code enforcement officer:

- a. Will order rent abatement enforcement pursuant to 8.15.155 H, or
- b. Will order the building vacated and posted to prevent further occupancy until the work is completed, and
- c. May proceed to cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof against the property or its owner.

H. Rent Abatement.

1. Rent abatement enforcement may be authorized by no fewer than two of the following or their designees: 1) Chief Building Official; 2) Director of Development & Neighborhood Services; and/or 3) Fire Marshal when it has been determined that the owner or lessor has, after issuance of a notice of violation of this chapter:
 - a. Failed to provide an essential service (water, sewer, electricity, heat; except tenant-paid utilities);
 - b. Failed to remedy a condition that poses a substantial risk to the health or safety of the tenant; or
 - c. Rented a dwelling unit without a rental license, including renting under suspension or revocation.
2. Rent shall be abated until the condition(s) for which rent abatement was ordered has been remedied and the property or unit(s) meets the minimum standards as deemed by no fewer than two of the following or their designees: 1) Chief Building Official; 2) Director of Development & Neighborhood Services; and/or 3) Fire

Marshal. The owner or lessor may not collect or recover rent due from the tenant for the period when the rent abatement order is in effect. The lessor or owner may not seek to recover abated rent payments after the order is lifted. Rent shall be prorated if the abatement order period covers a partial rental payment period.

3. Lessors or owners are prohibited from retaliating against tenants who seek rent abatement. Lessees or tenants shall not be evicted for non-payment of rent during a rent abatement period.
4. Notice.
 - d. A copy of the rent abatement order shall be provided to the owner or lessor at the address on the rental permit and to the tenant by U.S. mail and by posting the entrance door to the dwelling unit.
 - e. Notice of termination of the rent abatement order will be given in the same manner.
5. All rental dwellings where rent has been ordered abated, regardless of the number of rental units contained in each property or current inspection cycle, may be placed on an accelerated inspection cycle.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in the *Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Chapter 8.15
NEIGHBORHOOD ENHANCEMENT — PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

[Prior Ordinance History: Ord. Nos. 2002-31, 2005-273, 2005-596, 2006-264, 2007-81, 2007-231, 2007-329, 2007-453, 2007-529, 2009-49, 2010-355, 2015-118. Chapter 8.15 Amended In Entirety By Ord. No. 2018-442]

DIVISION 1.
Administration

8.15.100. Title. [Ord. 2018-442]

The regulations in this chapter shall be known as the Davenport Property Maintenance Code, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as "this code." Any reference to the ~~Uniform-International~~ Building Code, the ~~Uniform-International~~ Fire Code, or any other codes mentioned herein, shall be to such codes as adopted by the City of Davenport.

8.15.105. Intent. [Ord. 2018-442]

The intent of this code is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property, property values and public welfare by regulating and controlling the use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all residential buildings, nonresidential buildings, and structures in this jurisdiction.

The intent of this code is not to create or otherwise establish or designate any particular class or group of persons who will or should be especially protected or benefited by the terms of this code.

The intent of this code is to provide for the administration and enforcement of this code and certain technical codes adopted by the Davenport Municipal Code.

Administration and enforcement is a function of the neighborhood services department and any other designee of the City Administrator.

This code has been adopted and is used in conjunction with other City of Davenport codes and should not be construed to include all regulations pertaining to buildings and development. This code shall be applied in conjunction with other codes of the City and nothing in this code shall be interpreted as prohibiting or limiting enforcement by the code official or any other agencies of the following codes and ordinances as adopted and amended included but not limited to:

The Zoning Ordinance of the City of Davenport

~~Uniform-International~~ Building Code

~~Uniform-International~~ Fire Code

~~Uniform-International~~ Mechanical Code

Uniform Plumbing Code

National Electric Code

Iowa State Building Code as specifically referenced by the Davenport Municipal Code.

Compliance with regulations of other agencies shall be required, including, but not limited to, the Scott County Board of Health and the Iowa State Fire Marshal.

8.15.110. Scope. [Ord. 2018-442]

8.15.110

HEALTH AND SAFETY

8.15.130

The provisions of this code shall apply to all buildings or portions thereof, whether residential or nonresidential, whether vacant or occupied, and whether owner occupied or rental dwellings. This code shall further apply to all accessory structures and any nuisance as defined by this code that may exist in a building or the building's yard.

Where any building or portion thereof is used or intended to be used as a combination apartment house-hotel, the provisions of this code shall apply to the separate portions as if they were separate buildings. EXCEPTIONS: dormitories, fraternities, sororities, assisted living and transient housing.

8.15.115. Workmanship. [Ord. 2018-442]

Construction, repairs, maintenance work, alterations or installations that are caused directly or indirectly by the enforcement of this code shall be executed, and installed in a workmanlike manner in accordance with the Davenport property maintenance code.

8.15.120. Existing installations. [12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530; Ord. 2018-442]

Buildings in existence at the time of the adoption of this code may have their existing use or occupancy continued if such use or occupancy was legal at the time of its installation. However, where existing installations were legal at the time of their installations, if substantial alterations or replacement occurs, the work must meet existing code. Substantial alteration occurs with any exterior change, the cost of which exceeds 50% of the assessed or appraised building value. Routine exterior maintenance activities, such as painting, tuckpointing, replacing trim in kind, railings in kind, or replacing other nonstructural architectural details in kind, are not considered to constitute a substantial repair/rehabilitation unless the cost exceeds 50% of the assessed or appraised building value. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any change in the use or occupancy of any existing building or structure shall comply with the related provisions of the Davenport Municipal Code. This section does not apply to any connection of roof downspouts, exterior or interior foundation drains, driveway drains, garage drains, or other sources of surface water, groundwater, stormwater, roof runoff, or subsurface drainage to a building sewer or lateral which is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

8.15.125. (Reserved) [Ord. 2018-442]

8.15.130. Responsibilities defined. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Every owner remains liable for violations of duties imposed upon him/her by this code even though an obligation is also imposed on the occupants of his/her building, and even though the owner has, by agreement, imposed on the occupant the duty of furnishing required equipment or of complying with this code.
- B. All buildings and structures and all parts thereof shall be maintained in a safe and sanitary condition. The owner or his/her designated agent shall be responsible for such maintenance. To determine compliance with this subsection, the building may be reinspected.
- C. Every owner or his/her agent, in addition to being responsible for maintaining his/her building in a sound structural condition, shall be responsible for keeping that part of the building or premises which he/she occupies or controls in a clean, sanitary and safe condition, including the shared or public areas in a building containing two or more dwelling units.
- D. Every owner shall, where required by this code, the health ordinance or the code enforcement officer, furnish and maintain such approved sanitary facilities as required, and shall furnish and maintain approved devices, equipment or facilities for the prevention of insect and rodent infestation, and where infestation has taken place, shall be responsible for the extermination of any insects, rodents or other pests when such extermination is not specifically made the responsibility of the occupant by law or ruling.

- E. Every occupant of a dwelling unit in addition to being responsible for keeping in a clean, sanitary and safe condition that part of the dwelling or dwelling unit or premises which he/she occupies and controls, shall dispose of all his rubbish, garbage and other organic waste in a manner required by ordinance and approved by the code official.
- F. Every occupant shall, where required by this code, the health ordinance or code official, furnish and maintain approved devices, equipment or facilities necessary to keep his/her premises safe and sanitary.
- G. With respect to rental residential units, the code official shall send letters of violation to both the occupant (addressed as "occupant") and owner of record containing the applicable portions of the text below:
 - 1. Smoke Detector Operation. It is the occupant's responsibility to periodically test smoke detectors within the unit to see if they are functioning properly. State law requires the occupant to be responsible for changing the battery.
 - 2. Unsanitary Conditions Within a Dwelling Unit. It is the occupant's responsibility to properly dispose of rubbish, garbage, organic waste, any excessive accumulation of debris within their dwelling unit.
 - 3. Improper Storage Within a Dwelling. Occupants are responsible for any improperly stored flammable liquid or combustible material within a utility compartment/room accessible from their dwelling unit.
 - 4. Items Hanging from Electrical Conduits, Plumbing or Gas Piping. Occupants are responsible to remove and cease the practice of using electrical conduits, plumbing or gas piping in this manner.
 - 5. Use of Unvented Portable Fuel, Oil-Burning Devices. Occupants are responsible to cease the use of any unvented portable fuel, oil-burning devices.
 - 6. Excess Accumulation of Debris (Exterior). Occupants are responsible for all debris outside of the dwelling unit where it is possible for the code official to determine which tenant is responsible for the specific items.
 - 7. Illegal Sleeping Rooms (Attic or Cellar). Occupants are responsible to cease the use of these areas for sleeping purposes.

8.15.135. Appeals. [Ord. 2018-442]

An order, decision or determination by an inspector regarding the application or interpretation of Chapter 8.15 may be appealed as provided in Section 2.86.020. If an appeal is filed a hearing shall be scheduled and held pursuant to Chapter 2.86 of the City code. If timely appeal is not filed the order, decision or determination made by the inspector shall be conclusively presumed as being true and the recipient of the order, decision or determination shall have waived all rights to challenge said order, decision or determination.

8.15.140. Violations. [Ord. 2018-442]

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert or demolish, equip, use, or occupy or maintain any building or structure or cause or permit the same to be done in violation of this code.

8.15.145. Licensing, permits and inspections for rental property. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. General. It shall be a violation of this code for any ~~person to let to another for rent and/or occupancy~~ owner or owner's representative to allow an individual to rent and/or occupy any dwelling, dwelling unit, duplex, multiple dwelling, sleeping room, single-family dwelling or condominium unless all of the following criteria are met:
1. The owner or agent holds a valid certificate of structure compliance, issued by the City applicable to those portions of the specific structure used for residential rental purposes or affecting any areas used for residential rental purposes.
 2. The owner or agent holds a valid rental license issued by the City, in the name of the owner or agent, applicable to those portions of the specific structure used for residential rental purposes.
 3. The owner or agent, if they have not done so previously, must attend the City's landlord education classes within six months of obtaining an initial rental license issued by the City.
 4. The owner or owner's representative provides the name(s) of a twenty-four-hour emergency contact(s), to the neighborhood services department, who can provide the names of the ~~residents~~ tenants of the rental unit(s) and has authority to make decisions with respect to the property. This requirement also applies to ~~group homes and~~ properties under the control of a foreclosing lender. The emergency contact must be able to be on site within eight hours.
 5. The owner has in place, at a minimum, the standard screening and background check process acceptable to the neighborhood services department.
- B. Certificate of Structure Compliance. The certificate of structure compliance, when issued, shall certify that the requirements of this code are met. The certificate shall NOT be transferable at the time of a change in ownership. Transfer of ownership shall require a new certification to ~~and shall~~ be maintained as a public record of the City. The certificate, in and of itself, shall not be interpreted as granting the owner or operator the privilege of letting the structure for residential occupancy, but must be accompanied by a valid rental license. The certificate of structure compliance shall state the date of issuance and the address of the structure to which it is applicable. All dwelling units and sleeping rooms being let for rent and/or occupancy without a valid certificate of structure compliance may be ordered vacated.
- C. Issuance of Certificate of Structure Compliance. When the owner or operator has complied with the provisions of this code, along with payment of the required fees, the City shall issue a certificate of structure compliance. The certificate of structure compliance shall expire in accordance with the inspection cycle established pursuant to subsection G.
- D. Revocation of Certificate of Structure Compliance. When there exists a material and substantial noncompliance with this chapter which directly affects the health, life, safety or property of the occupants or the public, the City may revoke the certificate of structure compliance in whole, or modify the certificate to reflect the compliance of each dwelling unit or sleeping room within a structure.
- E. Rental License. A rental license shall be a document issued to each individual property that is properly registered with the City and shall be valid for one year. The document shall be transferable from one owner or agent to another at any time prior to its expiration, termination or revocation. The owner or agent shall notify the City of any change of interest or ownership in the property within 30 days of any conveyance or transfer of interest affecting the property and provide the name and address of all persons who have acquired an interest therein. In the event the City has not been notified of such conveyance or transfer within the designated period of time, the rental license may be transferred

from the owner or agent to another upon payment of a fee, the amount of which shall be established by resolution of the City Council. The fee shall be assessed to the new owner or agent. The rental license shall state the date of issuance, the address of the structure to which it is applicable and its expiration date. All dwelling units and sleeping rooms being let for rent and/or occupancy without a valid rental license with the City and fees paid may be ordered rent abated, vacated and/or the owner may be subject to a municipal infraction prosecution.

- F. **Registration of Rental Property.** It is the responsibility of the owner and/or agent of any building used for rental purposes as defined by this code to register said building with the City for the purpose of rental licensing within 30 days after title transfer or occupancy of the building.
- G. **Dwelling Inspection Schedule.** All rental dwellings as described in this chapter regardless of the number of rental units contained in each property would be placed on a two year inspection cycle. If properties have been inspected after July 1, 2016 and prior to November 1, 2018, they would remain on the current cycle for which they are certified. The inspection cycle will begin on rental inspection certification date. Inspection cycles may be extended based on performance standards set forth below. Newly constructed buildings (registered within two years of final occupancy certificate will automatically be assigned a four-year cycle.

Properties receiving a score of 200 points or more would be placed on a two year cycle.

Properties receiving a score of 101-199 would be placed on a three year cycle.

Properties receiving a score of 0-100 would be placed on a four year cycle.

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Ceiling -Deteriorated/missing ceiling plaster/drywall/sheetrock				X
Ceiling-Deteriorated/missing tile(s)/panel(s)				X
Ceiling-Improper ceiling covering				X
Ceiling-Interior missing/deteriorated/peeling paint				X
Cellar Hatch-Deteriorated cellar hatch walls			X	
Cellar Hatch-Deteriorated/missing cellar hatch step(s)			X	
Cellar Hatch-Deteriorated/missing/improper cover			X	
Chimney-Deteriorated			X	
Chimney-Deteriorated/missing clean-out cover			X	
Chimney-Deteriorated/missing mortar			X	
Chimney-Improperly installed		X		

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Chimney-Missing/defective cap				X
Doors - frame(s) deteriorated				
Doors - not weather-tight			X	
Doors-window pane(s) broken/missing		X		
Doors-Broken/missing storm door glass/ pane(s)			X	
Doors - Deteriorated storm door(s)				X
Doors-Deteriorated/missing hinge(s)			X	
Doors-Deteriorated/missing knob/latch			X	
Doors-Deteriorated/missing lock(s)			X	
Doors-Deteriorated/missing storm door/ patio door screen				X
Doors-Entry door(s) not smoke/draft tight				X
Doors-Improper lock/latch		X		
Doors-Lack of a tight-fitting/latch-able bathroom door				X
Doors-Missing/deteriorated			X	
Electrical-Antiquated electrical system		X		
Electrical-Condition of the electrical system is questionable		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated electrical system component(s)				
Electrical-Deteriorated/improper outdoor electrical device(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/improperly used extension cord(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/inoperable electrical receptacle(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/inoperable fixture(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/inoperable/ improperly installed switch(s)		X		
Electrical-Deteriorated/loose electric service entrance mast	X			

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Electrical-Deteriorated/missing electric service entrance wire(s) protective covering	X			
Electrical-Exposed electrical wiring	X			
Electrical-Hazardous electrical fixture(s)-Metal pull chain			X	
Electrical-Improper/deteriorated meter socket/enclosure	X			
Electrical-Improper/missing electrical service grounding	X			
Electrical-Improperly installed wiring	X			
Electrical-Improperly installed electrical receptacle(s)		X		
Electrical-Improperly installed fixture(s)		X		
Electrical-Improperly installed/unapproved wiring	X			
Electrical-Improperly located electrical service/entrance	X			
Electrical-Inadequate number of receptacle(s)/fixture(s)			X	
Electrical-Lack of electric service	X			
Electrical-Lack of water meter jump wire		X		
Electrical-Lack of/improper hallway illumination				X
Electrical-Missing/deteriorated coverplate(s)			X	
Electrical-Missing/deteriorated/improper service panel cover		X		
Electrical-Missing/improper service panel knockout plug(s)			X	
Electrical-Missing/improper/deteriorated electrical junction box cover(s)		X		
Electrical-Missing/improper/deteriorated electrical service entrance wiring	X			
Electrical-Over-fused electrical system	X			
Electrical-Tree(s)/vegetation interfering/encroaching upon electric service entrance			X	

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Exterior Walls-not weather-tight			X	
Exterior Walls-Deteriorated/missing exterior block/brick/stucco/stone		X		
Exterior Walls-Deteriorated/missing exterior wall covering			X	
Exterior Walls-inadequate weather protection		X		
Exterior Walls-structural deterioration		X		
Exterior Walls-Structurally unsound block/brick/stone/poured concrete wall		X		
Exterior Walls-Window/building trim-inadequate weather protection			X	
Fire Code-Bars/grates/locks on an emergency escape			X	
Fire Code-Deteriorated/improperly maintained fire escape(s)			X	
Fire Code-Deteriorated/inoperable alarm system		X		
Fire Code-Fire door(s) missing/deteriorated/inoperable/blocked open		X		
Fire Code-Fire escape obstructed/blocked		X		
Fire Code-Fire exit(s)/stairway(s) obstructed		X		
Fire Code-Improper storage of combustible material(s)		X		
Fire Code-Improper storage of flammable liquid(s)		X		
Fire Code-Improper use of portable unvented heating device/appliance		X		
Fire Code-Improper utility room(s)/area(s) storage			X	
Fire Code-Improperly located fire extinguisher(s)			X	
Fire Code-Inadequate exiting above 2nd floor				
Fire Code-Lack of 1-hour fire resistive door(s)				

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Fire Code-Lack of 1-hour fire resistive separation				
Fire Code-Lack of heavy smoke detection in a mixed-use occupancy				
Fire Code-Lack of required fire alarm system	X			
Fire Code-Lack of/improper emergency egress window	X			
Fire Code-Lack of/improper illumination of exit signage			X	
Fire Code-Lack of/improper/inoperable door closer			X	
Fire Code-Lack of/inoperable backup exit lighting		X		
Fire Code-Missing/improper building identification			X	
Fire Code-Missing/improper separation between dwelling/garage				
Fire Code-Missing/improper/unapproved fire extinguisher(s)				
Fire Code-Missing/inoperable smoke detector(s)	X			
Fire Code-Outdated fire extinguisher(s)				
Fire Code-Unprotected dwelling/sleeping room exit				
Fire Code-Unprotected shared exit below 3rd floor				
Floors-Deteriorated foundation/floor-Engineer required		X		
Floors-Deteriorated/defective subfloor			X	
Floors-Deteriorated/improperly sized floor joist(s)				
Floors-Deteriorated/missing floor covering(s)				X
Floors-Deteriorated/missing/inadequate floor support(s)		X		
Floors-Improperly installed floor covering(s)-Trip hazard				

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Foundation-mortar cracked/missing				X
Foundation-Deteriorated building/structure foundation			X	
Foundation-Structural failure of the building/structure foundation	X			
General/Health-Deteriorated accessory structure(s)	X			
General/Health-Deteriorated fence(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated flatwork/concrete/slab(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated private sidewalk(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated/leaning/failing retaining structure (s)/wall(s)			X	
General/Health-Deteriorated/missing cabinet drawer(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated/missing cabinet(s)				X
General/Health-Deteriorated/missing countertop material				X
General/Health-Evidence of wood boring insects			X	
General/Health-Excessive accumulation of trash/debris			X	
General/Health-Illegal increase of occupancy				
General/Health-Illegally occupying a tagged building(s)/unit(s)	X			
General/Health-Improper construction/repair(s)				
General/Health-Improper garbage storage/removal			X	
General/Health-Improper grading/drainage				
General/Health-Improper maintenance				
General/Health-Inoperable/unsanitary/hazardous swimming pool(s)		X		

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
General/Health-Insect/vermin/rodent infestation			X	
General/Health-Interior moisture problem				X
General/Health-Lack of required light and ventilation			X	
General/Health-Lack of required room/space			X	
General/Health-Mold/mildew in a dwelling(s) unit(s)				X
General/Health-Raw sewage/waste water-cellar floor(s)		X		
General/Health-Scrub trees/vegetation at the building				X
General/Health-Sleeping room(s) in the attic				
General/Health-Sleeping room(s) in the cellar/basement				
General/Health-Standing water in the building			X	
General/Health-Substandard apartment unit			X	
General/Health-Unacceptable repair(s)			X	
General/Health-Unsanitary conditions in a dwelling/unit			X	
General/Health-Unsanitary conditions-animal feces			X	
General/Health-Work being performed without required permit(s)				X
Gutters-Deteriorated gutters/downspouts				X
Gutters-Incomplete gutter system				X
Gutters-Inoperable gutter(s)/gutter system				X
Gutters-Lack of downspouts				X
Gutters-Lack of gutter(s)/gutter system				X
Interior Walls-Deteriorated/improper/missing wall covering(s)				X
Interior Walls -Deteriorated/missing wall plaster/drywall/sheetrock				X

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Interior Walls-Deteriorated/peeling interior paint				X
Mechanical-Condition of gas-fired appliance(s) is questionable			X	
Mechanical-Deteriorated masonry fireplace	X			
Mechanical-Deteriorated/missing gas-fired appliance inspection cover/panel				
Mechanical-Deteriorated/missing gas-fired appliance vent pipe(s)	X			
Mechanical-Deteriorated/missing heat duct(s)/register(s)			X	
Mechanical-Failure to provide an inspection report			X	
Mechanical-Gas-fired appliance vent piping improperly connected to the chimney	X			
Mechanical-Gas-fired appliance(s) in a bathroom(s)	X			
Mechanical-Gas-fired appliance(s) in a sleeping room(s)	X			
Mechanical-Gas-fired heating appliance failed inspection	X			
Mechanical-Gas/fuel fired appliance/device no longer in use			X	
Mechanical-Improper gas supply line material	X			
Mechanical-Improper gas-fired appliance vent pipe rise	X			
Mechanical-Improper maintenance of a gas-fired appliance	X			
Mechanical-Improper use of flexible gas line/appliance connector	X			
Mechanical-Improper venting of a gas-fired appliance(s)	X			
Mechanical-Improper/missing gas shut-off valve(s)	X			

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Mechanical-Improperly installed gas supply line(s)	X			
Mechanical-Improperly supported gas/ water piping	X			
Mechanical-Lack of combustion air supplied to a gas-fired appliance	X			
Mechanical-Lack of gas service to dwelling(s)/unit(s)	X			
Mechanical-Lack of/improper relief valve drip leg			X	
Mechanical-Lack of/inadequate heat supplied to a habitable space			X	
Mechanical-Leaking/deteriorated radiator(s) and/or radiator supply line(s)			X	
Mechanical-Leaking/inoperable boiler(s)		X		
Mechanical-Leaking/inoperable water heater(s)		X		
Mechanical-Missing gas supply line drip leg	X			
Mechanical-Missing gas supply line(s) cap/plug	X			
Mechanical-Missing/improper fireplace/ appliance hearth		X		
Mechanical-Missing/improper temperature/pressure relief valve(s)	X			
Mechanical-Missing/inoperable carbon monoxide (CO) detector(s)	X			
Mechanical-Missing/inoperable thermostat		X		
Plumbing-system is questionable			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated bathtub/shower stall			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated/inoperable lavatory(s)/sink(s)			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated/inoperable/leaking toilet(s)			X	
Plumbing-Deteriorated/leaking faucet(s)			X	

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Plumbing-Deteriorated/leaking waste line(s)		X		
Plumbing-Deteriorated/leaking/improper potable water pipe(s)	X			
Plumbing-Deteriorated/missing plumbing fixture component(s)		X		
Plumbing-Deteriorated/missing plumbing fixture trap(s)		X		
Plumbing-Directing/discharging sump pit water/ground w			X	
Plumbing-Discharging sump pit water/ground water into the public sanitary sewer	X			
Plumbing-Dry plumbing fixture(s) and/or trap(s)			X	
Plumbing-Flexible potable water line(s)/piping				
Plumbing-Improper termination of the plumbing system vent pipino/stack				
Plumbing-Improperly anchored lavatory(s)/sink(s)				X
Plumbing-Improperly installed fixture(s)/piping			X	
Plumbing-Items hanging from/attached to water/gas piping and/or electrical conduit		X		
Plumbing-Lack of a 3-fixture bathroom		X		
Plumbing-Lack of a kitchen sink		X		
Plumbing-Lack of connection to a sanitary sewage system	X			
Plumbing-Lack of hot/cold water supplied to a fixture(s)			X	
Plumbing-Lack of water service to a dwelling(s)/unit(s)	X			
Plumbing-Lack of/improper slope of drain piping/waste line(s)		X		
Plumbing-Lack of/inoperable bathroom vent fan				X

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Plumbing-Loose/improperly anchored toilet			X	
Plumbing-Obstructed waste line(s)		X		
Plumbing-Open waste line(s)	X			
Plumbing-Open/uncovered sump pit	X			
Porch-Deteriorated ceiling(s)				X
Porch-Deteriorated deck			X	
Porch-Deteriorated floor joist(s)		X		
Porch-Deteriorated porch(s)			X	
Porch-Deteriorated/missing/improper porch/deck support(s)	X			
Railing-Deteriorated guardrail(s)/guardrail balusters		X		
Railing-Deteriorated/missing/improper handrail(s) for steps	X			
Railing-Improper guardrail height		X		
Railing-Improper handrail height			X	
Railing-Improper separation of guardrail baluster(s)			X	
Railing-Lack of handrail(s)-yard steps		X		
Railing-Missing guardrail(s) and/or baluster(s)	X			
Roof-Deteriorated/missing fascia board(s)			X	
Roof-Deteriorated/missing roof sheathing		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing soffit/roof overhang		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing/improper roof covering		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing/improper roof flashing		X		
Roof-Deteriorated/missing/improper roof structural components			X	
Roof-Evidence of roof leakage(s)		X		
Stairways-Deteriorated stair system landing/deck joist(s)			X	

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Stairways-Deteriorated yardstep(s)				X
Stairways-Deteriorated/improperly installed stair system stringer(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system decking and/or landing decking	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system riser(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system tread(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing stair system(s)	X			
Stairways-Deteriorated/missing/improper stair system support/support post(s)	X			
Stairways-Improper construction of a stair system(s)	X			
Stairways-Improper rise height within a stair system(s)		X		
Stairways-Inadequate stairway headroom clearance				X
Substandard-Deteriorated/missing doors/windows		X		
Substandard-Failure to hold a valid Certificate of Compliance	X			
Substandard-Failure to hold a valid Rental License	X			
Substandard-Failure to provide access to a building(s)/unit(s)	X			
Substandard-Fire damaged structure(s)	X			
Substandard-Fire damaged structure(s) beyond feasible repair	X			
Substandard-Substandard/tagged building(s)/unit(s)	X			
Substandard-Vacant building(s)/unit(s)-inspection required	X			
Substandard-Vacant/Unfinished/Nuisance building(s)	X			
Tenant-Excessive accumulation of debris				X

Title (Points)	Severe (5)	Moderate (2)	Minor (1)	None (0)
Tenant-Improper storage in a utility room(s)/area(s)			X	
Tenant-Improper storage of combustible material(s)		X		
Tenant-Improper storage of flammable liquid(s)		X		
Tenant-Improper use of portable unvented gas/oil-fired heating device(s)		X		
Tenant-Inoperable smoke/Carbon monoxide detector(s)		X		
Tenant-Obstructed stair(s)/Exit(s)/Fire escape(s)		X		
Tenant-Sleeping room(s) in the attic and/or cellar		X		
Tenant-Unsanitary conditions within a dwelling(s)/unit(s)				X
Windows-not weather-tight			X	
Windows-Broken/missing pane(s)		X		
Windows-Deteriorated window(s)			X	
Windows-Deteriorated/missing screens				X
Windows-Deteriorated/missing window frame/sill			X	
Windows-Exterior window paint deteriorated/peeling/missing			X	
Windows-Improper screen(s)				X

- H. Issuance of a Rental License. The City shall issue a rental license upon the applicants meeting of all standards and the payment of all fees and other debt owed to the City.
- I. Revocation of a Rental License. The code official or designee shall have the authority to revoke a rental license on any property when: 1) it is in violation of the City code on a frequent and recurrent basis; 2) has a serious life safety violation and is ordered vacated; 3) has a serious structural deficiency and/or violation that is hazardous to life, and is ordered vacated; 4) fails to correct a founded complaint violation by the time that the third reinspection for the same concludes; 45) the owner or ~~manager~~ owner's representative fails to appear for three-two inspections/reinspections in a row; or 56) the owner or ~~agent-owner's representative~~ provides false information to the City-. The owner or agent-owner's representative of the affected property shall be notified in writing by certified mail of the license revocation.
- J. Appointments for Inspections. Appointments for inspections with the owner/agent of the building shall be scheduled by the City. The owner/agent may request the appointment to be rescheduled. However, the inspection shall be performed within 30 days of the original date unless modified by the administrative hearing officer or the code official. An owner/agent shall be required to arrange for

access to all portions of the building. Failure to provide access to all portions of the building shall prevent the issuance of a certificate of structure compliance, and thus compliance with the law. The owner/agent shall notify all tenants of the inspection in accordance with Iowa law.

K. Inspections shall not be:

1. Conducted with a minor as the sole representative of the owner.
2. Conducted against the will of the tenant without the building's owner/agent present.
3. Conducted without prior notice to the tenant, as required by state law.
4. Conducted in an occupied dwelling without the owner/agent or tenant of the dwelling or designated agent being present.

Should the person in control of the unit refuse admittance to the code enforcement officer or designee and refuse to reschedule the inspection or reinspection, a request to the court to issue a search warrant may be prepared, subject to approval by the legal department.

All areas of each dwelling governed by this code shall be inspected. Should access not be obtained to all areas, a reinspection must be scheduled and an additional fee may be charged for each subsequent reinspection of accordance with the established fee schedule.

L. Provision of False Information Prohibited. No person shall provide false information to the City in connection with the licensing, permitting, or inspection of a property whether owner occupied or not.

8.15.150. Fee schedule. [Ord. 2018-442]

Fees shall be charged for services rendered in relation to this code. These services include but are not limited to the following: licenses, inspections, and failure to appear for any scheduled inspections, late cancellations, and appeals. The amount shall be established by resolution of the City Council.

As a nuisance abatement remedial measure the fee schedule shall include a per tax parcel per response surcharge for police and fire department responses, excluding emergency medical responses, in an amount equal to the approximate cost of the response, plus a processing fee, for all responses above the excessive response threshold set forth immediately below within a calendar year. This section shall be construed consistently with Iowa Code §§ 562A.27B and 562B.25A.

Dwelling Units per Tax Parcel	Excessive Response Threshold
1-3	10
4-8	25
9-24	50
25 or more	75

In the case of police responses the number shall be based upon founded calls. Within 10 days of the date of a surcharge invoice, the owner may request the neighborhood services director or his designee review the call log to verify the number of responses and provide the owner with the dates and nature of the responses included in the bill.

8.15.155. Notice and order of code official. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Commencement of Proceedings. Whenever the code official has inspected or caused to be inspected any building and has found and determined that such building is a substandard building, he shall commence proceedings to cause the repair, rehabilitation, vacation or demolition of the building.
- B. Notice and Order. The code official shall issue a notice and order directed to the record owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:
1. The street address and a legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.
 2. A statement that the code official has found the building to be substandard with a brief and concise description of the conditions found to render the building substandard under the provisions of this code.
 3. A statement of the action required as determined by the code official.
 - a. If the code official has determined that the building or structure must be repaired, the order shall require that all required permits be secured therefor and the work physically commenced within such time (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order except for weather related repairs as determined by the code official and completed within such times as the code official shall determine is reasonable under all of the circumstances).
 - b. If the code official has determined that the building or structure must be vacated, the order shall require that the building or structure be vacated, within a certain time from the date of the order as determined by the code official to be reasonable.
 - c. If the code official has determined that the building or structure must be demolished, the order shall require that the building be vacated within such time as the code official shall determine reasonable (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order); that all required permits be secured therefor within 30 days from the date of the order, and that the demolition be completed within such time as the code official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 60 days from the date of the order).
 4. Statements advising that if any required repair or demolition work (without vacation also being required) is not commenced within the time specified, the code enforcement officer:
 - a. Will order rent abatement enforcement pursuant to 8.15.155 H, or
 - a.b. Will order the building vacated and posted to prevent further occupancy until the work is completed, and
 - b.c. May proceed to cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof against the property or its owner.
 5. Statements advising:

Any person having any record title or legal interest in the building may appeal from the notice and order or any action of the code official as provided in Chapter 2.86.

Failure to appeal from a notice and order or action of the code official will constitute waiver of all rights to an administrative hearing and determination of the matter as provided in the notice and order or action of the code official shall be the final determination.
- C. Service of Notice and Order. The notice and order, or any amended or supplemental notice and order, shall be served upon the record owner/agent. The failure of the code official to serve any person required herein to be served shall not invalidate any proceedings hereunder as to any other person

duly served or relieve any such person from any duty or obligation imposed on him by the provisions of this section.

- D. Method of Service. Service of the notice and order shall be made upon all persons entitled thereto either personally or by mailing a copy of such notice and order by regular mail, to each such person at his address as it appears on the last assessment roll of the county or as known to the code official. If no address of any such person so appears or is known to the code official, then a copy of the notice and order shall be so mailed, addressed to such person, at the address of the building involved in the proceedings. The failure of any such person to receive such notices shall not affect the validity of any proceedings taken under this section. Service by regular mail in the manner herein provided shall be effective on the date of mailing.
- E. Recordation of Substandard Conditions. If compliance is not had with the notice and order within the time specified therein, and no appeal has been properly and timely filed, the code official shall file in the office of the county recorder a certificate describing the property and certifying:
1. The building is a substandard building, and
 2. The owner has been so notified. If a certificate of substandard conditions has been filed and whenever the corrections ordered shall thereafter have been completed or the building demolished so that it no longer exists as a substandard building on the property described in the certificate, the code official shall file a new certificate with the county recorder certifying that the building has been demolished or all required corrections have been made so that the building is no longer substandard, whichever is appropriate.
- F. Repair, Vacation and Demolition. The code official shall follow the standards set forth hereinafter when ordering the repair, vacation or demolition of any substandard building or structure:
1. Any building declared a substandard building under this code shall be made to comply with one of the following:
 - a. The building shall be repaired in accordance with the current property maintenance code or other current code applicable to the type of substandard conditions requiring repair; or
 - b. The building shall be demolished at the option of the building owner; or
 - c. If the building does not constitute an immediate danger to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or of the occupants, it shall be ordered to be vacated and to be secured in accordance with the Davenport Municipal Code.
 2. If the building or structure as determined by the code official or designee is in such condition as to make it immediately dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or of the occupants, it shall be ordered vacated and/or demolished.
- G. Notice to Vacate.
1. Notice of Intent to Post. The code official shall send notice to the record owner or her agent that the property will be posted with a notice to vacate.
 2. Posting. Every notice to vacate shall, in addition to being served, be posted at each building.
 3. Compliance with Notice to Vacate. Whenever such notice is posted, the code official shall include a notification thereof in the notice and order issued by him reciting the violation and specifying the conditions necessitating the posting. No person shall remain in or enter any

building having been so posted, except that entry may be made to repair, demolish, or remove such building under permit. No person shall remove or deface any such notice after it is posted until the required repairs, demolition, or removal have been completed and approved by the code official pursuant to the provisions of this code.

H. Rent Abatement.

1. Rent abatement enforcement may be authorized by no fewer than two of the following or their designees: 1) Chief Building Official; 2) Director of Development & Neighborhood Services; and/or 3) Fire Marshal

when it has been determined that the owner or lessor has, after issuance of a notice of violation of this chapter:

- a. Failed to provide an essential service (water, sewer, electricity, heat; except tenant-paid utilities);
 - b. Failed to remedy a condition that poses a substantial risk to the health or safety of the tenant; or
 - c. Rented a dwelling unit without a rental license, including renting under suspension or revocation.
2. Rent shall be abated until the condition(s) for which rent abatement was ordered has been remedied and the property or unit(s) meets the minimum standards as deemed by no fewer than two of the following or their designees: 1) Chief Building Official; 2) Director of Development & Neighborhood Services; and/or 3) Fire Marshal. The owner or lessor may not collect or recover rent due from the tenant for the period when the rent abatement order is in effect. The lessor or owner may not seek to recover abated rent payments after the order is lifted. Rent shall be prorated if the abatement order period covers a partial rental payment period.
 3. Lessors or owners are prohibited from retaliating against tenants who seek rent abatement. Lessees or tenants shall not be evicted for non-payment of rent during a rent abatement period.
 4. Notice.
 - a. A copy of the rent abatement order shall be provided to the owner or lessor at the address on the rental permit and to the tenant by U.S. mail and by posting the entrance door to the dwelling unit.
 - b. Notice of termination of the rent abatement order will be given in the same manner.
 5. All rental dwellings where rent has been ordered abated, regardless of the number of rental units contained in each property or current inspection cycle, may be placed on an accelerated inspection cycle.

8.15.160. Appeal. [Ord. 2018-442]

Any person who receives notice under this chapter may appeal said notice and order pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 2.86.020. If a timely request for appeal is not filed the order, decision or determination shall be conclusively presumed as being true and the recipient of the order, decision or

determination the responsible party. If an appeal is filed a hearing shall be scheduled and held pursuant to Chapter 2.86 of the City code.

8.15.165. Enforcement of the order of the code official or administrative hearing officer. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Compliance. After any order of the code official or administrative hearing officer shall have become final, no person to whom such order is directed shall fail, neglect or refuse to obey said order. Any person who fails to comply with or obey said order shall be guilty of a municipal infraction.
- B. Failure to Commence Work. Whenever the required repair or demolition is not commenced within 30 days or any time period established after any final notice and order issued under this code becomes effective:
 - 1. The code official shall cause the building described in such notice and order to be vacated by posting a notice at each entrance thereto.
 - 2. No person shall occupy any building having been posted as specified in this subsection. No person shall remove or deface any such notice so posted until the repairs, demolition or removal ordered by the code official have been completed and a certificate of compliance issued pursuant to the provisions of this code.
 - 3. The code official may, in addition to any other remedy provided herein, cause the building to be repaired to the extent necessary to correct the conditions which render the building substandard as set forth in the notice and order; or if the notice and order required demolition, to cause the building to be sold and demolished, or to be demolished, and the materials, rubble and debris therefrom removed and the lot cleaned. Any such repair or demolition work shall be accomplished and the cost thereof paid and recovered in the manner hereinafter provided in this code. Any surplus realized from the sale of any such building, or from the demolition thereof, over and above the cost of demolition and of cleaning the lot shall be paid over to the person or persons lawfully entitled thereto.
- C. Extension of Time to Perform Work. Upon receipt of an application from the person required to conform to the order and an agreement by such person that he will comply with the order if allowed additional time, the code official may, in his sole discretion, grant an extension of time, not to exceed an additional 120 days, within which to complete said repair, rehabilitation or demolition, if the code official determines that such an extension of time will not create or perpetuate a situation imminently dangerous to life or property. The code official's authority to extend time is limited to the physical repair, rehabilitation or demolition of the premises and will not in any way affect or extend the time to appeal his notice and order.
- D. Interference with Repair or Demolition Work Prohibited. The final order of the code official or

administrative hearing officer shall be enforced as written. No person shall obstruct, impede or interfere with any officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative or agent of the City engaged in the work of repairing, vacating and repairing, demolishing or any act necessary or incidental to enforcement of the final order.

- E. Violations - Penalties. Any person or entity who violates any of the provisions of this chapter shall be guilty of a municipal infraction; and shall be fined \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense, and \$500 of every offense thereafter for the same violation. However, in addition to all other remedies and sanctions available, violations of Subsection 8.15.145A3 and Section 8.15.145L shall be punished by a fine of \$200 for the first offense and \$500 for each violation thereafter. Additionally, violations of 8.15.155G(3) may be charged and punished as a simple misdemeanor. The code official is authorized to enforce this chapter pursuant to procedures and remedies set forth in this chapter as well as Chapter 1.30.

8.15.170. Performance of work, repair or demolition. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Procedure. When any work or repair or demolition is to be done pursuant to this code, the code official shall cause the work to be accomplished by City personnel or by private contract under the direction of the code official. The code official may prepare plans and specifications, or he may employ such architectural and engineering assistance on a contract basis, as he may deem reasonably necessary.
- B. Costs. The cost of such work shall be made a special assessment against the property involved, or may be made a personal obligation of the property owner, whichever the legislative body of this jurisdiction shall determine is appropriate.
- C. Personal Obligation or Special Assessment. The City legal department shall determine whether said charge shall be made a personal obligation of the property owner and/or assess said charge against the property involved.
- D. Lien of assessment. All liens of assessment shall be done according to applicable City and state code.

8.15.175. Conflicting provisions. [Ord. 2018-442]

Whenever conflicting provisions or requirements occur between this code, the technical code or any codes or laws, the most restrictive shall govern.

8.15.180. College/university zone requirements. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. The City Council of the City of Davenport finds that a significant number of landlords rent residential units to unrelated persons who frequently engage in conduct that negatively impact the quality of life of the surrounding neighborhood and tends to depress the value of the nearby properties. This situation is in major part due to the presence of numerous university students living off-campus in rental properties located within established residential neighborhoods; a condition present in an area relatively close in proximity to the college or university campus. The intent of this section is to establish further specific regulations to help protect established neighborhoods from said negative impacts.
- B. The area(s) designated as college/university zones that are subject to these regulations is/are:
1. The area of the City bounded on the north by Columbia Court extended westerly along its center line to Fillmore and easterly to and along the center line of Columbia Avenue, on the east by the

center line of Pershing, on the south by the center line of West 16th Street and the center line of Kirkwood Boulevard, and on the west by the center line of Fillmore.

- C. In addition to those requirements set forth in Section 8.15.145, upon written notice of a determination by the neighborhood services director that reasonable suspicion of over-occupancy exists or upon a "founded call" (Defined in Chapter 8.12) at the address, the tenants of a single-family rental property, defined the same as "dwelling, single-family detached," "dwelling, single-family attached," or "dwelling single-family semi-detached," or "dwelling, single-family townhouse," as the case may be, in Title 17, located within a college/university zone shall:
1. Register the property by property address;
 2. Provide information regarding number of bedrooms, number of bathrooms, and number of off-street parking spaces available (counting only enclosed garage spaces and driveway spaces behind the front of the residential structure and connecting the entrance of a private garage with a public right-of-way so as to permit ingress and egress - one off street parking space for each eight feet by 20 feet area of paved driveway);
 3. Provide information regarding the lease and tenant(s): term of the lease and initial of first name and surname of all tenant(s), each tenant registered shall be required to report license plate information (state and number) for each vehicle he or she has at the property within seven days' time of the onset of their tenancy and failure to comply with this requirement constitutes a violation of this chapter;
 4. The tenants shall amend the information required to be on file by this subsection within seven days of an occurrence affecting the required information, such as change in tenancy;
 5. Said information shall be kept current for a period of two years from the date of the notice unless the property owner has received notice from the City that the university zone registration requirements no longer apply;
 6. All of the tenants of a single-family rental property for which notice in this subsection has been given are jointly and severally responsible for making such that the required information has been filed.
- D. The maximum number of persons who may occupy a dwelling shall be reduced on a one-to-one ratio based upon the number of off-street parking spaces available on the single-family rental property so that there is one off-street parking space for each person living within a single-family rental property within a college university zone and shall be further reduced, if necessary, so that the total square footage of the building provides at least 200 square feet of enclosed living space per occupant. Off-street parking space is defined the same as "parking space" in Title 17 and, if unenclosed must be durably surfaced (paved or bricked) and connect the entrance of the private garage with a public right-of-way so as to permit ingress and egress with no such space being allowed in the front yard. No additional off-street parking space shall be constructed as a parking pad, but any off-street parking pad in existence as shown on the GIS aerial photograph taken in 2009 may be considered in the number of available off-street parking spaces (parking pad being a durably surfaced area for vehicle storage that does not serve as ingress/egress to a garage). If, because of the age and character of a single-family property located within a designated college/university zone there are no off-street parking spaces, the maximum number of unrelated persons who may occupy the single-family rental property is two persons. For purposes of this subsection, the square footage and bedroom numbers on file with the City assessor are presumed to be accurate and it is the property owner's or tenant's duty to rebut their presumed accuracy. This subsection applies to any single-family rental property located

within a designated university zone that is occupied by unrelated persons regardless of whether the property has been notified to register tenant information or not. If illegal over occupancy is established a property owner shall take immediate steps to comply with the provisions of this section.

- E. This section shall not apply to a multi-family rental property located within a college/university zone. A multi-family rental property being defined the same as a "dwelling, multiple" in Title 17. This section shall also not apply to the rental of a single-family rental property to a family or related persons, as defined in Title 17, or to a group of persons with verifiable disabilities, as defined by the fair housing act, as amended, of 1988, who occupy a single-family rental property as a single housekeeping unit.
- F. It shall be a violation of this section for a tenant to occupy a single-family rental property without said tenant's name and other specified information having been provided to the City or its designee as required.
- G. It is a violation of the section for an owner to permit occupancy contrary to the provisions of this section.
- H. Each day a violation occurs shall be deemed a separate and distinct violation subject to the penalty provisions of this section. Any person who is found to have violated this section after having been previously convicted of violating this section shall be subject to the applicable penalty for the subsequent offense.
 - 1. For a first offense the fine for a tenant shall be \$100. For a first offense for an owner the fine shall be \$300.
 - 2. For a second offense the fine for a tenant shall be \$200. For a second offense for an owner the fine shall be \$500.
 - 3. For a third or subsequent offense the fine for a tenant shall be \$500. For a third or subsequent offense the fine for an owner shall be \$1,000.

In addition, the code official or designee shall have the authority to suspend or revoke a rental license on any single-family rental property that has been the subject of three or more violations of this section.

DIVISION 2.
Specifications and Standards

8.15.185. Adoption of ~~2015~~ 2021 International Property Maintenance Code. [Ord. 2018-442 § 28]

The City hereby adopts and incorporates the provisions of the International Code Council's ~~2015~~ 2021 International Property Maintenance Code with commentary except as noted:

- A. From Chapter 1 ("Scope and Administration") only Subsection ~~102.6~~ 102.7, Subsection ~~104.3~~ 105.2, Subsection ~~104.4~~ 105.3, Section ~~105~~ 106, Subsection 110 (Subsection 110.4 amended to read as follows: "No person shall continue any work having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe conditions."), Subsection ~~107.4~~ 111.5, Section ~~108~~ 111 (to the extent that it does not conflict with other City code sections), and Section 112 (Subsection 112.4 amended to read as follows: "No person shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition.") are adopted.
- B. Chapters 2 through 8 are adopted with the modifications noted below:

Section 202. Definitions. Amended to add a definition for "building official" and modify the definition of "code official" and "habitable space":

Building Official. See "Code Official".

Code Official. The officer, officers, or other designated authorities charged with the administration and enforcement of this code, or a duly authorized representative.

Any reference to "building official" in this code refers to "code official".

Habitable Space. Space in a structure for living, sleeping, or eating. Bathrooms, toilet rooms, closets, halls, storage or utility spaces, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces.

Section 302.3. Sidewalks And Driveways. Amended to read:

302.3. Sidewalks And Driveways. Sidewalks, walkways, stairs, driveways, parking spaces and similar areas shall be maintained in accordance with chapter 12 of the City of Davenport code of ordinances and the City of Davenports standards for defective sidewalks.

Section 302.4. Weeds. Amended to read:

302.4. Weeds. Premises and exterior property shall be maintained in accordance with section 8.14.015 of the City of Davenport code of ordinances.

Section 304.2. Protective Treatment. Amended to read:

304.2. Protective Treatment. Exterior surfaces, including but not limited to, doors, door and window frames, cornices, porches, trim, balconies, decks and fences, shall be maintained in good condition. Exterior wood surfaces, other than decay-resistant woods, shall be protected from the elements and decay by painting or other protective covering or treatment. Peeling, flaking and chipped paint shall be eliminated and surfaces repainted. Siding and masonry joints, as well as those between the building envelope and the perimeter of windows, doors and skylights, shall be maintained weather resistant and water tight. Metal surfaces subject to rust or corrosion shall be coated to inhibit such rust and corrosion. Oxidation stains and rust shall be removed from exterior surfaces when oxidation stains or rust compromises the function of the building component to perform as designed. Surfaces designed for stabilization by oxidation are exempt from this requirement.

Section 304.14. Insect Screens. Insert: May 1 to November 1.

Section 304.18.1. Doors. Amended to read:

304.18.1. Doors. Doors providing access to a dwelling unit, rooming unit or housekeeping unit that is rented, leased or let shall be equipped with a lock designed to be readily openable from the side from which egress is to be made without the need for keys, special knowledge or effort. Such locks shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and maintained in good working order.

Section 305.3. Interior Surfaces. Amended to read:

305.3. Interior Surfaces.

A. Interior surfaces, including windows and doors, shall be maintained in good, clean and sanitary condition. Peeling, chipping, loose, flaking or abraded paint shall be repaired, removed or covered. Cracked or loose plaster, decayed wood and other defective surface conditions shall be corrected.

B. All residential properties receiving federal assistance must be in compliance with the lead safe housing rule at 24 CFR 35 and the lead based paint poisoning prevention act at 42 U.S.C. § 4822. The owner of federally assisted units must provide certification that the dwelling is in accordance with said regulations. If the federally assisted unit was constructed prior to 1978, upon occupancy a notice must be provided which outlines the lead based paint regulations, the hazards of lead based paint poisoning, the symptoms and treatment of lead poisoning, and the precautions to be taken against lead poisoning.

C. All residential property must comply with the residential lead-based paint hazard reduction act of 1992, requiring the disclosure of known information on lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards before the sale or lease of certain housing built before 1978

Section 404.4.2. Deleted.

Section 404.4.3. Water Closet Accessibility. Amended to read as follows:

404.4.3. Water Closet Accessibility. Every bedroom in a dwelling unit shall have access to not less than one water closet and lavatory located in the same story as the bedroom or an adjacent story.

Section 602.3. Heat Supply. Insert: September 15 to May 15.

Section 602.4. Occupiable Work Spaces. Insert: September 15 to May 15. Section 602.5. Room Temperature Measurement. Amended to read:

602.5. Room Temperature Measurement. The required room temperatures shall be measured three feet above the floor, at the inside wall.

Section 605.2. Receptacles. Amended to add:

Exception: In lieu of every habitable space in a dwelling containing two separate and remote receptacle outlets, one receptacle and a separate permanently installed light fixture is allowable.

Chapter 8.16
SECURING OF ABANDONED BUILDINGS

8.16.010. Authority. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 2]

The building official, the neighborhood services director or their respective reports or designees are hereby authorized and directed to enforce all the provisions of this chapter.

8.16.020. Definitions. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 3]

- A. UNSAFE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE - Is any building or structure abandoned, boarded or otherwise deemed to be unsafe as defined in Section 203 of the ~~Uniform~~ International Building Code.
- B. BOARDED BUILDING - Is any vacant or abandoned building on which any of the doors, windows, or other opening into such building are boarded up or otherwise closed by any means other than conventional methods used in the design of the building.
- C. ABANDONED BUILDING - Is any structure or part of a structure which is unoccupied and is deemed hazardous due to the fact that the building is unsecured and open to trespass.
- D. VACANT BUILDING - Is any building or structure which is unoccupied and remains secure by conventional methods used in the design of the building.
- E. SECURE BUILDING - May be a vacant or boarded structure which is not open to trespass.
- F. PROPERTY OWNER - Means the contract purchaser, if there is one of record; otherwise, the record holder of legal title.

8.16.030. Unoccupied buildings to remain secure. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 4]

Any building or structure that is unoccupied and has any doors, windows or other openings into such building which allow the buildings to be subject to trespass and the elements shall be deemed a public safety hazard and a public nuisance. The property owner of the unoccupied building shall secure the building by boarding or through the replacement of the conventional barriers used in the design of the building.

8.16.040. Violations. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 5]

- A. No unauthorized person shall remove, tamper with or otherwise alter any conventional or unconventional barriers which are used to secure a building from trespass and damage from the elements.
- B. No person shall occupy or permit to be occupied by another person any boarded or abandoned dwelling, building or structure unless the building is in reasonable compliance with the provisions of the City housing code and has been issued a certificate of structure compliance pursuant to Section 8.15.145.
- C. No person shall enter any unoccupied dwelling, building or structure without permission in writing from the building officials or designee. Provided, however, entry may be made by the owner or the owner's authorized representative and entry may be made by the building officials or designee with the consent of the owner or through any remedy provided by law to secure entry.

8.16.050. Rights of access of premises. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 6]

- A. The building official or designee is authorized to enter and remain on private property for the purposes of determining whether an unoccupied dwelling, building or structure is secure, abandoned, vacant or boarded.
- B. The building official or designee may enter and remain upon the premises to complete work required by this chapter after the identified responsible persons have been notified of existing violations pursuant to 8.16.060 and the order to correct the violation has become final without compliance.
- C. Any person possessing a valid permit may enter and remain on the property to make repairs, demolish or remove such building or structure.
- D. Employees or agents of the City may enter and remain on the property for the purposes of removing debris, trash, brush and weeds pursuant to the applicable ordinances.

8.16.060. Notices and compliance orders. [Ord. 2015-118 § 18; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 7]

- A. Commencement of Proceedings. Whenever the building official or designee has inspected or caused to be inspected any building or structure or premises upon which same is located and has found and determined that the building is abandoned, the building official shall commence proceedings to cause the building to be secured.
- B. Notice and Order. The building official or designee shall, by certified mail or personal service, issue a notice and order directed to the property owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:
 - 1. The street address and legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.
 - 2. A statement that the building official or designee has found the building to be unsecured.
 - 3. A statement of the action required to be taken as determined by the building official or designee.
 - (a) If the building official or designee has determined that the building or structure must be secured, the order shall require that the work be commenced immediately and completed within such time not to exceed seven days from the date of the notice and order.
 - (b) If the building official or designee has determined that an interior inspection must be conducted in the building or structure, the order shall require such inspection and state a date and time for said inspection to take place.
 - 4. A statement advising that the building or structure, whether abandoned or boarded, must remain unoccupied and shall be posted until such time as inspections are completed and reasonable compliance with the housing codes substantiated and a certificate of structure compliance issued.
 - 5. Statements advising that the building or structure, if vacant and unsecure, shall have no active utilities and that those utilities shall be discontinued as soon as practical after the order has become final and that the responsibility to protect the plumbing from freezing shall be the owner's.
 - 6. A statement notifying the property owner of his or her rights to a hearing before the administrative hearing officer pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2.86 of the City code.

7. A statement that if the order is not complied with and request for hearing is not made within the designated period, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against such person pursuant to Chapter 8.12.

8.16.070. Failure to commence work. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 8]

If the notified property owner neglects or fails to commence the necessary work to secure the building or structure by the date set forth in the notice and order, the City may perform the required action and bill the property owner pursuant to Chapter 8.12. The building official or designee shall keep an accurate account to reflect the material and labor utilized, at a reasonable market rate to be determined by the building official or designee. Action taken pursuant to this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief under the ~~Uniform Housing~~International Property Maintenance Code. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, repair or demolition of the building and removal of any debris on the property.

8.16.080. Methods of securing. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2005-98 § 1; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 9]

- A. Boarding. All windows and doors which are accessible to trespass from the grade or those openings which allow the elements to enter shall be secured by boarding which is a minimum of three-eighths inch thickness plywood of exterior quality; chipboard or waferboard is prohibited. The plywood shall be fitted tightly to the frame of the window or door or other opening using ring-shank, galvanized or sinker nails not less than eight penny or screws not less than 1 1/2 inches in length. Boards must be fixed in such a way as to substantially prevent their easy removal and must be nailed every six inches around the perimeter. The entire opening must be boarded. The boards used shall be of a solid, muted color that blends with prevailing color of the structure. Other alternate connectors or methods shall be subject to the building official or designee's approval. At the option of the owner, an abandoned building or structure may be secured by the owner through repair and/or replacement of the conventional equipment used for such purposes in the design of the building. Once secured by repair or replacement of conventional equipment following a notice and order directing such action, the building or structure must remain secure. The failure to maintain security by the replacement of conventional equipment will require that all doors and windows be secured by boarding. If boarded by the City, and keys or working locks cannot be located, the building shall be secured at one door only with padlock and hasp. The owner may obtain a key upon presentation of proper identification to the building official or designee during normal office hours. Costs incurred for lock and hasp shall be recovered according to Section 8.12.100.
- B. If painting of boards is required to comply with subsection A of this section, it shall be subject to the following additional rules: 1) from March 15 to November 14 painting of boards shall be performed upon installation or by the deadline specified in the notice and order to secure, if a notice and order was issued, however from March 15 to April 30 a written waiver may be obtained from the neighborhood services department if in the enforcement authority's opinion insufficient days of good weather occurred during the timeframe; 2) no notice and order shall set a deadline for the painting of boards during the four-month timeframe beginning November 15 and ending March 14 ("winter timeframe"); 3) if an owner secures his building during the winter timeframe said building will be treated for painting purposes as having been boarded on the next subsequent March 15; 4) in making its determination of "good weather" the enforcement authority shall consider that painting is generally not advisable below 55° F.; 5) if the City performs the board up between November 15 to March 14, the bill for such work shall include the fee for painting despite the fact the painting may not occur until the weather permits.

8.16.090. Refusal of application for building permits. [Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 10]

The City building department may refuse an application for building permits for the repair or demolition of a building or structure if any liens for unpaid charges for work performed by the City or its agents according to notice and order of this chapter remain unpaid. A building permit may be issued when all requirements for said permit are met and proof of payment of liens filed pursuant to this chapter is presented.

8.16.100. Penalties. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 32 (part); Ord. 89-371 § 11]

Anyone violating the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a municipal infraction and shall, upon conviction, be fined \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense, and \$500 for every offense thereafter for the same violation. Each day a violation is permitted to exist is considered a separate offense. In addition to other remedies, the City may institute any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent such unlawful act or to restrain, correct or abate such violation.

Chapter 8.17
ABATEMENT OF DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

8.17.010. Title. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

These regulations shall be known as the abatement of dangerous buildings code, may be cited as such, and will be referred to herein as "this code."

8.17.020. Purpose and scope. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Purpose. It is the purpose of this code to provide a just, equitable and practicable method, to be cumulative with and in addition to any other remedy provided by the building code, housing code or otherwise available by law, whereby buildings or structures which from any cause endanger the life, limb, health, morals, property, safety or welfare of the general public or their occupants may be required to be repaired, vacated or demolished.
- B. Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to all dangerous buildings, as herein defined, which are now in existence or which may hereafter become dangerous in this jurisdiction.
- C. Conflicting Provisions. Whenever conflicting provisions or requirements occur between this code, the technical code or any codes or laws, the most restrictive shall govern.

8.17.030. Definitions. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. General. For the purpose of this code, certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in either this chapter or as specified in the building code or the housing code. Where terms are not defined, they shall have their ordinary accepted meanings within the context with which they are used. Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged, copyright 1986, shall be construed as providing ordinary accepted meanings. Words used in the singular include the plural and the plural the singular. Words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and the feminine the masculine.
- B. Specific:
 - 1. BUILDING CODE - Shall mean the ~~Uniform-International~~ Building Code ~~and International Residential Code~~ promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction.
 - 2. DANGEROUS BUILDING - Shall mean any building or structure deemed to be dangerous under the provisions of Section 8.17.120.
 - 3. DESIGNATED OFFICIAL - Shall mean the designated or authorized personnel described in Section 8.17.040 and their authorized inspection personnel.
 - 4. HEALTH OFFICIAL - Shall mean the designated or authorized personnel of the chief health officer of the Scott County Health Department.
 - 5. HOUSING CODE - Shall mean the ~~Uniform Housing~~ ~~International Property Maintenance~~ Code promulgated by the International Conference of Building Officials, as adopted by this jurisdiction.

8.17.040. Administration. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Any City official may be designated by the City Administrator to enforce the provisions of this code. The

designated officials shall have the power to render interpretations of this code and to adopt and enforce rules and supplemental regulations in order to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformity with the intent and purpose of this code.

8.17.050. Cooperation of other officials and officers. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

The designated official may request, and shall receive so far as is required in the discharge of his/her duties, the assistance and cooperation of other officials of this jurisdiction including but not limited to the Scott County Board of Health, Scott County Sheriff's Department and the Davenport police and fire departments.

8.17.060. Inspections. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. The designated officials are hereby authorized to make such inspections and take such actions as may be required to enforce the provisions of this code.
- B. All buildings or structures within the scope of this code and all construction or work for which a permit is required shall be subject to inspection by the designated official in accordance with and in the manner provided by this code, the housing code, and the building code as adopted by the City.

8.17.070. Right of entry. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

When it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this code, or when the designated official or their representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a building or upon a premises a condition which is contrary to or in violation of this code which makes the building or premises unsafe, dangerous or hazardous, the designated official may enter the building or premises at reasonable times to inspect or to perform the duties imposed by this code, provided that if such building or premises be occupied that credentials be presented to the occupant and entry requested. If entry is refused, the designated official shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.

8.17.080. Abatement of dangerous buildings. [12-4-2019 by Ord. No. 2019-530; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

All buildings or portions thereof which are determined, after inspection by the authorized official, to be dangerous, as defined in this code, are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this code.

8.17.090. Violations. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert or demolish, equip, use, occupy or maintain any building or structure or cause or permit the same to be done in violation of this code.

8.17.100. Appeals. [Ord. 2015-118 § 19; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Appeals of notices, orders, decisions and determinations made by an authorized official relative to the application and interpretation of this code shall be requested, scheduled and heard pursuant to the provisions in Chapter 2.86 by the administrative hearing officer. In ruling on appealed notices, orders, decisions and determinations the administrative hearing officer does not have the authority to waive requirements of this chapter.

8.17.110. Emergency action. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Demolition. The designated official may order an emergency demolition of a structure or any part thereof when circumstances exist such that the threat to life or health is so imminent and substantial that to order repair would not be prudent. No prior notice to the owner of the demolition is necessary, but notice of the cost of the action shall be given prior to the costs being charged to the owner as provided in this code.
- B. Repair. The designated official may order the emergency repair of a structure or any part thereof in all circumstances — except those described in subsection A — where an immediate threat to life or health exists. No prior notice to the owner of the repair is necessary, but notice of the cost of the action shall be given prior to the costs being charged to the owner as provided in this code.

8.17.120. Dangerous building. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

For the purpose of this code, any building or structure which has any or all of the conditions or defects hereinafter described shall be deemed to be a dangerous building, provided that such condition or defects exist to the extent that the life, health, property or safety of the public or its occupants are endangered:

- A. Whenever any portion thereof had been damaged by fire, earthquake, wind, flood or by any other cause, to such an extent that the structural strength or stability thereof is materially less than it was before such catastrophe and is less than the minimum requirements of the building code for new buildings of similar structure, purpose or location.
- B. Whenever any portion or member or appurtenance thereof is likely to fail, or to become detached or dislodged, or to collapse and thereby injure persons or damage property.
- C. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of (i) dilapidation, deterioration or decay; (ii) faulty construction; (iii) the removal, movement or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (iv) the deterioration, decay or inadequacy of its foundation; or (v) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
- D. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.
- E. Whenever the exterior walls or other vertical structural members list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity does not fall inside the middle one third of the base.
- F. Whenever the building or structure has been so damaged by fire, wind, earthquake or flood, or has become so dilapidated or deteriorated, or is vacant and is open to unauthorized entry as to become (i) an attractive nuisance to children; (ii) a harbor for vagrants, criminals or immoral persons; or as to (iii) enable persons to resort thereto for the purpose of committing unlawful or immoral acts.
- G. Whenever any building or structure has been constructed, exists or is maintained in violation of any specific requirement or prohibition applicable to such building or structure provided by the building regulations of this jurisdiction, as specified in the building code or housing code, or of any law or ordinance of this state or jurisdiction relating to the condition, location or structure of buildings.
- H. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction or arrangement, inadequate light, air or sanitation facilities, or otherwise, is determined by the health officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or is in such a condition that is likely to cause sickness or disease.
- I. Whenever any building or structure, because of dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage,

inadequate exits, lack of sufficient fire-resistive construction, faulty electric wiring, gas connections or heating apparatus, or other cause, is determined to be a hazard.

- J. Whenever any building or structure is in such a condition as to constitute a public nuisance known to the common law or in equity jurisprudence.
- K. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.
- L. Whenever any building or structure regulated by the administrative code, the Davenport housing code, or the technical codes constitutes a hazard to safety, health or public welfare by reason of fatigue, dilapidation, inadequate maintenance, fire damage, disaster, faulty construction or abandonment.
- M. Whenever any building service equipment regulated by such codes, constitutes a fire, electrical or health hazard, or unsanitary condition, or is otherwise dangerous to human life.
- N. Whenever any parapet walls, cornices, spires, towers, tanks, statuary and other appendages or structural members which are supported by, attached to, or a part of a building and which are in a deteriorated condition or otherwise unable to sustain the design loads which are specified in the technical codes are designated as unsafe building appendages.

8.17.130. Abatement notice and order. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Commencement of Proceedings. When the designated official has inspected or caused to be inspected any building and has found and determined that such building is a dangerous building, the designated official shall commence proceedings to cause the repair, vacation or demolition of the building.
- B. Notice and Order. The designated official shall issue a notice and order directed to the record owner of the building. The notice and order shall contain:
 - 1. The street address and a legal description sufficient for identification of the premises upon which the building is located.
 - 2. A statement that the designated official has found the building to be dangerous with a brief and concise description of the conditions found to render the building dangerous under the provisions of Section 8.17.120.
 - 3. A statement of the action required to be taken as determined by the designated official.
 - a. If the designated official has determined that the building or structure must be repaired, the order shall require that all required permits be secured therefor and the work physically commenced within such time (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order) and completed within such time as the designated official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 120 days from the date of the order).
 - b. If the designated official has determined that the building or structure must be vacated, the order shall require that the building or structure shall be vacated within a time certain from the date of the order as determined by the designated official to be reasonable (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order).

- c. If the designated official has determined that the building or structure must be demolished, the order shall require: i) the building be vacated within such time as the designated official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 30 days from the date of the order); ii) all required permits be secured therefor within 30 days from the date of the order; and iii) the demolition be completed within such time as the designated official shall determine is reasonable (not to exceed 60 days from the date of the order).
4. Statements advising that if any required repair or demolition work (without vacation also being required) is not commenced within the time specified, the designated official: i) will order the building vacated and posted to prevent further occupancy until the work is completed; and ii) may proceed to cause the work to be done and charge the costs thereof against the property and/or its owner.
5. Statements advising: i) that any person having any record title or legal interest in the building may appeal from the notice and order or any action of the designated official pursuant to chapter 2.86; and ii) that failure to appeal will constitute a waiver of all rights to an administrative hearing and determination of the matter.

8.17.140. Service of notice and order. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Who Served. The notice and order, and any amended or supplemental notice and order, shall be served upon the record owner and posted on the property. The failure of the housing official to serve any person required herein to be served shall not invalidate any proceedings hereunder as to any other person duly served or relieve any such person from any duty or obligation imposed on him by the provisions of this section.
- B. Method of Service. Service of the notice and order shall be made upon all persons entitled thereto either personally or by mailing a copy of such notice and order by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to each such person at his address as it appears in the records of the county auditor. If no address of any such person so appears or is known to the designated official, then a copy of the notice and order shall be so mailed, addressed to such person, at the address of the building involved in the proceedings. The failure of any such person to receive such notice shall not affect the validity of any proceedings taken under this section. Service by certified mail in the manner herein provided shall be effective on the date of mailing.
- C. Proof of Service. Proof of service of the notice and order shall be certified to at the time of service by a written declaration under penalty of perjury executed by the person effecting service, declaring the date and manner in which service was made. The declaration, together with any receipt card returned in acknowledgment of receipt by certified mail shall be affixed to the copy of the notice and order retained by the designated official.

8.17.150. Repair, vacation and demolition. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

The following standards shall be followed by the designated official (and by the board of appeals if an appeal is taken) in ordering the repair, vacation or demolition of any dangerous building or structure:

- A. Any building declared a dangerous building under this code shall be made to comply with one of the following:
 1. The building shall be repaired in accordance with the current building code or other current code applicable to the type of substandard conditions requiring repair; or

2. The building shall be demolished at the option of the building owner.
- B. If the building or structure is in such condition as to make it immediately dangerous to the life, limb, property or safety of the public or its occupants, it shall be ordered to be vacated.

8.17.160. Notice to vacate. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Posting. Every notice to vacate shall, in addition to being served as provided in Section 8.17.140, be posted at or upon each exit of the building and shall be in substantially the following form:

DO NOT ENTER UNSAFE TO OCCUPY

It is a misdemeanor to occupy this building, or to deface this notice.

Housing Official
City of Davenport

- B. Compliance. Whenever such notice is posted, the designated official shall include a notification thereof in the notice and order issued under Section 8.17.130B, specifying the conditions which cause it to be a dangerous building. No person shall remain in or enter any building which has been so posted, except that entry may be made to repair, demolish or remove such building under permit. No person shall remove or deface any such notice after it is posted until the required repairs, demolition or removal have been completed and a certificate of occupancy issued pursuant to the building code.

The designated official or other employee or official of this jurisdiction as designated by the governing body may institute any other appropriate action to prevent, restrain, correct or abate the violation.

8.17.170. (Reserved)¹¹

8.17.180. Effect of failure to appeal. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Failure of any person to file an appeal under chapter 2.86 shall constitute a waiver of the right to an administrative hearing and adjudication of the notice and order or any portion thereof.

8.17.190. Scope of hearing on appeal. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Only those matters or issues specifically raised by the appellant shall be considered in the hearing of the appeal.

8.17.200. Staying of order under appeal. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Except for vacation orders made pursuant to Section 8.17.160, enforcement of any notice and order of the designated official issued under this code shall be stayed during the pendency of an appeal therefrom which is properly and timely filed.

8.17.210. Compliance. [Ord. 2015-118 § 21; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. General. After any order of the code enforcement officer or administrative hearing officer shall have become final, no person to whom such order is directed shall fail, neglect or refuse to obey said order. Any person who fails to comply with said order is guilty of a simple misdemeanor.

2. Former Section 8.17.170, Appeal, containing portions of Ordinance Nos. 97-246 and 2002-31, was deleted in its entirety by Ordinance No. 2015-118.

- B. Failure to Obey Order. If, after an order has become final the person to whom such order is directed fails, neglects or refuses to obey said order, the code enforcement officer may cause said person to be prosecuted under the preceding paragraph or institute any appropriate action to abate such building as a public nuisance, or both.
- C. Failure to Commence Work. Whenever the required repair or demolition is not commenced within 30 days after any final notice and order issued under this code becomes effective:
1. The designated official shall cause the building described in such notice and order to be vacated by posting at each entrance thereto, if not already so posted, a notice reading:

DANGEROUS BUILDING DO NOT OCCUPY

It is a misdemeanor to occupy this building, or to remove or deface this notice.

Housing Official
City of Davenport

2. No person shall occupy any building which has been posted as specified in this subsection. No person shall remove or deface any such notice so posted until the repairs, demolition or removal ordered by the designated official have been completed and a certificate of occupancy issued pursuant to the provisions of the building code.
3. The designated official may, in addition to any other remedy herein provided, cause the building to be repaired to the extent necessary to correct the conditions which render the building dangerous as set forth in the notice and order; or, if the notice and order required demolition, to cause the building to be sold and demolished or demolished and the materials, rubble and debris therefrom removed and the lot cleaned and then sold to recover the cost. Any such repair or demolition work shall be accomplished and the cost thereof paid and recovered in the manner hereinafter provided in this code. Any surplus realized from the sale of any such building or lot, or from the demolition thereof, over and above the cost of demolition and of cleaning the lot, shall be paid over to the person or persons lawfully entitled thereto.

8.17.220. Extension of time to perform work. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Upon receipt of an application from the person required to conform to the order and by agreement of such person to comply with the order if allowed additional time, the designated official may grant an extension of time, not to exceed an additional 180 days, within which to complete said repair, rehabilitation or demolition, if the designated official determines that such an extension of time will not create or perpetuate a situation imminently dangerous to life or property. The designated official's authority to extend time is limited to the physical repair, rehabilitation or demolition of the premises and will not in any way affect the time to appeal the notice and order. Any extension of time granted shall be agreed to in writing.

8.17.230. Interference with repair or demolition work prohibited. [Ord. 2018-442; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. General. No person shall obstruct, impede or interfere with any officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative of this jurisdiction whenever such officer, employee, contractor or authorized representative of this jurisdiction, is engaged in the work of repairing, vacating and repairing, or demolishing any such building, pursuant to the provisions of this code, or in performing any necessary act preliminary to or incidental to such work or authorized or directed pursuant to this code.

- B. Violations-Penalties. Any person or entity who violates any of the provisions of this chapter shall be guilty of a municipal infraction; and shall be fined \$100 for a first offense, \$200 for a second offense and \$500 for every offense thereafter for the same violation. Each day that a violation continues is a separate offense. A violation of section 8.17.210 may be pursued as a simple misdemeanor violation subjecting the offender to arrest and a fine of \$200.

8.17.240. Performance of work of repair or demolition. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Procedure. When any work of repair or demolition is to be done pursuant to this code, the designated official shall cause the work to be accomplished by City personnel or by private contract under the direction of the designated official. Plans and specifications therefore may be prepared by the designated official, or he may employ such architectural and engineering assistance on a contract basis as he may deem reasonably necessary.
- B. Work Performed. Such work shall be carried on under the direction and supervision of the designated official who is authorized on behalf of the City to call for bids for the performance of any repair or demolition necessary to abate said nuisance and to enter into a contract therefor with a responsible bidder making the best bid as determined by the designated official.
- C. Costs. The costs of such work shall be paid from the repair and demolition fund, and may be made a special assessment against the property involved or if ordered by a judge may be made a personal obligation of the property owner.

8.17.250. Repair and demolition fund. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

The City Council may establish a special fund to be designated as the repair and demolition fund. Payments shall be made out of said fund upon the demand of the designated official to defray the costs and expenses which may be incurred by this jurisdiction in doing or causing to be done the necessary work of repair or demolition of dangerous building.

8.17.260. Recovery of cost of repair or demolition. [Ord. 2015-118 § 21; Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

- A. Account of Expense, Filing of Report. The designated official shall keep an itemized account of the expense incurred by this jurisdiction in the repair or demolition of any building done pursuant to the provisions of this code. Upon the completion of the work of repair or demolition, said designated official shall prepare and keep on file a report specifying the work done, the itemized and total cost of the work, a description of the real property upon which the building or structure is or was located, and the names and addresses of the persons entitled to notice pursuant to this code.
- B. Appeal. Any person personally interested in or affected by the proposed charge may file a request for a hearing pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.86.020 of the City code and if such request is filed a hearing shall be scheduled and held pursuant to Chapter 2.86 of the City code. If a request is not timely filed the expense incurred by the City shall be conclusively deemed to be fair and reasonable and all personally interested or affect persons shall be deemed to have waived all rights to challenge the amount recoverable.

8.17.270. Special assessment. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

Any portion of the costs of repair or demolition remaining unpaid 60 days after billing or after the decision

of the City Clerk if an appeal was filed may be assessed against the property in the manner provided by law.

8.17.280. Personal obligation. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

In addition to the other remedies available, the City shall have a cause of action against the property owner to recover the costs of any repair or demolition performed pursuant to this code.

8.17.290. Repayment of repair and demolition fund. [Ord. 2002-31 § 33 (part); Ord. 97-246 (part)]

All money recovered for work performed under this code shall be paid to the City Treasurer.

Chapter 8.18
REGISTRATION OF VACANT OR ABANDONED BUILDINGS

8.18.010. Definitions. [Ord. 2018-442]

For the purpose of this chapter, certain terms, phrases, words and their derivatives shall be construed as specified in either this chapter or as specified in the Building Code or the Property Maintenance Code. Where terms are not defined, they shall have their ordinary accepted meanings within the context in which they are used. Unless otherwise expressly stated or unless the context clearly indicates a different intent, the following terms shall, for the purpose of this chapter, have the following meanings:

ABANDONED BUILDING — Any building or portion thereof which has stood with an incomplete exterior shell for six months or longer (City's board up effort is disregarded when determining "completeness") which meets one or more of the following criteria:

- A. Is unsecured; or
- B. Is unoccupied; or
- C. Is in violation of the International Property Maintenance Code, International Building Code, or International Fire Code adopted by the City of Davenport.

NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES DIRECTOR — Includes the neighborhood services director's designee.

VACANT BUILDING — Any building or portion thereof which has been unoccupied for a continuous period of time over 12 months and which meets one or more of the following criteria:

- A. Unsecured;
- B. Secured by means other than those used in the design of the building;
- C. Declared a "dangerous building" as defined in Chapter 8.17;
- D. Unfit for occupancy as determined by the neighborhood services director;
- E. Noncompliant with the property maintenance code;
- F. Has housing, building, fire, health or zoning code violations;
- G. Open to vagrants, vandals, children or the unwary; or
- H. Not receiving service by public utilities.

8.18.020. Registration required. [Ord. 2018-442]

No person or business shall maintain a vacant or abandoned building as defined by this chapter, in the City unless such person or business registers the abandoned or vacant building as provided in this chapter.

8.18.030. Registration. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. The owner shall register a vacant or abandoned building with the City not later than 30 calendar days after any building in the City becomes abandoned or vacant as defined in this chapter. Failure to register an abandoned or vacant building or providing false information to the City shall be a violation of this chapter.

B. The registration shall include the following information:

1. A description of the premises;
2. The names and addresses of the owner or owners;
3. The names and addresses of all known lien holders and all other parties with an ownership interest in the building;
4. The name of the agent designated to act on the behalf of an out of town property owner to accept legal processes and notices, and to authorize repairs as required; and
5. The period of time the building is expected to remain vacant and/or a plan and timetable to comply with applicable City codes.

8.18.040. Fees. [Ord. 2018-442]

The owner of a vacant or abandoned building shall pay an annual fee as established, from time to time, by resolution of the City Council, and said fee shall be paid in full prior to the issuance of any permits or acceptance of the registration form for the subject property.

8.18.050. Terms. [Ord. 2018-442]

- A. Every registration is for the period of one year and shall be effective from July 1 to and through the following June 30.
- B. The registration may be renewed and remain effective for successive periods of one calendar year unless sooner revoked at any time by the neighborhood services director for noncompliance with any applicable provisions of this code. The owner shall keep the required information current and up to date.
- C. Registrations may be transferred from one person or business to another, provided notice of the transfer is given in writing within five working days of the transfer.
- D. Registrations shall not be transferable from one building to another.
- E. Every person or business holding a registration shall give notice in writing to the City within five working days after having transferred or otherwise disposed of the legal control of the registered building. Such notice shall include the name and address of the persons or businesses succeeding to the ownership or control of such building.

8.18.060. Inspections. [Ord. 2018-442]

The owner shall allow inspection of the building by City representatives upon request and shall allow annual inspection of the interior and exterior of the premises for the purpose of enforcing and assuring compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the Housing, Building and Fire Codes. The reoccurrence of inspections shall occur until a safe to occupy condition has been met. The building official or designee shall determine the frequency of the inspections on a case-by-case basis.

8.18.070. Issuance and renewal criteria. [Ord. 2018-442]

The City is hereby authorized to issue and renew vacant or abandoned building registrations for specific buildings, in the names of the applicant owners, operators or managers, provided the following criteria are met:

- A. The building to be registered is warranted by the owner or operator to substantially comply with applicable provisions of the City code.
- B. The owner or operator legally authorized and responsible for maintenance of the building to be registered shall first make application therefor using the City's application.
- C. All fees required by this code pursuant to the issuance of a vacant or abandoned building license are paid in full to the City.
- D. The applicant shall designate a responsible agent to represent the owner/operator whenever the said applicant is not available for maintenance of the building sought to be registered. Said agent shall have full authority and responsibility, the same as the owner/operator, for maintaining the building.

8.18.080. Renewal and penalty for failure to renew. [Ord. 2018-442]

An application for renewal of a registration for a vacant or abandoned building may be made within 60 days prior to the expiration of an existing registration. Application for renewal shall be due on July 1. Application may be made and registration fees paid until July 31 without penalty. Each day that the owner fails to renew such registration as required by this chapter shall constitute a separate violation for which a municipal infraction citation may be issued.

8.18.090. Revocation, reinstatement. [Ord. 2018-442]

If a vacant or abandoned building registration is revoked by the City for noncompliance with any applicable provisions of the code, the owner/operator of the building shall be given 30 days to comply with the provisions of this code. Extensions of such thirty-day period may be granted at the discretion of the neighborhood services director. Upon expiration of the thirty-day period, or any extension thereof, if the building continues to be noncompliant, the registration is deemed revoked. The revocation may be appealed in accordance with Chapter 2.86.

8.18.100. Relationship of registration to other code provisions. [Ord. 2018-442]

The issuance of any registration for any vacant or abandoned building shall not in any way signify or imply that the building conforms with the Iowa state building code or the housing, building, property maintenance, zoning, fire ordinances or other codes and ordinances adopted by the City. The issuance of a registration shall not relieve the owner or operator of the responsibility for compliance with said codes and ordinances.

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works

Contact Info: Jim Morris | 563-326-7910 |

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Third Consideration: Ordinance to repeal and replace Chapter 15.32 entitled "International Fire Code" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa to allow for comprehensive formatting changes and adopt the 2021 International Fire Code. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

This ordinance will amend Chapter 15.32 by the adoption of the 2021 International Fire Code (IFC). Davenport's Municipal Code currently references the 2015 International Fire Code, which was adopted in 2020.

The changes within this ordinance will allow for alignment with the municipal building code, and allow the City of Davenport to participate in uniform and consistent code references throughout the metropolitan Quad City area among local city and county jurisdictions.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance
2. Chapter 15.32 Changes

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE TO REPEAL AND REPLACE CHAPTER 15.32 ENTITLED "INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE" OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF DAVENPORT, IOWA TO ALLOW FOR COMPREHENSIVE FORMATTING CHANGES AND ADOPT THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 15.32 of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa is hereby repealed and replaced with the following:

15.32.010 International Fire Code (2021) adopted.

Except as hereinafter modified, the International Code Council's 2021 International Fire Code, including appendices, is adopted by reference as the fire code of the City of Davenport, Iowa and hereby incorporated by reference into this chapter.

15.32.020 Modifications to 2021 International Fire Code.

The 2021 International Fire Code is modified as follows:

A. 101.1: The City of Davenport.

These regulations shall be known as the Fire Code of the City of Davenport, hereinafter referred to as this code. The following definitions shall be in place:

Wherever the word "jurisdiction" is used in the International Fire Code, it is the City of Davenport.

Wherever the party responsible for the enforcement of the International Fire Code is given a title of "Fire Marshal" and the following definition: "Fire Marshal is the Code Official of the Fire Prevention Bureau" or a duly authorized representative.

Whenever the words "Department of Fire Prevention" are used, they shall be held to mean "Fire Prevention Bureau".

The word "shall" is mandatory, and the word "may" is permissive.

B. 202 (M): Commercial Cooking Appliances.

Appliances used in a commercial food service establishment for heating or cooking food and which produce grease vapors, steam, fumes, smoke, or odors that are required to be

removed through a local exhaust ventilations system. Such appliances include deep fat fryers; upright broilers; griddles; broilers; steam-jacketed kettles; hot-top ranges; under-fired broilers (Charbroilers); ovens; barbecues; rotisseries; residential stoves/ovens and similar appliances. For the purpose of this definition, a food service establishment shall include any commercial building or portion thereof used for the preparation and serving of food including for employee purposes.

C. 202: Crowd Manager

Crowd Manager is responsible for safe crowd movement during daily activities and special events, means of egress, assisting venue occupants, and overseeing emergency response and evacuation plans.

307.4.4 Permanent Outdoor Fire Pits or fire feature devices:

Fire Pits shall comply with all of the following restrictions:

1. The fire pit must be located in an approved location at least 15 feet from a structure.
2. If the building is equipped with fire sprinklers and there is an overhang in the area where the firepit is being used, then the overhang must have horizontal sidewall sprinkler protection.
3. There must be an emergency stop button installed within 15 feet (line of sight) to disconnect the fuel gas in the event of an emergency.
4. The emergency shut off must be labeled using a weather proof sign with letters on a contrasting background.
5. Solid fuels are strictly prohibited for fire pits and fire feature devices.

Exception: Fire Pits and fire features used at one-and two-family dwellings.

D. 405.3.1 Group E Schedule:

Fire and evacuation drills in Group E occupancies shall be conducted in accordance with Section 100.31 of the Iowa Administrative Code. Emergency evacuation/ fire drills shall be conducted at least four times a year. Not less than two drills shall be conducted between July 1 and December 31 each year and not less than two drills shall be conducted between January 1 and June 30 of each year.

E. Table 405.3 Amend frequency of Group E Occupancy to footnote d and add footnote d as follows: D. Group E occupancies shall conduct fire and evacuation drills in accordance with Section 405.3.1

F. 503.2.1: Dimensions:

Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 14 feet (4268 mm).

G. 507.5.1: Where required.

Where a portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction is more than 150 feet (122 m) from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the fire code official.

H. 507.5.1.1: Hydrant for fire department connections.

Buildings equipped with a fire department connection installed in accordance with Section 912 shall have a fire hydrant located on a fire access road within 100 feet (30 m) of the fire department connection as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building.

Exception: The distance shall be permitted to exceed 100 feet (30 m) where approved by the fire code official.

I. 507.5.7 Fire Hydrant Height:

Fire hydrants shall be installed a minimum of 18 inches from the nominal ground level to the center of the lowest water outlet.

J. 507.5.7.1 Fire Hydrant Outlet Direction:

All fire hydrants shall be positioned so that the four and one-half (4 ½) connection is facing the street or driveway accessible to the fire department apparatus.

K. 507.5.7 Fire Hydrant Threads:

All fire hydrants within the City of Davenport shall have National Standard Threads (NST).

L. 901.2 (a) Fire Sprinkler Submittals:

Water based fire protection systems. A qualified person shall have a minimum National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies [NICET] Level III certification for Water Based Systems Layout OR be a Professional Licensed Engineer with experience in life safety system design. The designer must also be licensed with the State of Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals & Licensing.

M. 901.2 (b) Fire Alarm Submittals:

A qualified person shall have a minimum National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies [NICET] Level III certification for Fire Alarm Systems OR be a Professional Licensed Engineer with experience in life safety system design. The designer must also be licensed with the State of Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals & Licensing.

N. 901.4.6.1 Fire Sprinkler Riser Room:

A fire sprinkler riser room shall be separated from the electrical room. The riser room shall have no electrical panels, devices, or apparatus inside the room other than the outlets

or support equipment (lighting, air compressor, and heater) required for the use of the fire sprinkler system and/or the fire alarm panel. The sprinkler riser room shall not be exclusively accessed from the electrical room, but the electrical room may be accessed from the riser room. Emergency lighting shall be provided in the fire pump room or automatic sprinkler riser room.

O. 901.4.7.3 Environment:

The fire pump room or automatic sprinkler riser room shall have a supervised room temperature sensor.

P. 901.6.3.2 Records Management:

Inspection record submission. Contractors who perform installation, inspection, testing, and/or maintenance services on fire and life safety systems are required to electronically submit all installation and compliant & non-compliant inspection reports to the Fire Department's 3rd party compliance management platform approved by the Fire Code Official within 30 calendar days of the installation/inspection/repair date. Reports submitted after 30 calendar days may incur late fees.

Q. 903.3.1.2.1 – Group R Balconies and Decks:

Sprinkler protection shall be provided for all exterior balconies, decks, and ground floor patios of dwelling units where the building is required to have a fire sprinkler system installed. Sidewall sprinklers that are used to protect such areas shall be permitted to be located such that their deflectors are within 1 inch to 6 inches below the structural members and a maximum distance of 14 inches below the deck of the exterior balconies and decks.

R. 903.3.1.2.4 – Fire Sprinklers for Canopies:

A canopy covering a door that is required to be marked as an exit shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed outside that door if the canopy extends more than 4 feet out from the door and is 12 feet or less in height from the ground regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible. Canopies that have vehicle access under them with door openings shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed under the total canopy regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible.

S. 903.7- Sprinkler Zones:

Automatic sprinkler system zones shall not exceed the area permitted by NFPA 13 or NFPA 13R and shall provide a sprinkler control valve and waterflow device for each normally occupied floor. The location of sprinkler control valves must be approved by the fire code official.

T. 904.13.2 (a) – Ventilation Operation:

The ventilation system shall shut down the make-up air to the hood and continue to exhaust upon activation of the hood fire extinguishing system. Supply air openings other

than part of the hood system shall be a minimum of 6 feet from any part of a Type I Hood. Supply air openings closer than 6 feet must shut down upon activation of the extinguishing system.

U. 905.1 – General.

Standpipe systems shall be provided in new buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 905.2 through 905.12. In buildings used for *high-piled combustible storage*, fire protection shall be in accordance with Chapter 32. For the purposes of this Section 905 “Standpipe Systems”, Sections 905.3.1 through 905.6.2 shall be amended by deleting all references to Class II and Class III standpipe systems and inserting Class I standpipe systems in their place.

V. 905.2 – Installation standard.

A Class I standpipe system shall provide 2 ½ inch (63.5 mm) hose connections to supply water for use by fire departments and those trained in handling heavy fire streams. Also, 2 ½ inch to 1 ½ inch reducers with 1 ½ inch caps shall be provided on each standpipe outlet. 2 ½ inch and 1 ½ inch threads shall be National Standard Threads (NST). No hose is to be provided.

Exception: Hose may be provided when the facility has an assigned and trained fire brigade.

W. 905.3.9 – Building Footprint and Access

Where the most remote portion of a floor or story is more than 400 feet from a hose connection or fire department access road, the fire code official is authorized to require standpipes to be provided in approved locations.

Z. 907.1.4 Fire Alarm Control Panels.

Each building shall have no more than 1 Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP).

Installation of the fire alarm panel shall not exceed six (6) feet in height measured from the floor to the top of the panel.

Exception 1: Panel height may be altered by the code official.

Exception 2: Suppression system releasing panels are not required to meet the limitation in the number of panels.

AA. 907.1.5 Annunciator Panels.

The Fire code official can require the addition of fire alarm annunciator panels based on the size and access to the building.

AB. 907.2 – Where Required – New Buildings and Structures.

An approved addressable fire alarm system complying with the provisions of this Code and NFPA 72 shall be installed when the gross square footage of a building is equal to or greater than the area as specified in sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.11 inclusive, subject to the authority having jurisdiction or by section 907.2, whichever shall be more restrictive.

Exception:

1. Buildings with 8 or less initiating devices may use zoned systems provided only one device is used per zone. Each device shall have a plain English LCD (liquid crystal display). This alpha/numeric descriptor location is required to be reported to the Scott County Emergency Communications Center upon activation of the fire alarm system.
2. R-3 dwellings are not required to meet section 907.2 of this Code.

AC. 907.2 (a). Manual Fire Alarm Pull Boxes:

Manual fire alarm pull boxes ("pull stations") shall be required where deemed necessary by the Code Official.

AD. 907.2 (b). Monitoring:

All fire alarm systems shall be monitored by a UL listed monitoring station.

AE. 907.2 (c). Location:

Each address point identification shall have an alpha/numeric descriptor location for the fire alarm system. This alpha/numeric descriptor location is required to be reported to the Scott County Emergency Communications Center upon activation of the fire alarm system.

AF. 907.2 (d). Where required:

Where corridors and/or hallways are designed as the path of egress, and at the top of stairwells that serve more than two floors and are protected by fire sprinkler systems, they shall also be protected by smoke detection. Smoke detection shall be of the photo electric type or as approved by the Code Official.

AG. 907.2.1 – Fire Alarms in Group A Occupancies:

A manual and automatic fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in Group A Occupancies have an occupant load of 300 or more. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Exception: Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the occupant notification appliances will activate throughout the notification zones upon sprinkler water flow.

AH. 907.2.1.3 – Group A Occupancies.

In Group A occupancies with an occupant load of 1,000 or more, the activation of the fire alarm or fire sprinkler system, shall automatically shut down or stop music, sound systems, conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

AI. 907.2.3 – Group E

In the absence of a complete automatic sprinkler system, a complete automatic detection system utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system shall be installed throughout the entire Group E occupancy. A Group E occupancy with a complete automatic sprinkler system shall be provided with a fire alarm system utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system in compliance with Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6. As a minimum, smoke detection shall be provided in corridors at a maximum spacing of 30 feet on center, and heat or smoke detection shall be provided in any hazardous or non-occupied areas in all new or existing Group E occupancies.

Exceptions:

1. Group E occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50.
2. Manual fire alarm boxes are not required in Group E occupancies where all of the following apply:
 - 1.1. Interior corridors are protected by smoke detectors with alarm verification.
 - 1.2. Auditoriums, cafeterias, gymnasiums, and the like are protected by heat detectors or other approved detection devices.
 - 1.3. Shops and laboratories involving dusts or vapors are protected by heat detectors or other approved detection devices.
 - 1.4. Off-premises monitoring is provided.
 - 1.5. The capability to activate the evacuation signal from a central point is provided.
 - 1.6. In buildings where normally occupied spaces are provided two-way communication system between such spaces and a constantly attended receiving station from which a general evacuation alarm can be sounded, except in locations specifically designated by the fire code official.
2. Manual fire alarm boxes shall not be required in Group E occupancies where the building is equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system, the notification appliances will activate on sprinkler water flow, and manual activation is provided from a normally occupied location.
3. Emergency voice/alarm communication systems meeting the requirements of Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6 shall not be required in Group E occupancies with occupant loads of 100 or less, provided that activation of the fire alarm system initiates an approved occupant notification signal in accordance with Section 907.5.

AJ. 907.2.8 Group R General:

Group R-1; Group R-2 apartment houses, condominiums and boarding houses (non-transient) convents, dormitories, fraternities, sororities, and monasteries; and Group R-4

shall have a monitored addressable fire alarm system. Upon adoption of this Fire Code, Group R-1; Group R-2 apartment houses, condominiums and boarding houses (non-transient) convents, dormitories, fraternities, sororities, and monasteries that have existing automatic fire alarm systems shall comply when their existing fire alarm system needs replacement to have that fire alarm system monitored.

AK. 907.2.8.2 – Automatic smoke detection system.

An automatic smoke detection system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group R occupancies.

1. Common spaces outside of *dwelling units and sleeping units*
2. Laundry rooms, mechanical equipment rooms, and storage rooms
3. All interior corridors serving *sleeping units or dwelling units*

Exception: An automatic smoke detection system is not required in buildings that do not have interior *corridors* serving *sleeping units or dwelling units* and where each *sleeping unit or dwelling unit* either has a *means of egress* door opening directly to an exterior *exit access* that leads directly to an *exit* or a *means of egress* door opening directly to an *exit*.

Required smoke alarms in *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* in Group R occupancies shall be interconnected with the fire alarm system in accordance with NFPA 72.

AL. 907.2.11 Single and Multi-station Smoke Alarms:

Listed single and multiple-station smoke alarms complying with UL 217 shall be installed in accordance with provisions of this Code and the household fire warning equipment provision of NFPA 72. Smoke alarms in dwelling units shall be addressable with sounder bases and monitored by the building fire alarm system as a supervisory signal only. Mini horns in dwelling units are not required if notification from a building fire alarm system is through the smoke alarms with sounder bases.

Note: Section 907.2.11 only applies to R-1, R-2, R-4 and I-1.

Delete the exceptions for 907.6.3

AM. 907.2.24 Mixed Occupancy requirement.

All buildings containing dwelling unit(s) and/or guest room(s) which also contain other occupancies or uses shall be provided with the following protection from fire in addition to all applicable provisions of the International Fire Code, and International Building Code duly adopted by the City.

- (1) All dwelling units and/or guest rooms shall be provided with smoke detectors conforming to the International Fire Code, and International Building Code.
- (2) Alarms, when required shall be interconnected to alert all occupants both residential and non-residential.

AN. 912.4.1 Locking fire department connection caps:

Locking fire department connection caps. Locking fire department connection caps approved by the fire department are required for all new construction that have a water-based fire protection system where the responding fire department carries approved key wrenches for removal. Existing structures that have a water-based fire protection system shall be required immediately after conducting the five-year obstruction and maintenance testing, or if one or more of the fire department caps are missing.

AO. 1010.1.9.1 – Door Hardware.

All exterior doors deemed necessary by the fire code official for emergency access shall have a keyed cylinder and handle for emergency personnel to enter. These exterior doors should be numbered in a sequential order starting with the main entrance (front office door/public entrance). The main entrance should always be #1 with the cardinal direction letter after. i.e. 1N, 7W. Subsequent doors will be numbered in sequential order in a clockwise manner. The font must be a minimum 6" in height and contrast in color of the door. The inside of the door must also be labeled with the corresponding identification 2" in height and contrast in color.

AP. 1028.6 – Exit Discharge Pathways:

Exit discharge pathways shall be paved from all required exits of a building to a public way or parking lot.

AQ. 1203.1.10: Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems:

In addition to the requirements of NFPA 10 for a remote manual stop, a keyed switch to shut down the generator shall be located at the remote annunciator panel or fire panel. The Code Official shall determine its location. If there is no annunciator or fire alarm panel or the location of these panels is determined to be inadequate for this shut down button, the Code Official shall determine its location.

AR. 3103.2 Temporary Tents and Membrane Structures - Approval required

Tents and membrane structures having an area on excess of 400 square feet shall not be erected, operated or maintained for any purpose without first obtaining a permit and approval from the fire code official.

Exception:

1. Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes.

AR. 5601.1 Scope.

The provisions of this chapter shall govern the possession, manufacture, storage, handling, sale and use of explosives, explosive materials and small arms ammunition. The provisions of this chapter also govern the manufacture or display and consumer fireworks. The sale, storage and use of display fireworks and consumer fireworks shall meet the requirements of Iowa Code sections 100.1, 100.19, 100.19A, 364.2 and 727.2. These Iowa Code sections supersede other provisions of IFC Chapter 56 dealing with the sale, storage and use of display fireworks and consumer fireworks.

15.32.030 Open fires and burning.

A. Definitions.

1. OPEN FIRE – Shall mean any burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack. Open fire as used in this section shall not be interpreted to include recreational fires or cooking fires which may be conducted without permit of the fire department.
2. RECREATIONAL FIRE – Shall mean the burning of wood for pleasure, cooking or similar purposes, either contained in a receptacle originally designed and manufactured for such purpose; or uncontained so long as the fire being burned has a total wood fuel area of not more than eight feet in diameter and four feet in height, and the fire is being used in conjunction with camping in a publicly- or privately-owned campground or at least 25 feet from the nearest structure or combustible material.
3. COOKING FIRE – Shall mean the burning of conventional fuel materials such as charcoal, natural or propane gas to cook food in a receptacle such as a barbecue grill or barbecue pit, which was originally designed and manufactured for that purpose.
4. GARBAGE – Shall mean animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing or serving of food or of material intended for use as food.
5. RUBBISH – Shall include, but is not limited to, nonputrescible (not subject to rotting or decay) solid waste consisting of combustible and noncombustible wastes such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, wood, glass, bedding and crockery.
6. REFUSE – Shall mean putrescible (subject to decay or rotting) and nonputrescible wastes including, but not limited to, garbage, rubbish, household waste, incinerator residue, street cleanings, market and industrial solid wastes and sewage treatment wastes in dry or semi-solid form, organic growth such as vines, weeds, grass, flowers, leaves, plant stems or stalks, or similar growth.
7. BUILDING MATERIALS – Shall mean any material including but not limited to lumber, brick, concrete, plaster, plaster board, gutters, floor coverings, or similar substances accumulated as a result of repairs or additions to existing structures, construction of new buildings, or demolition of existing structures.
8. PROHIBITED MATERIALS – Shall include, but not be limited to, dead animals, waste oil, plastic material, rubber products or materials, tires, tar or tar-based products or materials, asbestos containing materials, creosote containing materials, styrofoam, plastic- or rubber-coated wire, and similar substances.
9. WOOD – As used in this section, shall mean that part of a tree or shrub that consists of a more or less hard and compact substance which makes up the bulk of the trunk and branches of the tree or shrub, and which is concealed from view by the bark, and which when cut transversely is found to consist of concentric layers. Wood does not include tree stumps, shrub stumps, roots, wood products or items manufactured or consisting of processed wood such as lumber, plywood and similar items.

B. Open Fires Prohibited.

No person shall ignite, cause or permit to be ignited, allow or maintain an open fire containing any garbage, rubbish, refuse, building materials, business waste as defined in Chapter 8.08, or prohibited material.

C. Exceptions to Prohibition on Open Fires.

1. The prohibition against open fires shall not be construed to prohibit the open burning of wood, as defined in section 15.32.030 A9, subject to the other requirements imposed by this section. The city, however, does not encourage the burning of wood and will collect wood not larger than six inches in diameter nor longer than five feet in length at curbside during normal solid waste collection if it is securely tied together in a bundle of 50 pounds or less in weight.

2. The fire department may, at its discretion, issue an open burning permit, subject to the other requirements of this section, for the following types of fires:

a. Controlled ceremonial bonfires.

b. Disaster rubbish. Disaster rubbish includes yard waste and other similar organic waste that may otherwise be prohibited as refuse and building material, which occurs as a result of a community disaster. Disaster rubbish may be burned only when an official declaration has been made that an emergency disaster condition exists and then, only during the period of time designated in the emergency disaster declaration.

c. Prescribed agricultural or natural areas. The open burning of fields or other areas planted with vegetation native to this region, may be permitted if necessary for the maintenance of native plants and controlling growth of invasive plant species. Such prescribed burns may only be conducted by personnel approved by the fire marshal or fire chief and with an approved burn plan and burn permit.

d. Bona fide training fires. Fires set for the purpose of bona fide training of public, institutional or industrial employees in methods of firefighting.

e. Flare stacks. Open burning or flaring of waste gases may be permitted.

D. Regulation of Open Fires.

1. Prohibited on Public Property. No person shall ignite, cause or permit to be ignited, allow, maintain or burn a fire in any manner on publicly owned or publicly controlled property. Publicly owned or controlled property includes, but is not limited to, bridges, streets, alleys, sidewalks, boulevards, public rights-of-way, and other public property or places which have not been approved in writing by the fire chief or his designee. This section shall not be construed to prohibit cooking fires in public parks unless otherwise prohibited in this code, recreational fires as allowed on publicly-owned campgrounds unless otherwise prohibited by this code, or approved burning of fields and natural areas, pursuant to Section 15.32.030 C2c.

2. Attending to Fire Required. All open fires, cooking fires and recreational fires shall be

continuously attended to by a competent person until the fire is extinguished. A person attending to an open fire, cooking fire or recreational fire must have a garden hose connected to a water supply or an approved fire extinguisher readily available to control the fire.

3. Distance from Structures. Open fires shall not be located, ignited, allowed, permitted or maintained less than 50 feet from any structure or combustible material.

4. Prohibited During Hazardous Conditions. When atmospheric conditions or local circumstances make the burning of open fires hazardous, the fire chief and/or fire marshal may prohibit any or all open fires by issuing a proclamation banning open fires. Such proclamation shall remain in effect until such time as the fire chief and/or fire marshal recalls or cancels the same.

5. Sunrise to Sunset. Open burning is permitted only between sunrise and sunset. All open fires must be completely extinguished at sunset.

6. Burn Days. The burning of wood in an open fire on private property shall be prohibited unless the fire chief or his designee has declared a particular day a "burn day" by recorded message on the telephone.

7. Burning to Clear Land. Notwithstanding Section 15.32.030 C1, no person shall ignite, cause or permit to be ignited, allow or maintain the burning of refuse, wood, trees, brush, shrubs, or similar organic growth for the purpose of clearing the land of trees, shrubs, brush or similar organic growth for development.

E. Nuisance Fire Conditions.

No person shall burn any matter which the Fire Chief or his designee determines is causing:

1. Dense, thick, or heavy smoke, or
2. A strong odor, or
3. Constitutes a hazardous condition to life or property.

15.32.040 Penalty.

- A.** Anyone violating the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a simple misdemeanor and shall upon conviction be subjected to a fine not to exceed \$625.
- B.** Anyone violating the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a municipal infraction and shall upon conviction be subjected to a civil fine not to exceed \$750 for a first offense or \$1000 for a repeat offense; additionally, the City also may seek an appropriate injunctive remedy to abate or correct further violations of this chapter.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any of the provisions of this ordinance are for any reason illegal or void, then the lawful provisions of this ordinance, which are separable from said unlawful provisions shall be and remain in full force and effect, the same as if the ordinance contained no

illegal or void provisions.

REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective after its final passage and publication as by law provided.

First Consideration _____

Second Consideration _____

Approved _____

Published in the *Quad-City Times* on _____

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Chapter 15.32
INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
[Amended In Entirety 8-26-2020 By Ord. No. 2020-350¹⁰]

15.32.010 International Fire Code (2021) adopted.

Except as hereinafter modified, the International Code Council's 2021 International Fire Code, including appendices, is adopted by reference as the fire code of the City of Davenport, Iowa and hereby incorporated by reference into this chapter.

15.32.020 Modifications to 2021 International Fire Code.

The 2021 International Fire Code is modified as follows:

A. 101.1: The City of Davenport.

These regulations shall be known as the Fire Code of the City of Davenport, hereinafter referred to as this code. The following definitions shall be in place:

Wherever the word "jurisdiction" is used in the International Fire Code, it is the City of Davenport.

Wherever the party responsible for the enforcement of the International Fire Code is given a title of "Fire Marshal" and the following definition: "Fire Marshal is the Code Official of the Fire Prevention Bureau" or a duly authorized representative.

Whenever the words "Department of Fire Prevention" are used, they shall be held to mean "Fire Prevention Bureau".

The word "shall" is mandatory, and the word "may" is permissive.

B. 202 (M): Commercial Cooking Appliances.

Appliances used in a commercial food service establishment for heating or cooking food and which produce grease vapors, steam, fumes, smoke, or odors that are required to be removed through a local exhaust ventilations system. Such appliances include deep fat fryers; upright broilers; griddles; broilers; steam-jacketed kettles; hot-top ranges; under-fired broilers (Charbroilers); ovens; barbecues; rotisseries; residential stoves/ovens and similar appliances. For the purpose of this definition, a food service establishment shall include any commercial building or portion thereof used for the preparation and serving of food including for employee purposes.

C. 202: Crowd Manager

Crowd Manager is responsible for safe crowd movement during daily activities and special events, means of egress, assisting venue occupants, and overseeing emergency response and evacuation plans.

307.4.4 Permanent Outdoor Fire Pits or fire feature devices:

Fire Pits shall comply with all of the following restrictions:

1. The fire pit must be located in an approved location at least 15 feet from a structure.
2. If the building is equipped with fire sprinklers and there is an overhang in the area where the firepit is being used, then the overhang must have horizontal sidewall sprinkler protection.

3. There must be an emergency stop button installed within 15 feet (line of sight) to disconnect the fuel gas in the event of an emergency.
4. The emergency shut off must be labeled using a weather proof sign with letters on a contrasting background.
5. Solid fuels are strictly prohibited for fire pits and fire feature devices.
Exception: Fire Pits and fire features used at one-and two-family dwellings.

D. 405.3.1 Group E Schedule:

Fire and evacuation drills in Group E occupancies shall be conducted in accordance with Section 100.31 of the Iowa Administrative Code. Emergency evacuation/ fire drills shall be conducted at least four times a year. Not less than two drills shall be conducted between July 1 and December 31 each year and not less than two drills shall be conducted between January 1 and June 30 of each year.

E. Table 405.3 Amend frequency of Group E Occupancy to footnote d and add footnote d as follows: D. Group E occupancies shall conduct fire and evacuation drills in accordance with Section 405.3.1

F. 503.2.1: Dimensions:

Fire apparatus access roads shall have a minimum unobstructed width of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm), exclusive of shoulders, except for approved security gates in accordance with section 503.6, and an unobstructed vertical clearance of not less than 14 feet (4268 mm).

G. 507.5.1: Where required.

Where a portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction is more than 150 feet (122 m) from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the fire code official.

H. 507.5.1.1: Hydrant for fire department connections.

Buildings equipped with a fire department connection installed in accordance with Section 912 shall have a fire hydrant located on a fire access road within 100 feet (30 m) of the fire department connection as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building.

Exception: The distance shall be permitted to exceed 100 feet (30 m) where approved by the fire code official.

I. 507.5.7 Fire Hydrant Height:

Fire hydrants shall be installed a minimum of 18 inches from the nominal ground level to the center of the lowest water outlet.

J. 507.5.7.1 Fire Hydrant Outlet Direction:

All fire hydrants shall be positioned so that the four and one-half (4 ½) connection is facing the street or driveway accessible to the fire department apparatus.

K. 507.5.7 Fire Hydrant Threads:

All fire hydrants within the City of Davenport shall have National Standard Threads (NST).

L. 901.2 (a) Fire Sprinkler Submittals:

Water based fire protection systems. A qualified person shall have a minimum National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies [NICET] Level III certification for Water Based Systems Layout OR be a Professional Licensed Engineer with experience in life safety system design. The designer must also be licensed with the State of Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals & Licensing.

M. 901.2 (b) Fire Alarm Submittals:

A qualified person shall have a minimum National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies [NICET] Level III certification for Fire Alarm Systems OR be a Professional Licensed Engineer with experience in life safety system design. The designer must also be licensed with the State of Iowa Department of Inspections, Appeals & Licensing.

N. 901.4.6.1 Fire Sprinkler Riser Room:

A fire sprinkler riser room shall be separated from the electrical room. The riser room shall have no electrical panels, devices, or apparatus inside the room other than the outlets or support equipment (lighting, air compressor, and heater) required for the use of the fire sprinkler system and/or the fire alarm panel. The sprinkler riser room shall not be exclusively accessed from the electrical room, but the electrical room may be accessed from the riser room. Emergency lighting shall be provided in the fire pump room or automatic sprinkler riser room.

O. 901.4.7.3 Environment:

The fire pump room or automatic sprinkler riser room shall have a supervised room temperature sensor.

P. 901.6.3.2 Records Management:

Inspection record submission. Contractors who perform installation, inspection, testing, and/or maintenance services on fire and life safety systems are required to electronically submit all installation and compliant & non-compliant inspection reports to the Fire Department's 3rd party compliance management platform approved by the Fire Code Official within 30 calendar days of the installation/inspection/repair date. Reports submitted after 30 calendar days may incur late fees.

Q. 903.3.1.2.1 – Group R Balconies and Decks:

Sprinkler protection shall be provided for all exterior balconies, decks, and ground floor patios of dwelling units where the building is required to have a fire sprinkler system installed. Sidewall sprinklers that are used to protect such areas shall be permitted to be located such that their deflectors are within 1 inch to 6 inches below the structural members and a maximum distance of 14 inches below the deck of the exterior balconies and decks.

R. 903.3.1.2.4 – Fire Sprinklers for Canopies:

A canopy covering a door that is required to be marked as an exit shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed outside that door if the canopy extends more than 4 feet out from the door and is 12 feet or less in height from the ground regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible. Canopies that have vehicle access under them with door openings shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed under the total canopy regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible.

S. 903.7- Sprinkler Zones:

Automatic sprinkler system zones shall not exceed the area permitted by NFPA 13 or NFPA 13R and shall provide a sprinkler control valve and waterflow device for each normally occupied floor. The location of sprinkler control valves must be approved by the fire code official.

T. 904.13.2 (a) – Ventilation Operation:

The ventilation system shall shut down the make-up air to the hood and continue to exhaust upon activation of the hood fire extinguishing system. Supply air openings other than part of the hood system shall be a minimum of 6 feet from any part of a Type I Hood. Supply air openings closer than 6 feet must shut down upon activation of the extinguishing system.

U. 905.1 – General.

Standpipe systems shall be provided in new buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 905.2 through 905.12. In buildings used for *high-piled combustible storage*, fire protection shall be in accordance with Chapter 32. For the purposes of this Section 905 “Standpipe Systems”, Sections 905.3.1 through 905.6.2 shall be amended by deleting all references to Class II and Class III standpipe systems and inserting Class I standpipe systems in their place.

V. 905.2 – Installation standard.

A Class I standpipe system shall provide 2 ½ inch (63.5 mm) hose connections to supply water for use by fire departments and those trained in handling heavy fire streams. Also, 2 ½ inch to 1 ½ inch reducers with 1 ½ inch caps shall be provided on each standpipe outlet. 2 ½ inch and 1 ½ inch threads shall be National Standard Threads (NST). No hose is to be provided.

Exception: Hose may be provided when the facility has an assigned and trained fire brigade.

W. 905.3.9 – Building Footprint and Access

Where the most remote portion of a floor or story is more than 400 feet from a hose connection or fire department access road, the fire code official is authorized to require standpipes to be provided in approved locations.

Z. 907.1.4 Fire Alarm Control Panels.

Each building shall have no more than 1 Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP).

Installation of the fire alarm panel shall not exceed six (6) feet in height measured from the floor to the top of the panel.

Exception 1: Panel height may be altered by the code official.

Exception 2: Suppression system releasing panels are not required to meet the limitation in the number of panels.

AA. 907.1.5 Annunciator Panels.

The Fire code official can require the addition of fire alarm annunciator panels based on the size and access to the building.

AB. 907.2 – Where Required – New Buildings and Structures.

An approved addressable fire alarm system complying with the provisions of this Code and NFPA 72 shall be installed when the gross square footage of a building is equal to or greater than the area as specified in sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.11 inclusive, subject to the authority having jurisdiction or by section 907.2, whichever shall be more restrictive.

Exception:

1. Buildings with 8 or less initiating devices may use zoned systems provided only one device is used per zone. Each device shall have a plain English LCD (liquid crystal display). This alpha/numeric descriptor location is required to be reported to the Scott County Emergency Communications Center upon activation of the fire alarm system.
2. R-3 dwellings are not required to meet section 907.2 of this Code.

AC. 907.2 (a). Manual Fire Alarm Pull Boxes:

Manual fire alarm pull boxes ("pull stations") shall be required where deemed necessary by the Code Official.

AD. 907.2 (b). Monitoring:

All fire alarm systems shall be monitored by a UL listed monitoring station.

AE. 907.2 (c). Location:

Each address point identification shall have an alpha/numeric descriptor location for the fire alarm system. This alpha/numeric descriptor location is required to be reported to the Scott County Emergency Communications Center upon activation of the fire alarm system.

AF. 907.2 (d). Where required:

Where corridors and/or hallways are designed as the path of egress, and at the top of stairwells that serve more than two floors and are protected by fire sprinkler systems, they shall also be protected by smoke detection. Smoke detection shall be of the photo electric type or as approved by the Code Official.

AG. 907.2.1 – Fire Alarms in Group A Occupancies:

A manual and automatic fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72 in Group A Occupancies have an occupant load of 300 or more. Group A occupancies not separated from one another in accordance with Section 707.3.10 of the *International Building Code* shall be considered as a single occupancy for the purposes of applying this section. Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

Exception: Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and the occupant notification appliances will activate throughout the notification zones upon sprinkler water flow.

AH. 907.2.1.3 – Group A Occupancies.

In Group A occupancies with an occupant load of 1,000 or more, the activation of the fire alarm or fire sprinkler system, shall automatically shut down or stop music, sound systems, conflicting or confusing sounds and visual distractions.

AI. 907.2.3 – Group E

In the absence of a complete automatic sprinkler system, a complete automatic detection system utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system shall be installed throughout the entire Group E occupancy. A Group E occupancy with a complete automatic sprinkler system shall be provided with a fire alarm system utilizing an emergency voice/alarm communication system in compliance with Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6. As a minimum, smoke detection shall be provided in corridors at a maximum spacing of 30 feet on center, and heat or smoke detection shall be provided in any hazardous or non-occupied areas in all new or existing Group E occupancies.

Exceptions:

1. Group E occupancies with an occupant load of less than 50.
2. Manual fire alarm boxes are not required in Group E occupancies where all of the following apply:
 - 1.1. Interior corridors are protected by smoke detectors with alarm verification.
 - 1.2. Auditoriums, cafeterias, gymnasiums, and the like are protected by heat detectors or other approved detection devices.
 - 1.3. Shops and laboratories involving dusts or vapors are protected by heat detectors or other approved detection devices.
 - 1.4. Off-premises monitoring is provided.
 - 1.5. The capability to activate the evacuation signal from a central point is provided.
 - 1.6. In buildings where normally occupied spaces are provided two-way communication system between such spaces and a constantly attended receiving station from which a general evacuation alarm can be sounded, except in locations specifically designated by the fire code official.
2. Manual fire alarm boxes shall not be required in Group E occupancies where the building is equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system, the notification appliances will activate on sprinkler water flow, and manual activation is provided from a normally occupied location.
3. Emergency voice/alarm communication systems meeting the requirements of Section 907.5.2.2 and installed in accordance with Section 907.6 shall not be required in Group E occupancies with occupant loads of 100 or less, provided that activation of the fire alarm system initiates an approved occupant notification signal in accordance with Section 907.5.

AJ. 907.2.8 Group R General:

Group R-1; Group R-2 apartment houses, condominiums and boarding houses (non-transient) convents, dormitories, fraternities, sororities, and monasteries; and Group R-4 shall have a monitored addressable

fire alarm system. Upon adoption of this Fire Code, Group R-1; Group R-2 apartment houses, condominiums and boarding houses (non-transient) convents, dormitories, fraternities, sororities, and monasteries that have existing automatic fire alarm systems shall comply when their existing fire alarm system needs replacement to have that fire alarm system monitored.

AK. 907.2.8.2 – Automatic smoke detection system.

An automatic smoke detection system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in Group R occupancies.

1. Common spaces outside of *dwelling units and sleeping units*
2. Laundry rooms, mechanical equipment rooms, and storage rooms
3. All interior corridors serving *sleeping units or dwelling units*

Exception: An automatic smoke detection system is not required in buildings that do not have interior *corridors serving sleeping units or dwelling units* and where each *sleeping unit or dwelling unit* either has a *means of egress* door opening directly to an exterior *exit access* that leads directly to an *exit* or a *means of egress* door opening directly to an *exit*.

Required smoke alarms in *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* in Group R occupancies shall be interconnected with the fire alarm system in accordance with NFPA 72.

AL. 907.2.11 Single and Multi-station Smoke Alarms:

Listed single and multiple-station smoke alarms complying with UL 217 shall be installed in accordance with provisions of this Code and the household fire warning equipment provision of NFPA 72. Smoke alarms in dwelling units shall be addressable with sounder bases and monitored by the building fire alarm system as a supervisory signal only. Mini horns in dwelling units are not required if notification from a building fire alarm system is through the smoke alarms with sounder bases.

Note: Section 907.2.11 only applies to R-1, R-2, R-4 and I-1.

Delete the exceptions for 907.6.3

AM. 907.2.24 Mixed Occupancy requirement.

All buildings containing dwelling unit(s) and/or guest room(s) which also contain other occupancies or uses shall be provided with the following protection from fire in addition to all applicable provisions of the International Fire Code, and International Building Code duly adopted by the City.

- (1) All dwelling units and/or guest rooms shall be provided with smoke detectors conforming to the International Fire Code, and International Building Code.
- (2) Alarms, when required shall be interconnected to alert all occupants both residential and non-residential.

AN. 912.4.1 Locking fire department connection caps:

Locking fire department connection caps. Locking fire department connection caps approved by the fire department are required for all new construction that have a water-based fire protection system where the responding fire department carries approved key wrenches for removal. Existing structures that have a water-based fire protection system shall be required immediately after conducting the five-year obstruction and maintenance testing, or if one or more of the fire department caps are missing.

AO. 1010.1.9.1 – Door Hardware.

All exterior doors deemed necessary by the fire code official for emergency access shall have a keyed cylinder and handle for emergency personnel to enter. These exterior doors should be numbered in a sequential order starting with the main entrance (front office door/public entrance). The main entrance should always be #1 with the cardinal direction letter after. i.e. 1N, 7W. Subsequent doors will be numbered in sequential order in a clockwise manner. The font must be a minimum 6" in height and contrast in color of the door. The inside of the door must also be labeled with the corresponding identification 2" in height and contrast in color.

AP. 1028.6 – Exit Discharge Pathways:

Exit discharge pathways shall be paved from all required exits of a building to a public way or parking lot.

AQ. 1203.1.10: Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems:

In addition to the requirements of NFPA 10 for a remote manual stop, a keyed switch to shut down the generator shall be located at the remote annunciator panel or fire panel. The Code Official shall determine its location. If there is no annunciator or fire alarm panel or the location of these panels is determined to be inadequate for this shut down button, the Code Official shall determine its location.

AR. 3103.2 Temporary Tents and Membrane Structures - Approval required

Tents and membrane structures having an area on excess of 400 square feet shall not be erected, operated or maintained for any purpose without first obtaining a permit and approval from the fire code official.

Exception:

1. Tents used exclusively for recreational camping purposes.

AR. 5601.1 Scope.

The provisions of this chapter shall govern the possession, manufacture, storage, handling, sale and use of explosives, explosive materials and small arms ammunition. The provisions of this chapter also govern the manufacture or display and consumer fireworks. The sale, storage and use of display fireworks and consumer fireworks shall meet the requirements of Iowa Code sections 100.1, 100.19, 100.19A, 364.2 and 727.2. These Iowa Code sections supersede other provisions of IFC Chapter 56 dealing with the sale, storage and use of display fireworks and consumer fireworks.

15.32.030 Open fires and burning.

A. Definitions.

1. OPEN FIRE – Shall mean any burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack. Open fire as used in this section shall not be interpreted to include recreational fires or cooking fires which may be conducted without permit of the fire department.
2. RECREATIONAL FIRE – Shall mean the burning of wood for pleasure, cooking or similar purposes, either contained in a receptacle originally designed and manufactured for such purpose; or uncontained so long as the fire being burned has a total wood fuel area of not more than eight feet in diameter and four feet in height, and the fire is being used in conjunction with camping in a publicly- or privately-owned campground or at least 25 feet from the nearest structure or combustible material.
3. COOKING FIRE – Shall mean the burning of conventional fuel materials such as charcoal, natural or

propane gas to cook food in a receptacle such as a barbecue grill or barbecue pit, which was originally designed and manufactured for that purpose.

4. GARBAGE – Shall mean animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing or serving of food or of material intended for use as food.

5. RUBBISH – Shall include, but is not limited to, nonputrescible (not subject to rotting or decay) solid waste consisting of combustible and noncombustible wastes such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, wood, glass, bedding and crockery.

6. REFUSE – Shall mean putrescible (subject to decay or rotting) and nonputrescible wastes including, but not limited to, garbage, rubbish, household waste, incinerator residue, street cleanings, market and industrial solid wastes and sewage treatment wastes in dry or semi-solid form, organic growth such as vines, weeds, grass, flowers, leaves, plant stems or stalks, or similar growth.

7. BUILDING MATERIALS – Shall mean any material including but not limited to lumber, brick, concrete, plaster, plaster board, gutters, floor coverings, or similar substances accumulated as a result of repairs or additions to existing structures, construction of new buildings, or demolition of existing structures.

8. PROHIBITED MATERIALS – Shall include, but not be limited to, dead animals, waste oil, plastic material, rubber products or materials, tires, tar or tar-based products or materials, asbestos containing materials, creosote containing materials, styrofoam, plastic- or rubber-coated wire, and similar substances.

9. WOOD – As used in this section, shall mean that part of a tree or shrub that consists of a more or less hard and compact substance which makes up the bulk of the trunk and branches of the tree or shrub, and which is concealed from view by the bark, and which when cut transversely is found to consist of concentric layers. Wood does not include tree stumps, shrub stumps, roots, wood products or items manufactured or consisting of processed wood such as lumber, plywood and similar items.

B. Open Fires Prohibited.

No person shall ignite, cause or permit to be ignited, allow or maintain an open fire containing any garbage, rubbish, refuse, building materials, business waste as defined in Chapter 8.08, or prohibited material.

C. Exceptions to Prohibition on Open Fires.

1. The prohibition against open fires shall not be construed to prohibit the open burning of wood, as defined in section 15.32.030 A9, subject to the other requirements imposed by this section. The city, however, does not encourage the burning of wood and will collect wood not larger than six inches in diameter nor longer than five feet in length at curbside during normal solid waste collection if it is securely tied together in a bundle of 50 pounds or less in weight.

2. The fire department may, at its discretion, issue an open burning permit, subject to the other requirements of this section, for the following types of fires:

a. Controlled ceremonial bonfires.

b. Disaster rubbish. Disaster rubbish includes yard waste and other similar organic waste that may otherwise be prohibited as refuse and building material, which occurs as a result of a community disaster. Disaster rubbish may be burned only when an official declaration has been made that an emergency disaster condition exists and then, only during the period of time designated in the emergency disaster declaration.

15.48.010

BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION

15.48.010

c. Prescribed agricultural or natural areas. The open burning of fields or other areas planted with vegetation native to this region, may be permitted if necessary for the maintenance of native plants and controlling growth of invasive plant species. Such prescribed burns may only be conducted by personnel approved by the fire marshal or fire chief and with an approved burn plan and burn permit.

d. Bona fide training fires. Fires set for the purpose of bona fide training of public, institutional or industrial employees in methods of firefighting.

e. Flare stacks. Open burning or flaring of waste gases may be permitted.

D. Regulation of Open Fires.

1. Prohibited on Public Property. No person shall ignite, cause or permit to be ignited, allow, maintain or burn a fire in any manner on publicly owned or publicly controlled property. Publicly owned or controlled property includes, but is not limited to, bridges, streets, alleys, sidewalks, boulevards, public rights-of-way, and other public property or places which have not been approved in writing by the fire chief or his designee. This section shall not be construed to prohibit cooking fires in public parks unless otherwise prohibited in this code, recreational fires as allowed on publicly-owned campgrounds unless otherwise prohibited by this code, or approved burning of fields and natural areas, pursuant to Section 15.32.030 C2c.

2. Attending to Fire Required. All open fires, cooking fires and recreational fires shall be continuously attended to by a competent person until the fire is extinguished. A person attending to an open fire, cooking fire or recreational fire must have a garden hose connected to a water supply or an approved fire extinguisher readily available to control the fire.

3. Distance from Structures. Open fires shall not be located, ignited, allowed, permitted or maintained less than 50 feet from any structure or combustible material.

4. Prohibited During Hazardous Conditions. When atmospheric conditions or local circumstances make the burning of open fires hazardous, the fire chief and/or fire marshal may prohibit any or all open fires by issuing a proclamation banning open fires. Such proclamation shall remain in effect until such time as the fire chief and/or fire marshal recalls or cancels the same.

5. Sunrise to Sunset. Open burning is permitted only between sunrise and sunset. All open fires must be completely extinguished at sunset.

6. Burn Days. The burning of wood in an open fire on private property shall be prohibited unless the fire chief or his designee has declared a particular day a "burn day" by recorded message on the telephone.

7. Burning to Clear Land. Notwithstanding Section 15.32.030 C1, no person shall ignite, cause or permit to be ignited, allow or maintain the burning of refuse, wood, trees, brush, shrubs, or similar organic growth for the purpose of clearing the land of trees, shrubs, brush or similar organic growth for development.

E. Nuisance Fire Conditions. No person shall burn any matter which the Fire Chief or his designee determines is causing:

1. Dense, thick, or heavy smoke, or
2. A strong odor, or
3. Constitutes a hazardous condition to life or property.

15.32.040 Penalty.

15.48.010

BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION

15.48.010

- A.** Anyone violating the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a simple misdemeanor and shall upon conviction be subjected to a fine not to exceed \$625.
- B.** Anyone violating the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a municipal infraction and shall upon conviction be subjected to a civil fine not to exceed \$750 for a first offense or \$1000 for a repeat offense; additionally, the City also may seek an appropriate injunctive remedy to abate or correct further violations of this chapter.

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution accepting work completed under the CDBG Alley Program: Washington Street to Fillmore Street Permeable Alley with Sewer Separation project by Centennial Contractors, Inc of Moline, Illinois in the amount of \$730,681.24, #BG250 and CIP #30056. [Ward 4]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

Storm sewer and sanitary sewer upgrades were made to this HUD-identified low- to moderate-income (LMI) neighborhood. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds were used for 88.4% of project costs. The remaining project costs were paid using the City's approved Sewer Rehabilitation budget to make sanitary sewer improvements that align with the City's current Administrative Order with the Iowa DNR.

The project extended storm sewer two full city blocks along Washington Street (West 15th Street to West 17th Street), removed cross-connected storm sewer intakes from the sanitary system, and installed a new permeable or "green" alley adjacent to Washington Street to mitigate local flash flooding. This alley was not in the Alley Repair Program; there was no owner participation. The total project cost was \$730,681.24.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Location Map

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION accepting work completed under the CDBG Alley Program: Washington Street to Fillmore Street Permeable Alley with Sewer Separation project by Centennial Contractors, Inc of Moline, Illinois in the amount of \$730,681.24, #BG250 and CIP #30056.

WHEREAS, the City entered into contract with Centennial Contractors, Inc for the CDBG Alley Program: Washington Street to Fillmore Street Permeable Alley with Sewer Separation project; and

WHEREAS, storm sewer pipe was extended, intakes were replaced, sanitary connections were abandoned, pavement was patched, and a permeable alley was constructed; and

WHEREAS, the work of constructing the above-named project has been duly and fully completed by the contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract; and

WHEREAS, the final cost of the contract was \$730,681.24, with \$646,274.34 funded with a Community Development Block Grant, and \$84,406.90 from budgeted Sewer Rehabilitation funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that work completed under the CDBG Alley Program: Washington Street to Fillmore Street Permeable Alley with Sewer Separation project by Centennial Contractors, Inc of Moline, Illinois in the amount of \$730,681.24 is hereby accepted.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Location Map

CDBG Permeable Alley With Storm Sewer Extension
And Sanitary Sewer Separation



City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution accepting work completed under the Freight House West Brick Wall Repairs project by Bi-State Masonry, Inc of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of \$164,832, CIP #23073. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

This project originally included the reconstruction of the parapet wall at the west end of the Freight House. During the course of construction it was determined that the north tall parapet wall was also in need of reconstruction. The additional work was added to the contract, via a change order.

The total cost of the project was \$164,832 funded in CIP #23073.

Attachments:

1. Resolution

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION accepting work completed under the Freight House West Brick Wall Repairs project by Bi-State Masonry, Inc of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of \$164,832, CIP #23073.

WHEREAS, the City entered into a contract with Bi-State Masonry, Inc of Rock Island, Illinois for the Freight House West Brick Wall Repairs project; and

WHEREAS, the west and north tall parapet walls were reconstructed due to structural concerns; and

WHEREAS, the work of reconstructing the above-named project has been duly and fully completed by the contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract; and

WHEREAS, the final cost for the project was \$164,832.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that work completed under the Freight House West Brick Wall Repairs project by Bi-State Masonry, Inc of Rock Island, Illinois in the amount of \$164,832 is hereby accepted.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Ron Hocker | 563-327-5169

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution accepting work completed under the CY 2024 Contract Milling Program by Porter Brothers Construction of Rock Falls, Illinois in the amount of \$102,811.37, CIP #35041. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

This program is a partnership effort with local contractors to provide pavement scarification ahead of the City's in-house asphalt resurfacing. All work has been satisfactorily completed.

The total cost was \$102,811.37 funded in CIP #35041.

Attachments:

1. Resolution

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION accepting work completed under the CY 2024 Contract Milling Program by Porter Brothers Construction of Rock Falls, Illinois in the amount of \$102,811.37, CIP #35041.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport entered into a contract with Porter Brothers Construction of Rock Falls, Illinois for pavement scarification services ahead of the City's in-house asphalt resurfacing; and

WHEREAS, work performed under the above-named program has been duly and fully completed by the contractor in accordance with the terms of the contract; and

WHEREAS, the final cost of the work performed under this contract was \$102,811.37.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that work completed under the CY 2024 Contract Milling Program by Porter Brothers Construction of Rock Falls, Illinois in the amount of \$102,811.37 is hereby accepted.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving Change Order #2 in the amount of \$139,475 to Bush Sports Turf of Milan, Illinois for the Modern Woodmen Park Field Renovation project, CIP #23049. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

This project is renovating the aging playing field at Modern Woodmen Park and bringing it into compliance with all Major League Baseball standards and requirements.

During the removal of the field, the contractor notified staff that several issues had been found with the existing soil composition. The designed plan was to rework and reuse the existing soil layers to support the new playing surface; however, what is currently on-site lacks the necessary depth to provide enough material for proper reuse. In addition, portions of what is onsite are unsuitable, cannot be reused, and need to be removed. Given these issues, new material needs to be brought in to create a sustainable base. This necessitates an amendment to the current contract. Bush Turf, the City's contractor, has provided the City with a proposal to perform this work for \$139,475.

Original Contract	\$543,525
Previous Additions to Contract	\$25,000
This Change Order	\$139,475
Amended Contract Amount	\$708,000

Attachments:

1. Resolution

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving Change Order #2 in the amount of \$139,475 to Bush Sports Turf of Milan, Illinois for the Modern Woodmen Park Field Renovation project, CIP #23049.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport entered into a contract with Bush Sports Turf for the Modern Woodmen Park Field Renovation project; and

WHEREAS, an unforeseen subsurface issue has been identified by the contractor and staff that requires additional work which is not covered in the current contract; and

WHEREAS, funding is available for this additional work.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that Change Order #2 in the amount of \$139,475 to Bush Sports Turf of Milan, Illinois for the Modern Woodmen Park Field Renovation project is hereby approved.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution awarding a contract for the Adler Theatre HVAC Upgrades project to Northwest Mechanical, Inc of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$957,500, CIP #69014. [Ward 3]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

An Invitation to Bid was issued on September 19, 2024, and sent to contractors. On October 23, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read three (3) responsive and responsible bids. Northwest Mechanical, Inc of Davenport, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder and is recommended for award.

This project will upgrade the HVAC system at the Adler Theatre located at 136 East 3rd Street. The proposed upgrades include, but are not limited to, the removal and replacement of the existing pneumatic and electric controls, and the air-cooled, roof-mounted condensing units. Work also includes the installation of a new air cooled chiller with modifications to the existing platform, installation of new chilled water system, new pumps, chilled water coils, piping, insulation, and new controls.

This project is funded through CIP #69014 | RiverCenter Renovations.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Bid Tab

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the Adler Theatre HVAC Upgrades project to Northwest Mechanical, Inc of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$957,500, CIP #69014.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the Adler Theatre HVAC Upgrades project; and

WHEREAS, Northwest Mechanical, Inc of Davenport, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the Adler Theatre HVAC Upgrades project is hereby awarded to Northwest Mechanical, Inc of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$957,500.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: Adler Theatre HVAC Upgrades

BID NUMBER: 25-25

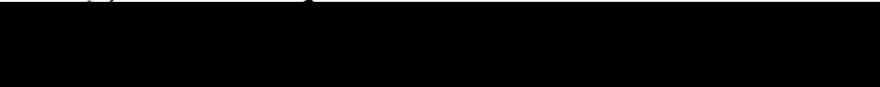
OPENING DATE: October 23, 2024

FUNDING: CIP 69014 | RiverCenter Renovation

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to Northwest Mechanical, Inc. of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$957,500.

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
Northwest Mechanical, Inc. of Davenport, IA	\$957,500
Crawford Company of Rock Island, IL	\$985,000
Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, IA	\$1,195,000

Approved By



Purchasing

Date

Approved By



Dept. Director

Date

Approved By



Budget/CIP

Date

Approved By



Interim Finance Director

Date

City of Davenport

Department: Parks and Recreation
Contact Info: Zach Peterson | 563-328-6709

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution awarding a contract for the Emeis Park Phase II | Adaptive and Inclusive Playground project to Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$641,063.95, CIP #ARP10. [Ward 1]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

An Invitation to Bid was issued on October 1, 2024, and sent to contractors. On October 24, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read one (1) responsive and responsible bid. Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder and is recommended for award.

Improvements under this contract include, but are not limited to, the furnishing of all labor and materials for the construction of an adaptive and inclusive playground upgrades at the site of the former Emeis Park Playgrounds, 4500 West Locust Street. Play equipment will be supplied as part of a previously awarded RFP.

This project is funded through CIP #ARP10 | Neighborhood Parks-Play.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Bid Tab

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the Emeis Park Phase II | Adaptive and Inclusive Playground project to Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$641,063.95, CIP #ARP10.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the Emeis Park Phase II | Adaptive and Inclusive Playground project; and

WHEREAS, Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the Emeis Park Phase II | Adaptive and Inclusive Playground project is hereby awarded to Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$641,063.95.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: Emeis Park, Phase II Adaptive and Inclusive Playground

BID NUMBER: 25-31

OPENING DATE: October 24, 2024

FUNDING: ARP10 | Neighborhood Parks-Play

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract for the base bid (line 1) and alternate (line 3) to Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$641,063.95.

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, IA	\$641,063.95

Approved By

Purchasing

Date

Approved By

Dept. Director

Date

Approved By

Budget/CIP

Date

Approved By

Interim Finance Director

Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Nicole Gleason | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution awarding a contract for the Bus Barn Charging project to Rock River Electric, Inc of Colona, Illinois in the amount of \$273,370, CIP #24035. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

An Invitation to Bid was issued on August 26, 2024, and sent to contractors. On October 8, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read one (1) responsive and responsible bid. Rock River Electric, Inc of Colona, Illinois was a responsible and responsive bidder and is recommended for award.

Work under this project includes, but is not limited to, the furnishing of all labor and equipment to provide sufficient electrical service to the bus garage for three (3) electric bus charging stations.

This project is funded through CIP #24035 | Electric Bus Purchase.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. BidTab for Greensheet - 25-16_Redacted

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for the Bus Barn Charging project to Rock River Electric, Inc of Colona, Illinois in the amount of \$273,370, CIP #24035.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the Bus Barn Charging project; and

WHEREAS, Rock River Electric, Inc of Colona, Illinois was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that a contract for the Bus Barn Charging project is hereby awarded to Rock River Electric, Inc of Colona, Illinois in the amount of \$273,370.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION

DESCRIPTION: Bus Barn Charging Project

BID NUMBER: 25-16

OPENING DATE: October 8, 2024

FUNDING: 24035 | Electric Bus Purchase

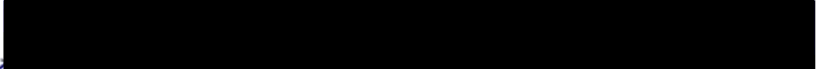
RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to Rock River Electric, Inc. of Colona, Illinois in the amount of \$273,370.

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
Rock River Electric, Inc. of Colona, IL	\$273,370

Approved By 
Purchasing Date

Approved By 
Dept. Director Date

Approved By 
Budget/CIP Date

Approved By 
Interim Finance Director Date

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Kevan Oliver | 563-327-5199

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution awarding one-year contracts, with the option of a one-year extension, for the FY 2025-2026 Contract Sewer Repair Program to Hagerty Earthworks of Muscatine, Iowa; Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, Iowa; and JC Dillon, Inc of Davenport, Iowa, each in the amount of \$250,000, and authorizing the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator to approve change orders for a contract with a maximum value of \$1,050,000, CIP #30064 and #33057. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

This program is to repair damage to sewer infrastructure by contract. Design of the sewer repairs and program management will be completed by the Sewer Division with quality assurance inspections being completed by City inspection staff.

This project was bid as an Indefinite Quantity, Indefinite Delivery Task Order contract. Four (4) bids were received on October 22, 2024 at 10:00 a.m. The three lowest bidding contractors will enter into annual contracts with the City with an option for a one-year contract extension. Work will be assigned to the contractors on a rotating basis. The first year bids ranged from a low of \$328,400 to a high of \$412,015. A bid tabulation sheet is attached.

Contracts will be guaranteed in the amount of \$250,000 for each contractor with a maximum contract value of \$1,050,000. It is anticipated that each contract will be awarded additional funds based on the individual contractor's progress and the needs of the City.

This Resolution also provides the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator the authority to approve change orders to the contracts in excess of \$50,000 without further review by City Council. The total of such change orders shall not exceed the amount budgeted for this program. Any funds added to a contract that exceed the amount budgeted for the program shall adhere to Purchasing guidelines for approval. This authority is intended to provide the flexibility for contractors to continue working on emergency repairs without a delay in the work or payment to the contractor.

The following list are the approved contractors:

- Hagerty Earthworks, LLC of Muscatine, Iowa | \$250,000
- Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, Iowa | \$250,000
- JC Dillon, Inc of Davenport, Iowa | \$250,000

Funds for the FY 2025 Contract Sewer Repair Program are budgeted in CIP #30064 at

\$1,250,000 and in CIP #33057 at \$300,000.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Bid Tab

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding one-year contracts, with the option of a one-year extension, for the FY 2025-2026 Contract Sewer Repair Program to Hagerty Earthworks of Muscatine, Iowa; Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, Iowa; and JC Dillon, Inc of Davenport, Iowa, each in the amount of \$250,000, and authorizing the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator to approve change orders for a contract with a maximum contract value of \$1,050,000, CIP #30064 and #33057.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for the FY 2025-2026 Contract Sewer Repair Program; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2025-2026 Contract Sewer Repair Project was duly advertised and published according to state law; and

WHEREAS, four (4) responsive and responsible bids were received at the appointed time and place for the bid opening with Hagerty Earthworks of Muscatine, Iowa; Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, Iowa; and JC Dillon, Inc of Davenport, Iowa being recommended for award.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that one-year contracts, with the option of a one-year extension, for the FY 2025-2026 Contract Sewer Repair Program are hereby awarded to Hagerty Earthworks, LLC of Muscatine, Iowa; Hometown Mechanical of Davenport, Iowa; and JC Dillon, Inc of Davenport, Iowa, each in the amount of \$250,000; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Public Works Director/Assistant City Administrator is hereby authorized to approve change orders for a contract up to a total contract of \$1,050,000, within the Capital Improvement Project budget constraints; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the second (option) year of the contracts may be awarded by a separate Resolution to exercise the option year at a later date as approved by City Council.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Event Number	25-26	Organization	City of Davenport IA
Event Title	FY25-26 Contract Sewer Repair Program	Workgroup	The City of Davenport, Iowa
	The City of Davenport is accepting bids from qualified vendors for the Contract Sewer Repair Program. This is an indefinite quantity, indefinite delivery task order contract. This is a one year contract with a second year bid option. The proposed improvements consist of removing concrete, asphalt, and composite pavements and sidewalks; excavation; repair and/or removal and replacement of multiple sizes of pipes of various materials; backfilling excavated areas with compacted crushed rock or native materials; replacing pavements; repair and/or removal and replacement of storm and sanitary sewer structures as necessary; seeding and/or sodding; and other work related thereto throughout the City of Davenport. Bids must be submitted through the City of Davenport e-bidding system (https://davenport.ionwave.net); no emails, faxes, paper copies or any other submission method will be accepted. Within the system, each tab of the Invitation to Bid must be reviewed and responded to accordingly.		
Event Description		Event Owner	Kari Thoren
Event Type	ITB	Email	kari.thoren@davenportiowa.com
Issue Date	10/1/2024 08:30:01 AM (CT)	Phone	(563) 888-2267
Close Date	10/22/2024 10:00:00 AM (CT)	Fax	

Responding Supplier	City	State	Response Submitted	Lines Responded	Response Total
Hometown Mechanical	Davenport	IA	10/21/2024 01:45:48 PM (CT)	134	\$667,000.10
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	Muscatine	IA	10/16/2024 02:19:11 PM (CT)	134	\$760,450.00
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	Davenport	IA	10/22/2024 06:52:34 AM (CT)	134	\$809,784.00
Langman Construction, Inc.	Rock Island	IL	10/21/2024 04:08:47 PM (CT)	134	\$837,030.00

Please note: Lines Responded and Response Total only includes responses to specification. No alternate response data is included.

1	Year 1								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	1			\$328,400.00	\$328,400.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1			\$375,475.00	\$375,475.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1			\$392,625.00	\$392,625.00			
	Langman Construction, Inc.	1			\$412,015.00	\$412,015.00			
1.1	FENCE, REMOVE								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Langman Construction, Inc.	100	LF		\$1.00	\$100.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	LF		\$3.00	\$300.00			
	Hometown Mechanical	100	LF		\$3.00	\$300.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	LF		\$5.00	\$500.00			
1.2	FENCE, REMOVE AND REPLACE								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	25	LF		\$5.00	\$125.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	25	LF		\$6.00	\$150.00			
	Langman Construction, Inc.	25	LF		\$30.00	\$750.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	25	LF		\$72.00	\$1,800.00			
1.3	BUSHES/SHRUBS, REMOVE AND REPLACE								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	10	EA		\$1.00	\$10.00			
	Langman Construction, Inc.	10	EA		\$1.00	\$10.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	EA		\$1.00	\$10.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	EA		\$2.00	\$20.00			
1.4	CLEARING AND GRUBBING								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	30	UNIT		\$8.00	\$240.00			
	Langman Construction, Inc.	30	UNIT		\$10.00	\$300.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	UNIT		\$10.00	\$300.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	UNIT		\$50.00	\$1,500.00			
1.5	GROUT PIPE ENTRY INSIDE STRUCTURE								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$10.00	\$50.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$10.00	\$50.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$25.00	\$125.00			
	Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$100.00	\$500.00			
1.6	PAVEMENT REMOVAL								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
	Langman Construction, Inc.	350	SY		\$20.00	\$7,000.00			
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	350	SY		\$25.00	\$8,750.00			
	Hometown Mechanical	350	SY		\$100.00	\$35,000.00			
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	350	SY		\$150.00	\$52,500.00			
1.7	SIDEWALK REMOVAL								
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #

Langman Construction, Inc.	150	SF		\$3.00	\$450.00		
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	150	SF		\$5.00	\$750.00		
Hometown Mechanical	150	SF		\$6.00	\$900.00		
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	150	SF		\$8.00	\$1,200.00		

1.8 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	100	SF		\$7.00	\$700.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	SF		\$7.00	\$700.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	SF		\$12.00	\$1,200.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	SF		\$17.00	\$1,700.00			

1.9 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 7 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	50	SF		\$9.00	\$450.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	50	SF		\$9.00	\$450.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	50	SF		\$13.00	\$650.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	50	SF		\$20.00	\$1,000.00			

1.10 DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SF		\$15.00	\$300.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	SF		\$25.00	\$500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SF		\$38.00	\$760.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SF		\$95.00	\$1,900.00			

1.11 R & R SW-STYLE INTAKE TOP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	20	SF		\$35.00	\$700.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SF		\$40.00	\$800.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SF		\$50.00	\$1,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SF		\$100.00	\$2,000.00			

1.12 R & R SW-STYLE INTAKE THROAT

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	20	SF		\$15.00	\$300.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SF		\$15.00	\$300.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SF		\$16.50	\$330.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SF		\$65.00	\$1,300.00			

1.13 EXCAVATION

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	1300	CY		\$10.00	\$13,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1300	CY		\$12.00	\$15,600.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1300	CY		\$15.00	\$19,500.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	1300	CY		\$150.00	\$195,000.00			

1.14 6-10 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH PVC

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	100	LF		\$20.00	\$2,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	LF		\$20.00	\$2,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	LF		\$35.00	\$3,500.00			

J.C. Dillon, Inc. 100 LF \$94.00 \$9,400.00

1.15 6-10 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH TRUSS

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	150	LF		\$18.00	\$2,700.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	150	LF		\$20.00	\$3,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	150	LF		\$35.00	\$5,250.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	150	LF		\$95.00	\$14,250.00			

1.16 8-12 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH DIP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$75.00	\$1,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$80.00	\$1,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$125.00	\$2,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$193.00	\$3,860.00			

1.17 8-12 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH C900

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$50.00	\$1,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$52.00	\$1,040.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$95.00	\$1,900.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$130.00	\$2,600.00			

1.18 12-15 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH PVC

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	LF		\$35.00	\$3,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	100	LF		\$41.00	\$4,100.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	LF		\$49.00	\$4,900.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	LF		\$135.00	\$13,500.00			

1.19 12-15 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH TRUSS

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	150	LF		\$35.00	\$5,250.00			
Hometown Mechanical	150	LF		\$39.00	\$5,850.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	150	LF		\$47.00	\$7,050.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	150	LF		\$127.00	\$19,050.00			

1.20 12-18 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	30	LF		\$25.00	\$750.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	LF		\$28.00	\$840.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	LF		\$50.00	\$1,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	LF		\$170.00	\$5,100.00			

1.21 15-18 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH DIP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$145.00	\$2,900.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$175.00	\$3,500.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$188.00	\$3,760.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$305.00	\$6,100.00			

1.22 15-18 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH C905

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	LF		\$70.00	\$2,100.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	LF		\$88.00	\$2,640.00			
Hometown Mechanical	30	LF		\$88.00	\$2,640.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	LF		\$125.00	\$3,750.00			

1.23 20-24 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH DIP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$200.00	\$4,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$215.00	\$4,300.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$250.00	\$5,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$380.00	\$7,600.00			

1.24 20-24 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH C905

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$120.00	\$2,400.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$135.00	\$2,700.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$155.00	\$3,100.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$210.00	\$4,200.00			

1.25 21-27 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	LF		\$28.00	\$280.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	LF		\$40.00	\$400.00			
Hometown Mechanical	10	LF		\$40.00	\$400.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	LF		\$95.00	\$950.00			

1.26 30-48 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	10	LF		\$100.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	LF		\$100.00	\$1,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	LF		\$120.00	\$1,200.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	LF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00			

1.27 60 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	10	LF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	LF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	LF		\$250.00	\$2,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	LF		\$375.00	\$3,750.00			

1.28 FOOTING FOR 21-27 INCH RCP APRON

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$200.00	\$400.00			
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA		\$625.00	\$1,250.00			

1.29 FOOTING FOR 30-48 INCH RCP APRON

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	4	EA		\$300.00	\$1,200.00			
Hometown Mechanical	4	EA		\$500.00	\$2,000.00			

Langman Construction, Inc.	4	EA		\$800.00	\$3,200.00		
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	4	EA		\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00		

1.30 FOOTING FOR 60 INCH RCP APRON

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$700.00	\$1,400.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$800.00	\$1,600.00			

1.31 CONSTRUCT SINGLE INTAKE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	3	EA		\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00			
Hometown Mechanical	3	EA		\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	3	EA		\$2,200.00	\$6,600.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	3	EA		\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00			

1.32 CONSTRUCT DOUBLE INTAKE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$2,600.00	\$5,200.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA		\$5,200.00	\$10,400.00			

1.33 CONSTRUCT TRIPLE INTAKE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1	EA		\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00			
Hometown Mechanical	1	EA		\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	1	EA		\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1	EA		\$8,900.00	\$8,900.00			

1.34 REMOVE AND REPLACE CASTING BOXOUT

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$400.00	\$2,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$500.00	\$2,500.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$880.00	\$4,400.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$1,100.00	\$5,500.00			

1.35 REMOVE MANHOLE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	VF		\$1.00	\$30.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	VF		\$1.00	\$30.00			
Hometown Mechanical	30	VF		\$15.00	\$450.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	VF		\$100.00	\$3,000.00			

1.36 CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE BASE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$1,050.00	\$5,250.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$1,300.00	\$6,500.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$1,500.00	\$7,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00			

1.37	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE BARREL							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	40	VF		\$300.00	\$12,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	40	VF		\$300.00	\$12,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	40	VF		\$350.00	\$14,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	40	VF		\$350.00	\$14,000.00			
1.38	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE CONE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	4	EA		\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	4	EA		\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	4	EA		\$1,100.00	\$4,400.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	4	EA		\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00			
1.39	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE FLATTOP							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	1	EA		\$545.00	\$545.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	1	EA		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1	EA		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1	EA		\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00			
1.40	MANHOLE DROP CONNECTION							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	VF		\$25.00	\$250.00			
Hometown Mechanical	10	VF		\$100.00	\$1,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	VF		\$300.00	\$3,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	VF		\$500.00	\$5,000.00			
1.41	CONCRETE ADJUSTING RINGS, FURNISH AND PLACE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	EA		\$45.00	\$900.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	EA		\$50.00	\$1,000.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	EA		\$50.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	EA		\$270.00	\$5,400.00			
1.42	MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	6	EA		\$400.00	\$2,400.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	6	EA		\$400.00	\$2,400.00			
Hometown Mechanical	6	EA		\$425.00	\$2,550.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	6	EA		\$500.00	\$3,000.00			
1.43	INTAKE FRAME AND GRATE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$560.00	\$2,800.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$600.00	\$3,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$613.00	\$3,065.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$625.00	\$3,125.00			
1.44	INFILTRATION BARRIER							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	VF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00			

J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	VF	\$265.00	\$2,650.00
Hometown Mechanical	10	VF	\$275.00	\$2,750.00
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	VF	\$300.00	\$3,000.00

1.45 CONSTRUCT CONCRETE PIPE COLLAR

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	300	CF		\$7.40	\$2,220.00			
Hometown Mechanical	300	CF		\$28.00	\$8,400.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	300	CF		\$35.00	\$10,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	300	CF		\$50.00	\$15,000.00			

1.46 GRANULAR BACKFILL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	950	TON		\$30.00	\$28,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	950	TON		\$43.00	\$40,850.00			
Hometown Mechanical	950	TON		\$75.00	\$71,250.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	950	TON		\$160.00	\$152,000.00			

1.47 FLOWABLE FILL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	5	CY		\$150.00	\$750.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	CY		\$150.00	\$750.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	CY		\$200.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	CY		\$250.00	\$1,250.00			

1.48 BORROW, FURNISH, PLACE AND COMPACT

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	80	CY		\$20.00	\$1,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	80	CY		\$22.00	\$1,760.00			
Hometown Mechanical	80	CY		\$25.00	\$2,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	80	CY		\$60.00	\$4,800.00			

1.49 AGGREGATE STABILIZATION BASE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	TON		\$15.00	\$300.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	TON		\$23.00	\$460.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	TON		\$30.00	\$600.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	TON		\$30.00	\$600.00			

1.50 REVETMENT STONE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	TON		\$40.00	\$800.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	TON		\$60.00	\$1,200.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	TON		\$60.00	\$1,200.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	TON		\$60.00	\$1,200.00			

1.51 TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	30	CY		\$20.00	\$600.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	CY		\$20.00	\$600.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	CY		\$30.00	\$900.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	CY		\$50.00	\$1,500.00			

1.52	P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 7 INCH							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	80	SY		\$40.00	\$3,200.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	80	SY		\$100.00	\$8,000.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	80	SY		\$110.00	\$8,800.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	80	SY		\$120.00	\$9,600.00		
1.53	P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 8 INCH							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	170	SY		\$45.00	\$7,650.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	170	SY		\$120.00	\$20,400.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	170	SY		\$120.00	\$20,400.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	170	SY		\$170.00	\$28,900.00		
1.54	P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 10 INCH							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	SY		\$56.00	\$5,600.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	100	SY		\$130.00	\$13,000.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	SY		\$145.00	\$14,500.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	100	SY		\$180.00	\$18,000.00		
1.55	TEMPORARY P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 8 INCH							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	25	SY		\$36.00	\$900.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	25	SY		\$70.00	\$1,750.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	25	SY		\$85.00	\$2,125.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	25	SY		\$115.00	\$2,875.00		
1.56	BRICK STREET PATCHING							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	SY		\$135.00	\$1,350.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	10	SY		\$180.00	\$1,800.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	SY		\$250.00	\$2,500.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	10	SY		\$290.00	\$2,900.00		
1.57	HMA 300K I-S PG 58-28							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	TON		\$120.00	\$1,200.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	10	TON		\$200.00	\$2,000.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	TON		\$225.00	\$2,250.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	10	TON		\$290.00	\$2,900.00		
1.58	SOD							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SY		\$10.00	\$200.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	20	SY		\$20.00	\$400.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SY		\$25.00	\$500.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SY		\$30.00	\$600.00		
1.59	SEED, FERTILIZE, AND MULCH							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #

Langman Construction, Inc.	200	SY		\$5.00	\$1,000.00		
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	200	SY		\$5.00	\$1,000.00		
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	200	SY		\$6.50	\$1,300.00		
Hometown Mechanical	200	SY		\$15.00	\$3,000.00		

1.60 TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	40	SY		\$3.00	\$120.00			
Hometown Mechanical	40	SY		\$4.00	\$160.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	40	SY		\$9.00	\$360.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	40	SY		\$15.00	\$600.00			

1.61 SILT FENCE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$3.00	\$60.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$4.00	\$80.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$8.00	\$160.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$15.00	\$300.00			

1.62 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL - STANDARD

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	EA		\$200.00	\$4,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	EA		\$300.00	\$6,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	EA		\$500.00	\$10,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	EA		\$1,100.00	\$22,000.00			

1.63 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL - LANE CLOSURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	4	EA		\$300.00	\$1,200.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	4	EA		\$500.00	\$2,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	4	EA		\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	4	EA		\$2,800.00	\$11,200.00			

1.64 PIPE CONNECTION, 6-10 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	EA		\$100.00	\$2,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	EA		\$400.00	\$8,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	EA		\$400.00	\$8,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	EA		\$800.00	\$16,000.00			

1.65 PIPE CONNECTION, 12-15 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	6	EA		\$150.00	\$900.00			
Hometown Mechanical	6	EA		\$400.00	\$2,400.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	6	EA		\$450.00	\$2,700.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	6	EA		\$975.00	\$5,850.00			

1.66 PIPE CONNECTION, 18-24 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$100.00	\$200.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			

J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA	\$1,800.00	\$3,600.00
-------------------	---	----	------------	------------

1.67 SEWER LATERAL TELEVIEWED

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$125.00	\$625.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$125.00	\$625.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$150.00	\$750.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$250.00	\$1,250.00			

2 Year 2

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	1			\$338,600.10	\$338,600.10			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1			\$384,975.00	\$384,975.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1			\$417,159.00	\$417,159.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	1			\$425,015.00	\$425,015.00			

2.1 FENCE, REMOVE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	LF		\$1.00	\$100.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	LF		\$3.00	\$300.00			
Hometown Mechanical	100	LF		\$3.00	\$300.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	LF		\$5.25	\$525.00			

2.2 FENCE, REMOVE AND REPLACE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	25	LF		\$5.15	\$128.75			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	25	LF		\$6.00	\$150.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	25	LF		\$30.00	\$750.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	25	LF		\$75.00	\$1,875.00			

2.3 BUSHES/SHRUBS, REMOVE AND REPLACE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	10	EA		\$1.00	\$10.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	EA		\$1.00	\$10.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	EA		\$1.00	\$10.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	EA		\$2.50	\$25.00			

2.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	30	UNIT		\$8.25	\$247.50			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	UNIT		\$10.00	\$300.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	UNIT		\$10.00	\$300.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	UNIT		\$55.00	\$1,650.00			

2.5 GROUT PIPE ENTRY INSIDE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$10.00	\$50.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$10.30	\$51.50			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$30.00	\$150.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$100.00	\$500.00			

2.6 PAVEMENT REMOVAL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	350	SY		\$20.00	\$7,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	350	SY		\$26.00	\$9,100.00			
Hometown Mechanical	350	SY		\$103.00	\$36,050.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	350	SY		\$150.00	\$52,500.00			

2.7 SIDEWALK REMOVAL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	150	SF		\$3.00	\$450.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	150	SF		\$5.50	\$825.00			
Hometown Mechanical	150	SF		\$6.20	\$930.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	150	SF		\$8.00	\$1,200.00			

2.8 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	SF		\$7.00	\$700.00			
Hometown Mechanical	100	SF		\$7.20	\$720.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	SF		\$12.00	\$1,200.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	SF		\$19.00	\$1,900.00			

2.9 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 7 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	50	SF		\$9.00	\$450.00			
Hometown Mechanical	50	SF		\$9.30	\$465.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	50	SF		\$13.00	\$650.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	50	SF		\$23.00	\$1,150.00			

2.10 DETECTABLE WARNING PANEL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SF		\$15.00	\$300.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	SF		\$25.75	\$515.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SF		\$40.00	\$800.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SF		\$95.00	\$1,900.00			

2.11 R & R SW-STYLE INTAKE TOP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	20	SF		\$36.00	\$720.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SF		\$40.00	\$800.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SF		\$55.00	\$1,100.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SF		\$100.00	\$2,000.00			

2.12 R & R SW-STYLE INTAKE THROAT

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SF		\$15.00	\$300.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	SF		\$15.45	\$309.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SF		\$17.25	\$345.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SF		\$65.00	\$1,300.00			

2.13 EXCAVATION

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	1300	CY		\$10.30	\$13,390.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1300	CY		\$13.50	\$17,550.00			

Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1300	CY	\$15.00	\$19,500.00
Langman Construction, Inc.	1300	CY	\$160.00	\$208,000.00

2.14 6-10 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH PVC

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	LF		\$20.00	\$2,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	100	LF		\$20.60	\$2,060.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	LF		\$35.00	\$3,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	LF		\$98.00	\$9,800.00			

2.15 6-10 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH TRUSS

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	150	LF		\$18.55	\$2,782.50			
Langman Construction, Inc.	150	LF		\$20.00	\$3,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	150	LF		\$35.00	\$5,250.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	150	LF		\$99.00	\$14,850.00			

2.16 8-12 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH DIP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$75.00	\$1,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$82.40	\$1,648.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$125.00	\$2,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$200.00	\$4,000.00			

2.17 8-12 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH C900

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$50.00	\$1,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$53.50	\$1,070.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$95.00	\$1,900.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$136.00	\$2,720.00			

2.18 12-15 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH PVC

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	LF		\$35.00	\$3,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	100	LF		\$42.25	\$4,225.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	LF		\$49.00	\$4,900.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	LF		\$144.00	\$14,400.00			

2.19 12-15 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH TRUSS

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	150	LF		\$35.00	\$5,250.00			
Hometown Mechanical	150	LF		\$40.20	\$6,030.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	150	LF		\$47.00	\$7,050.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	150	LF		\$135.00	\$20,250.00			

2.20 12-18 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	30	LF		\$25.20	\$756.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	LF		\$28.00	\$840.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	LF		\$50.00	\$1,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	LF		\$175.00	\$5,250.00			

2.21	15-18 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH DIP							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$149.35	\$2,987.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$175.00	\$3,500.00		
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$188.00	\$3,760.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$310.00	\$6,200.00		
2.22	15-18 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH C905							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Langman Construction, Inc.	30	LF		\$70.00	\$2,100.00		
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	LF		\$88.00	\$2,640.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	30	LF		\$90.65	\$2,719.50		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	LF		\$130.00	\$3,900.00		
2.23	20-24 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH DIP							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$200.00	\$4,000.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$221.45	\$4,429.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$250.00	\$5,000.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$395.00	\$7,900.00		
2.24	20-24 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH C905							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$120.00	\$2,400.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$139.00	\$2,780.00		
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$155.00	\$3,100.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$220.00	\$4,400.00		
2.25	21-27 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	LF		\$30.00	\$300.00		
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	LF		\$40.00	\$400.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	10	LF		\$41.20	\$412.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	10	LF		\$95.00	\$950.00		
2.26	30-48 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hometown Mechanical	10	LF		\$103.00	\$1,030.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	LF		\$115.00	\$1,150.00		
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	LF		\$120.00	\$1,200.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	10	LF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00		
2.27	60 INCH PIPE, REMOVE AND REPLACE WITH RCP							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	LF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00		
	Hometown Mechanical	10	LF		\$206.00	\$2,060.00		
	Langman Construction, Inc.	10	LF		\$250.00	\$2,500.00		
	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	LF		\$390.00	\$3,900.00		
2.28	FOOTING FOR 21-27 INCH RCP APRON							
	Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer Manufacturer #
	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$200.00	\$400.00		

Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA	\$515.00	\$1,030.00
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA	\$655.00	\$1,310.00

2.29 FOOTING FOR 30-48 INCH RCP APRON

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	4	EA		\$300.00	\$1,200.00			
Hometown Mechanical	4	EA		\$515.00	\$2,060.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	4	EA		\$800.00	\$3,200.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	4	EA		\$1,300.00	\$5,200.00			

2.30 FOOTING FOR 60 INCH RCP APRON

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$721.00	\$1,442.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$800.00	\$1,600.00			

2.31 CONSTRUCT SINGLE INTAKE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	3	EA		\$1,250.00	\$3,750.00			
Hometown Mechanical	3	EA		\$2,060.00	\$6,180.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	3	EA		\$2,200.00	\$6,600.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	3	EA		\$3,700.00	\$11,100.00			

2.32 CONSTRUCT DOUBLE INTAKE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$1,400.00	\$2,800.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$2,678.00	\$5,356.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA		\$5,400.00	\$10,800.00			

2.33 CONSTRUCT TRIPLE INTAKE STRUCTURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1	EA		\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00			
Hometown Mechanical	1	EA		\$2,678.00	\$2,678.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	1	EA		\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1	EA		\$9,200.00	\$9,200.00			

2.34 REMOVE AND REPLACE CASTING BOXOUT

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$400.00	\$2,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$515.00	\$2,575.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$880.00	\$4,400.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$1,200.00	\$6,000.00			

2.35 REMOVE MANHOLE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	VF		\$1.00	\$30.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	VF		\$1.50	\$45.00			
Hometown Mechanical	30	VF		\$15.45	\$463.50			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	VF		\$100.00	\$3,000.00			

2.36	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE BASE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$1,120.00	\$5,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$1,300.00	\$6,500.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$1,500.00	\$7,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$4,120.00	\$20,600.00			
2.37	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE BARREL							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	40	VF		\$300.00	\$12,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	40	VF		\$318.00	\$12,720.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	40	VF		\$350.00	\$14,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	40	VF		\$370.00	\$14,800.00			
2.38	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE CONE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	4	EA		\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	4	EA		\$1,030.00	\$4,120.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	4	EA		\$1,190.00	\$4,760.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	4	EA		\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00			
2.39	CONSTRUCT 60 INCH DIAMETER MANHOLE FLATTOP							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	1	EA		\$561.35	\$561.35			
Langman Construction, Inc.	1	EA		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	1	EA		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	1	EA		\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00			
2.40	MANHOLE DROP CONNECTION							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	VF		\$25.00	\$250.00			
Hometown Mechanical	10	VF		\$103.00	\$1,030.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	VF		\$300.00	\$3,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	VF		\$565.00	\$5,650.00			
2.41	CONCRETE ADJUSTING RINGS, FURNISH AND PLACE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	EA		\$45.00	\$900.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	EA		\$50.00	\$1,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	EA		\$51.50	\$1,030.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	EA		\$300.00	\$6,000.00			
2.42	MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	6	EA		\$400.00	\$2,400.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	6	EA		\$400.00	\$2,400.00			
Hometown Mechanical	6	EA		\$437.75	\$2,626.50			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	6	EA		\$550.00	\$3,300.00			
2.43	INTAKE FRAME AND GRATE							
Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #

Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$576.80	\$2,884.00		
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$600.00	\$3,000.00		
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$613.00	\$3,065.00		
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$650.00	\$3,250.00		

2.44 INFILTRATION BARRIER

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	VF		\$200.00	\$2,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	10	VF		\$283.25	\$2,832.50			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	VF		\$290.00	\$2,900.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	VF		\$300.00	\$3,000.00			

2.45 CONSTRUCT CONCRETE PIPE COLLAR

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	300	CF		\$7.40	\$2,220.00			
Hometown Mechanical	300	CF		\$28.85	\$8,655.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	300	CF		\$35.00	\$10,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	300	CF		\$55.00	\$16,500.00			

2.46 GRANULAR BACKFILL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	950	TON		\$30.00	\$28,500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	950	TON		\$45.00	\$42,750.00			
Hometown Mechanical	950	TON		\$77.25	\$73,387.50			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	950	TON		\$170.00	\$161,500.00			

2.47 FLOWABLE FILL

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	CY		\$150.00	\$750.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	CY		\$154.50	\$772.50			
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	CY		\$200.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	CY		\$265.00	\$1,325.00			

2.48 BORROW, FURNISH, PLACE AND COMPACT

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	80	CY		\$20.00	\$1,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	80	CY		\$22.00	\$1,760.00			
Hometown Mechanical	80	CY		\$25.75	\$2,060.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	80	CY		\$62.00	\$4,960.00			

2.49 AGGREGATE STABILIZATION BASE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	TON		\$15.00	\$300.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	TON		\$23.70	\$474.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	TON		\$30.00	\$600.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	TON		\$33.00	\$660.00			

2.50 REVETMENT STONE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	TON		\$43.00	\$860.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	TON		\$60.00	\$1,200.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	TON		\$60.00	\$1,200.00			

Hometown Mechanical	20	TON	\$61.80	\$1,236.00
---------------------	----	-----	---------	------------

2.51 TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND PLACE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	30	CY		\$20.00	\$600.00			
Hometown Mechanical	30	CY		\$20.60	\$618.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	30	CY		\$33.00	\$990.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	30	CY		\$50.00	\$1,500.00			

2.52 P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 7 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	80	SY		\$40.00	\$3,200.00			
Hometown Mechanical	80	SY		\$103.00	\$8,240.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	80	SY		\$115.00	\$9,200.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	80	SY		\$120.00	\$9,600.00			

2.53 P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 8 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	170	SY		\$45.00	\$7,650.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	170	SY		\$120.00	\$20,400.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	170	SY		\$130.00	\$22,100.00			
Hometown Mechanical	170	SY		\$175.10	\$29,767.00			

2.54 P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 10 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	100	SY		\$56.00	\$5,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	100	SY		\$130.00	\$13,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	100	SY		\$155.00	\$15,500.00			
Hometown Mechanical	100	SY		\$185.40	\$18,540.00			

2.55 TEMPORARY P.C.C. PAVEMENT, 8 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	25	SY		\$36.00	\$900.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	25	SY		\$70.00	\$1,750.00			
Hometown Mechanical	25	SY		\$87.55	\$2,188.75			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	25	SY		\$120.00	\$3,000.00			

2.56 BRICK STREET PATCHING

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	SY		\$135.00	\$1,350.00			
Hometown Mechanical	10	SY		\$185.40	\$1,854.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	SY		\$260.00	\$2,600.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	SY		\$290.00	\$2,900.00			

2.57 HMA 300K I-S PG 58-28

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	10	TON		\$120.00	\$1,200.00			
Hometown Mechanical	10	TON		\$206.00	\$2,060.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	10	TON		\$240.00	\$2,400.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	10	TON		\$290.00	\$2,900.00			

2.58 SOD

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	SY		\$10.00	\$200.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	SY		\$20.60	\$412.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	SY		\$25.00	\$500.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	SY		\$32.00	\$640.00			

2.59 SEED, FERTILIZE, AND MULCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	200	SY		\$5.00	\$1,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	200	SY		\$5.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	200	SY		\$7.00	\$1,400.00			
Hometown Mechanical	200	SY		\$15.45	\$3,090.00			

2.60 TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCTS

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	40	SY		\$3.00	\$120.00			
Hometown Mechanical	40	SY		\$4.15	\$166.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	40	SY		\$9.35	\$374.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	40	SY		\$15.00	\$600.00			

2.61 SILT FENCE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	LF		\$3.00	\$60.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	LF		\$4.15	\$83.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	LF		\$8.50	\$170.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	LF		\$15.00	\$300.00			

2.62 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL - STANDARD

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	EA		\$200.00	\$4,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	EA		\$300.00	\$6,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	EA		\$515.00	\$10,300.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	EA		\$1,200.00	\$24,000.00			

2.63 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL - LANE CLOSURE

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	4	EA		\$300.00	\$1,200.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	4	EA		\$500.00	\$2,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	4	EA		\$1,030.00	\$4,120.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	4	EA		\$2,900.00	\$11,600.00			

2.64 PIPE CONNECTION, 6-10 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	20	EA		\$100.00	\$2,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	20	EA		\$400.00	\$8,000.00			
Hometown Mechanical	20	EA		\$412.00	\$8,240.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	20	EA		\$825.00	\$16,500.00			

2.65 PIPE CONNECTION, 12-15 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	6	EA		\$150.00	\$900.00			
Hometown Mechanical	6	EA		\$412.00	\$2,472.00			

Hagerty Earthworks LLC	6	EA	\$450.00	\$2,700.00
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	6	EA	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00

2.66 PIPE CONNECTION, 18-24 INCH

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Hometown Mechanical	2	EA		\$103.00	\$206.00			
Langman Construction, Inc.	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	2	EA		\$500.00	\$1,000.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	2	EA		\$1,900.00	\$3,800.00			

2.67 SEWER LATERAL TELEVISED

Supplier	QTY	UOM	Estimated	Unit Price	Extended	Supplier Notes	Manufacturer	Manufacturer #
Langman Construction, Inc.	5	EA		\$125.00	\$625.00			
Hometown Mechanical	5	EA		\$128.75	\$643.75			
Hagerty Earthworks LLC	5	EA		\$150.00	\$750.00			
J.C. Dillon, Inc.	5	EA		\$300.00	\$1,500.00			

Line #	Att #	Attribute Name	Attribute Note	Hometown Mechanical	Hagerty Earthworks LLC	J.C. Dillon, Inc.	Langman Construction, Inc.
Header	1		Any communication in reference to this Invitation to Bid between bidders and any City employee or official, outside of the Purchasing Division, during the entire competitive bidding process is strictly prohibited. Such actions will result in the disqualification of the vendor/rejection of the vendor's bid.				
		Communication Disclosure	The only official position of the City is that which is state in writing and issued by the Purchasing Division. No other means of communication, written or oral, shall be construed as a formal or official response statement.	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged
Header	2		For all bids over \$100,000 the City of Davenport requires a bid bond for 5% of the total amount of the project to be submitted with the bid. The bid bond should be attached in the "Response Attachments" tab. Bids over \$100,000 received without a bid bond will be considered non-responsive.				
		Bond Requirements	For all bids over \$100,000, the awarded contractor will be required to submit a performance, payment, and four-year maintenance bond for 100% of the total amount of the project.	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged
Header	3		The City of Davenport has adopted the Iowa Statewide Urban and Design Specification (SUDAS) and city specific Supplemental Specifications. This project adheres to these specifications.				
		SUDAS Statewide Urban and Design Specification	SUDAS Design Manual and Specifications Manual: https://iowasudas.org/ City Supplemental Specifications: https://bit.ly/DavenportSupplementalSpecifications	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged
Header	4		It is the policy of the City of Davenport that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) have an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts. Every effort must be made by prime contractors to ensure that DBE's have this opportunity. Contractors must make good faith efforts in securing DBE contractors.				
		DBE Subcontractors	State of Iowa's certified DBE directory can be found at the following link: https://secure.iowadot.gov/DBE/Home/Index/				
Header	5		During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows: 1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, sexual orientation, marital status, gender identity or expression, familial status, physical or mental disability, or political beliefs and affiliations. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employee, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, marital status, gender identity or expression, familial status, physical or mental disability, or political beliefs and affiliations. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post it in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause. 2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, familial status, martial status, gender identity or expression, physical or mental disability, or political beliefs and affiliations. 3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative or workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice advising the labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. 4. The contractor will comply with all provisions and procedures developed by the City of Davenport.	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
		Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination Clause					
Header	6		By submitting a Bid for this project, the representative of the company certifies: 1. They are fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the Bid submission and of all pertinent circumstance respecting such Bid; 2. Such Bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid; 3. Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including the submitting party, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed directly or indirectly, with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or lawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including the submitting party.	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
		Non-Collusion Statement					
Header	7	Acknowledgement of SUDAS Required Improvements	We have read the attachment "SUDAS 2024 Required Improvements" and agree to comply with these standards.	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed	Agreed
Header	8		The system will not accept a bid unless EVERY line item has been responded to. In the event you are not entering pricing for a line item, be advised of the difference between a "no bid" and \$0 entry. If your intent is to provide the line item at \$0.00, you may enter 0 in the unit price field.				
		Line Items	This bid is for the contract as a whole, if "no bid" is entered for one or more line items a supplier's bid will be considered non-responsive.	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged	Acknowledged

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works

Contact Info: Brian Schadt | 563-326-7923

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution awarding a contract for engineering services for the Eastern Avenue Bridge Over Duck Creek Replacement project to Snyder & Associates, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the amount of \$237,800, CIP #21014. [Wards 5 & 7]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

The City of Davenport has been awarded funding through the Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG) Program for the replacement of the Eastern Avenue Bridge over Duck Creek. This fall, City staff solicited a request for proposals for design services; following review of information received, staff is recommending Snyder & Associates, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa for this work.

STBG funding sources requires the project to follow the Iowa DOT review process letting schedule. Design is tentatively scheduled to be completed and bid out for construction during the winter months of 2025.

Attachments:

1. Resolution

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION awarding a contract for engineering services for the Eastern Avenue Bridge Over Duck Creek Replacement project to Snyder & Associates, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the amount of \$237,800, CIP #21014.

WHEREAS, the City needs to contract for engineering services for the design of the Eastern Avenue Bridge Over Duck Creek Replacement project; and

WHEREAS, Snyder & Associates of Cedar Rapids, Iowa submitted a proposal that best fits the City's needs.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport that a contract for engineering services for the Eastern Avenue Bridge Over Duck Creek Replacement project is hereby awarded to Snyder & Associates, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the amount of \$237,800.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Approve the Resolution.

Background:

This is a repair project that includes, but is not limited to the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the removal of portions of non-load bearing concrete masonry unit (CMU) walls at roof joist penetrations and grout between the top of walls and corrugated roof deck. Snow loading has caused the designed deflection of the roof joists to contact the masonry walls during the winter. This contact between the roof joists and masonry walls have displaced the top portions of the wall and broken mortar out of the joints. Removal of masonry units and providing adequate spacing between the wall and joists will eliminate further damage.

Funding for this project is through the Risk Division.

Attachments:

1. Resolution

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project.

WHEREAS, plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost were filed with the City Clerk of Davenport, Iowa for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project; and

WHEREAS, notice of Hearing on the plans, specifications, and form of contract was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that said plans, specifications, forms of contract, and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, forms of contract, and estimate of cost for the Davenport Public Works Building Partial Masonry Wall Repair project.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Jim Erwin | 563-326-7922

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving the purchase of five police interceptor utility vehicles from Stivers Ford of Waukeg, Iowa in the amount of \$233,045 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24051, CIP #24032. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

These vehicles will replace five police vehicles that are scheduled for replacement in FY 2025. The police interceptor utility vehicles are quoted at \$46,609 each using Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24051.

This purchase will be funded in CIP #24032 | FY 2025 Public Safety Vehicle.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. 2025 Ford Police Interceptor Quote_Davenport

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving the purchase of five police interceptor utility vehicles from Stivers Ford of Wauke, Iowa in the amount of \$233,045 using Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24051, CIP #24032.

WHEREAS, the City needs to purchase five police interceptor utility vehicles; and

WHEREAS, Stivers Ford of Wauke, Iowa was awarded the Iowa Department of Administrative Services Bid #24051 as the lowest responsive and responsible bid.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the purchase of five police interceptor utility vehicles for the Police Department from Stivers Ford of Wauke, Iowa, in the amount of \$233,045 using the Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24051 is hereby approved.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Prepared for:

City of Davenport

Prepared by: Dalton Geneser

10/29/2024



Stivers Ford | 1450 East Highway 6 Waukee Iowa | 502638310

2025 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 515 | Quote ID: 10.29.24

Pricing Summary - Single Vehicle

MSRP*Vehicle Pricing*

Base Vehicle Price	\$49,515.00
Options	\$1,490.00
Colors	\$0.00
Upfitting	\$0.00
Fleet Discount	\$0.00
Fuel Charge	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,595.00
Subtotal	\$52,600.00

Pre-Tax Adjustments

Code	Description	MSRP
Discount	State of Iowa Master Contract 24051 Discount	-\$6,531.00
Delivery	Delivery to Davenport \$3.00 per Mile/ 180 miles	\$540.00
Total		\$46,609.00

Customer Signature_____
Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for:

City of Davenport

Prepared by: Dalton Geneser

10/29/2024



Stivers Ford | 1450 East Highway 6 Waukee Iowa | 502638310

2025 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 515 | Quote ID: 10.29.24

As Configured Vehicle

Description

Base Vehicle

Base Vehicle Price (K8A)

Packages

Order Code 500A*Includes:*

- 3.73 Axle Ratio
- GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)
- Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW

- Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel

Includes polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps.

- Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear

Includes reduced bolsters, 6-way power track driver seat (fore/aft. up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), 8-way power track passenger seat with 2-way power recline and 2-way power lumbar and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks.

- Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable

Includes 100 watt siren/speaker prep kit, clock, 4 speakers, 1 USB port and 8" color LCD screen center-stack smart display, supports Android Auto and Apple CarPlay and fleet telematics modem.

- SYNC Phoenix Communication & Entertainment System

Includes hands-free voice command support compatible with most Bluetooth connected mobile devices, 911 Assist, VHR, SYNC Services, AppLink, Bluetooth, steering wheel controls, USB port and auxiliary input jack.

Powertrain

Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection*(136-MPH top speed). Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-amp alternator and replaces 19-gallon tank with 21.4-gallon tank.***Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U)****3.73 Axle Ratio****GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs)**

Wheels & Tires

Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW**Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel***Includes polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps.*

Seats & Seat Trim

Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear*Includes reduced bolsters, 6-way power track driver seat (fore/aft. up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2-way manual lumbar), 8-way power track passenger seat with 2-way power recline and 2-way power lumbar and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks.*

Other Options

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for:

City of Davenport

Prepared by: Dalton Geneser

10/29/2024



Stivers Ford | 1450 East Highway 6 Waukee Iowa | 502638310

2025 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 515 | Quote ID: 10.29.24

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)**Description****Monotone Paint Application****119" Wheelbase****Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable**

Allows data to be provided to support Ford Pro telematics and data services via optional subscription, including but not limited to vehicle location, speed, idle time, fuel, vehicle diagnostics and maintenance alerts. Device enables optional telematics services through Ford or authorized providers via paid subscription. Subscribe at <https://fordpro.com/en-us/telematics/> or call 1-833-811-FORD (3673).

Includes 100 watt siren/speaker prep kit, clock, 4 speakers, 1 USB port and 8" color LCD screen center-stack smart display, supports Android Auto and Apple CarPlay and fleet telematics modem.

Includes:

- SYNC Phoenix Communication & Entertainment System

Includes hands-free voice command support compatible with most Bluetooth connected mobile devices, 911 Assist, VHR, SYNC Services, AppLink, Bluetooth, steering wheel controls, USB port and auxiliary input jack.

Underbody Deflector Plate

Engine and transmission shield.

Hidden Door-Lock Plunger

Includes:

- Rear-Door Controls Inoperable

Locks, handles and windows. Can manually remove window or door disable plate with special tool. Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches.

Rear-Door Controls Inoperable

Locks, handles and windows. Can manually remove window or door disable plate with special tool. Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches.

Global Lock/Unlock Feature

Door-panel switches will lock/unlock all doors and rear liftgate. Eliminates the 45-second liftgate lock release + patio timer. Overhead liftgate button and blue liftgate release button on key fob will not have any function when pressed with this option.

Keyed Alike - 0151x**Ballistic Door-Panels (Level III+)**

Driver and passenger front-doors. Tested and meets the requirements of NIJ standard 0108.01 Level III: 7.62 x 51 mm 9.7g M80 (.308 Winchester 150gr). Per LAPD requirements, they're also designed to withstand special threat rounds: 7.62 x 39 mm MSC 7.9g (Type 56), 5.56 x 45 mm M193 3.36g and 5.56 x 45mm M855 4g.

Badge Delete

Deletes the Police Interceptor badging on rear liftgate and the Interceptor badging on front hood (EcoBoost).

Noise Suppression Bonds (Ground Straps)**Emissions****50-State Emissions System**

Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV) system is standard equipment for vehicles equipped with the 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection engine.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Prepared for:

City of Davenport

Prepared by: Dalton Geneser

10/29/2024



Stivers Ford | 1450 East Highway 6 Waukee Iowa | 502638310

2025 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 515 | Quote ID: 10.29.24

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Description

Exterior Color

Agate Black

Interior Color

Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear

Prepared for:

City of Davenport

Prepared by: Dalton Geneser

10/29/2024



Stivers Ford | 1450 East Highway 6 Waukee Iowa | 502638310

2025 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 515 | Quote ID: 10.29.24

Warranty

Standard Warranty*Basic Warranty*

Basic warranty

36 months/36,000 miles

Powertrain Warranty

Powertrain warranty

60 months/100,000 miles

Corrosion Perforation

Corrosion perforation warranty

60 months/unlimited

Roadside Assistance Warranty

Roadside warranty

60 months/60,000 miles

Hybrid/Electric Components Warranty

Hybrid/electric components warranty

96 months/100,000 miles

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving the purchase of a permanent easement associated with the Goose Creek Trail Phase III project from Pine Hill Cemetery Association of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$112,085.67, CIP #ARP17. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

The permanent easement consists of 2.19 acres along the east property line of Pine Hill Cemetery property located at 1530 East 39th Street needed to construct a new multi-use trail that will provide connectivity from the existing Duck Creek Trail (south of East 33rd Street just west of Eastern Avenue) to the existing trail located at East 46th Street and Tremont Avenue.

Attachments:

1. Resolution

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving the purchase of a permanent easement associated with the Goose Creek Trail Phase III project from Pine Hill Cemetery Association of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$112,085.67, CIP #ARP17.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport requires a permanent easement through the parcel owned and operated by the Pine Hill Cemetery Association for the Goose Creek Trail Phase III project and;

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport and Pine Hill Cemetery have agreed to a final price of \$112,085.67 for the purchase of the permanent easement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the purchase of a permanent easement associated with the Goose Creek Trail Phase III project from Pine Hill Cemetery Association of Davenport, Iowa in the amount of \$112,085.67 is hereby approved.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Rich Oswald |

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving the amended fee schedule for electrical, plumbing, and mechanical permits and inspections under Section 15.08.315 entitled "Fees" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

Section 15.08.315 of the Municipal Code of Davenport provides that the fee for each permit and plan review and investigation fees shall be set by resolution of City Council. The current fee schedules under this section were approved by Council in March 2012 as Action Item 2012-82.

The current electrical fee schedule is based on square footage only when the building is residential and only when the square footage is new living space. Any remaining electrical work is based on the value of the work. This method of calculating fees can be confusing and complicates permitting and fees when electrical work on a property includes work that should use both methods of fee calculation. An example of this would be a homeowner adding a room addition and also a renovation to an existing bathroom or kitchen as part of the same project. The proposed change will eliminate the need to apply different fee amounts to the respective permits.

The proposed fee schedule aligns the mechanical and electrical fee schedules with the current plumbing fee schedule, simplifying the structure so homeowners and contractors can more easily calculate the correct fee amount. This change will provide a uniform schedule for electrical, plumbing, and mechanical permit fees and other fees associated with these trade inspections and review fees. The fees are not being amended to increase the amounts, but rather to unify the fee schedules across the trades. Building permit fees will remain unchanged. Temporary service permit fees for electrical and mechanical (gas service) will remain unchanged.

The proposed changes include:

- Plumbing Fee Schedule | Correct the percentage applied when the value of work exceeds \$300,000 from 0.005% (1/200%) to 0.5% (1/2%) where applied to permit fees.
- Mechanical Fee Schedule | Change the base permit fee from \$16 to \$15 to match the plumbing permit fee schedule. Eliminate the \$10 permit fee for values less than \$200.
- Electrical Fee Schedule | Eliminate any permit fee calculations based on square footage and replace them with a permit fee schedule identical to the proposed plumbing and mechanical permit fee schedules.

Lastly, these updates will assist staff by reducing the number of fee schedules to distribute. The changes will also reduce staff time spent contacting submitters to obtain corrected fee payments. When fees submitted are calculated by the submitter utilizing an incorrect fee schedule, the permit cannot be issued until payment for the correct amount is received by the City thus delaying that permit's issuance.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. RES_Current Fee Schedules
3. RES_Proposed Uniform Schedule

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving the amended fee schedule for electrical, plumbing, and mechanical permits and inspections under Section 15.08.315 entitled "Fees" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa.

WHEREAS, the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa sets requirements for fees for construction code enforcement; and

WHEREAS, the Davenport City Council is directed by the Code to adopt a schedule of fees by resolution for each permit or regulated item.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the amended fee schedule for electrical, plumbing, and mechanical permits and inspections under Section 15.08.315 entitled "Fees" of the Municipal Code of Davenport, Iowa are hereby approved.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Electrical permit fee schedule

Electrical Permit Fee Schedule

Commercial Structures, Industrial Structures, Swimming Pools and Modifications to Existing Residential Structures.

Valuation of Work	Fee Amount
\$1,000.00 and less	\$15.00
\$1,001.00 to and including \$300,000.00	\$15.00 plus 1 % of balance over \$1,000.00
\$301,000.00 and greater	\$3,005.00 plus .005% of balance over \$300,000.00

New Residential Structures and New Additions to Residential Structures

Newly-constructed residential structures and new additions to residential structures shall submit a fee for electrical work equal to three (3) cents per square foot of the new dwelling floor space and a ten dollar issuance fee.

Temporary Power Service

The electrical fee for temporary service to a power pole or pedestal, including pedestal mounted receptacle outlets, shall be twenty (20) dollars.

Other Inspections and Fees:	
Inspections outside of normal business hours	\$77.00 per hour (two hour minimum)
Re-inspection fee assessed under provision of Section 15.08.320 I.	\$55.00 per inspection
Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated	\$55.00 per inspection
Additional plan Review required by changes, additions	\$44.00 per hour (two hour minimum)

EXCEPTIONS: Where the owner of the improvements is a tax-levying body, a permit shall be obtained in the normal manner, but no fee shall be required.

Mechanical fee schedule

Mechanical Permit Fees

Valuation of Work	Fee Amount
Up to and including \$200.00	\$10.00
\$201.00 to and including \$1,000.00	\$16.00
\$1,001.00 to and including \$300,000.00	\$16.00 for first \$1,000.00 plus 1% of balance
\$300,001.00 and up	\$3,006.00 for first \$300,000.00 plus .5% of balance

Other Inspections and Fees:	
Inspections outside of normal business hours	\$77.00 per hour (two hour minimum)
Re-inspection fee assessed under provision of Section 15.08.320 I.	\$55.00 per inspection
Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated	\$55.00 per inspection
Additional plan Review required by changes, additions	\$44.00 per hour (two hour minimum)

EXCEPTIONS: Where the owner of the improvements is a tax-levying body, a permit shall be obtained in the normal manner, but no fee shall be required.

Plumbing permit fee schedule

Plumbing Permit Fees

Valuation of Work	Fee Amount
\$1,000.00 and less	\$15.00
\$1,001.00 to and including \$300,000.00	\$15.00 plus 1 % of balance over \$1,000.00
\$300,001.00 and greater	\$3,005.50 plus .005% of balance over \$300,000.00

Other Inspections and Fees:	
Inspections outside of normal business hours	\$77.00 per hour(two hour minimum)
Re-inspection fee assessed under provision of Section 15.08.320 I.	\$55.00 per inspection
Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated	\$55.00 per inspection
Additional plan Review required by changes, additions	\$44.00 per hour(two hour minimum)

EXCEPTIONS: Where the owner of the improvements is a tax-levying body, a permit shall be obtained in the normal manner, but no fee shall be required.

Building permit fee schedule

Building Inspections

Valuation (In Dollars)	Fee	Valuation (In Dollars)	Fee	Valuation (In Dollars)	Fee
0-500	\$ 15.50	25001-26000	\$ 263.25	64001-65000	\$ 502.50
501-600	\$ 17.75	26001-27000	\$ 270.25	65001-66000	\$ 507.25
601-700	\$ 20.00	27001-28000	\$ 277.25	66001-67000	\$ 512.00
701-800	\$ 22.25	28001-29000	\$ 284.25	67001-68000	\$ 516.75
801-900	\$ 24.50	29001-30000	\$ 291.25	68001-69000	\$ 521.50
901-1000	\$ 26.75	30001-31000	\$ 298.25	69001-70000	\$ 526.25
1001-1100	\$ 29.00	31001-32000	\$ 305.25	70001-71000	\$ 531.00
1101-1200	\$ 31.25	32001-33000	\$ 312.25	71001-72000	\$ 535.75
1201-1300	\$ 33.50	33001-34000	\$ 319.25	72001-73000	\$ 540.50
1301-1400	\$ 35.75	34001-35000	\$ 326.25	73001-74000	\$ 545.25
1401-1500	\$ 38.00	35001-36000	\$ 333.25	74001-75000	\$ 550.00
1501-1600	\$ 40.25	36001-37000	\$ 340.25	75001-76000	\$ 554.75
1601-1700	\$ 42.50	37001-38000	\$ 347.25	76001-77000	\$ 559.50
1701-1800	\$ 44.75	38001-39000	\$ 354.25	77001-78000	\$ 564.25
1801-1900	\$ 47.00	39001-40000	\$ 361.25	78001-79000	\$ 569.00
1901-2000	\$ 49.25	40001-41000	\$ 368.25	79001-80000	\$ 573.75
2001-3000	\$ 58.25	41001-42000	\$ 375.25	80001-81000	\$ 578.50
3001-4000	\$ 67.25	42001-43000	\$ 382.25	81001-82000	\$ 583.25
4001-5000	\$ 76.25	43001-44000	\$ 389.25	82001-83000	\$ 588.00
5001-6000	\$ 85.25	44001-45000	\$ 396.25	83001-84000	\$ 592.75
6001-7000	\$ 94.25	45001-46000	\$ 403.25	84001-85000	\$ 597.50
7001-8000	\$ 103.25	46001-47000	\$ 410.25	85001-86000	\$ 602.25
8001-9000	\$ 112.25	47001-48000	\$ 417.25	86001-87000	\$ 607.00
9001-10000	\$ 121.25	48001-49000	\$ 424.25	87001-88000	\$ 611.75
10001-11000	\$ 130.25	49001-50000	\$ 431.25	88001-89000	\$ 616.50
11001-12000	\$ 139.25	50001-51000	\$ 436.00	89001-90000	\$ 621.25
12001-13000	\$ 148.25	51001-52000	\$ 440.75	90001-91000	\$ 626.00
13001-14000	\$ 157.25	52001-53000	\$ 445.50	91001-92000	\$ 630.75
14001-15000	\$ 166.25	53001-54000	\$ 450.25	92001-93000	\$ 635.50
15001-16000	\$ 175.25	54001-55000	\$ 455.00	93001-94000	\$ 640.25
16001-17000	\$ 184.25	55001-56000	\$ 459.75	94001-95000	\$ 645.00
17001-18000	\$ 193.25	56001-57000	\$ 464.50	95001-96000	\$ 649.75
18001-19000	\$ 202.25	57001-58000	\$ 469.25	96001-97000	\$ 654.50
19001-20000	\$ 211.25	58001-59000	\$ 474.00	97001-98000	\$ 659.25
20001-21000	\$ 220.25	59001-60000	\$ 478.75	98001-99000	\$ 664.00
21001-22000	\$ 229.25	60001-61000	\$ 483.50	99001-100000	\$ 668.75
22001-23000	\$ 238.25	61001-62000	\$ 488.25		
23001-24000	\$ 247.25	62001-63000	\$ 493.00		
24001-25000	\$ 256.25	63001-64000	\$ 497.75		

Over \$100,000= \$668.75 + \$3.75 for each \$1,000 over \$100,000

* Inspection outside of normal business hours (per hour)	\$ 77.00
Re-Inspection Fee assessed under Section 15.08.320	\$ 77.00
Inspection for which no fee is specified	\$ 77.00
Additional plan review for changes or revisions (per hour)	\$ 44.00
Storage tanks for flammable liquids	\$ 44.00
Pumps for flammable liquids	\$ 44.00
Wrecking building up to 3000 Sq. Ft.	\$ 77.00
Wrecking building over 3000 Sq. Ft.	\$ 140.00
Moving buildings	\$ 140.00
Temporary Building or Structure	\$ 110.00

Electrical, Plumbing, and Mechanical Fee Schedule

Electrical, Plumbing, and Mechanical trade fee schedule

Permit Fees

Valuation of Work		Fee Amount
\$1000.00 and less		\$15
\$1001.00 to and including \$300,000		\$15 for the first \$1000 in valuation plus 1% of the balance over \$1000
\$300,000 and greater		\$3005.00 for the first \$300,000 in valuation plus 1/2% of the balance

Other Inspections and Fees:

Inspections outside of normal business hours		\$77 per hour (two hour minimum)
Re-Inspection fee assessed under provision of Section 15.08-320 I		\$77.00
Inspections for which no fee is specifically indicated		\$77.00
Additional plan review required by plan changes and/or plan additions		\$77 per hour
Electrical only - temporary construction service		\$20 per construction service meter
Mechanical only - temporary construction service		\$50 per construction service meter

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:
Preliminary Resolution for the 2025 Alley Resurfacing Program. [Ward 5]

Recommendation:
Adopt the Resolution.

Background:
The City offers an annual cost-share program to residential and commercial property owners for the repair and/or replacement of alleys throughout the city. This program is administered by the Engineering and Capital Project Department. This requires a signed petition from 30% of the property owners along the proposed alley to begin review and cost estimating. Staff then provides cost estimates based on the following cost share policy:

Residential | 25% property owner/75% City
Commercial | 50% property owner/50% City

The following alleys have been identified to enter the reconstruction program:

- east/west alley between Kirkwood Boulevard and East 15th Street from Bridge Avenue to Arlington Avenue.
- east/west alley between East 10th Street and East 9th Street from Mississippi Avenue to College Avenue.

This project will include pavement reconstruction or milling of the existing surface and asphalt overlay, sidewalk and ADA curb ramps as needed, and other associated work.

Attachments:
1. Resolution
2. Location Map

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderman R. Dunn.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

PRELIMINARY RESOLUTION for the 2025 Alley Resurfacing Program.

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to resurface certain alleys in the City of Davenport, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Code of Iowa requires that the City Council arrange for engineering services when an assessment project is involved; and

WHEREAS, the Code of Iowa requires that the City Council designate the property to be specially benefited by the improvements.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the Engineering Division for the City of Davenport be employed as engineers in connection with the proposed alley resurfacing program and may be hereafter referred to as the "Project Engineer" and that the Project Engineer be directed to prepare preliminary plans, plats, schedules, estimates, and do other engineering and assessment work as required to complete the above referenced program; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that hereafter this improvement will be called the 2025 Alley Resurfacing Program.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

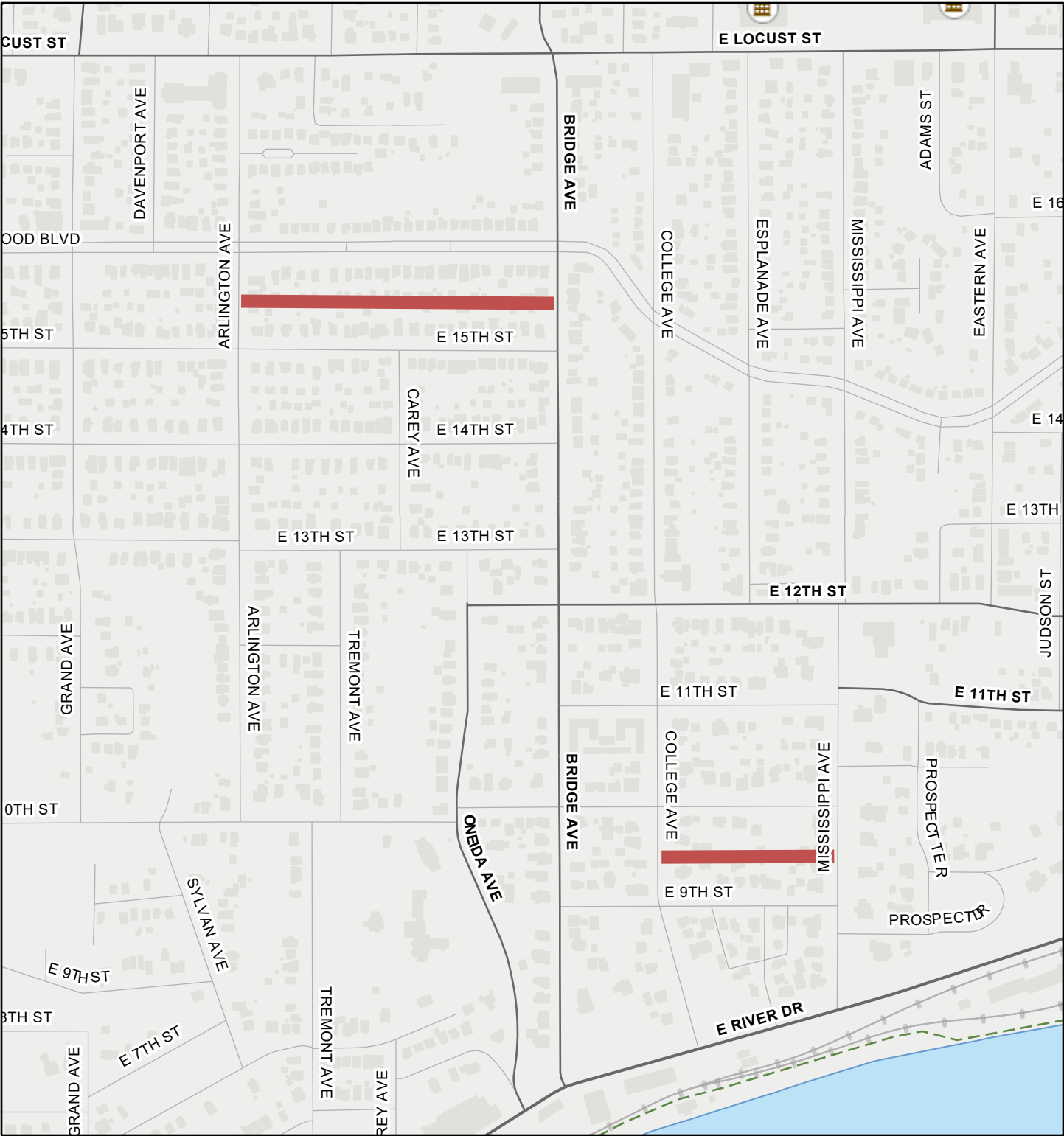
Approved:

Attest:

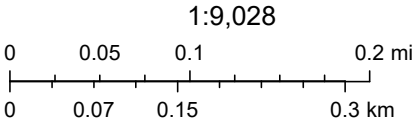
Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Location Map



10/29/2024, 3:36:25 PM



City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion awarding a contract for engineering services for the 61st Street Overlay project to Anderson-Bogert Engineers & Surveyors, Inc of Cedar Rapids, Iowa in the amount of \$60,317, CIP #35062. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

The pavement on 61st Street from Appomattox Road to Scott Street is in need of rehabilitation. This project will generally include crack and seat, asphalt overlay, select curb and gutter replacement, and sidewalk curb ramp updates to within ADA compliance. In addition, this may include minor storm sewer and sanitary sewer improvements if investigations conclude they are needed within the defined project limits.

This project design is inclusive of obtaining a topographic survey and engineering plans for bidding. Engineering services are required in order to create necessary drawings and specifications prior to going out to bid for construction for this project.

Attachments:

None

City of Davenport

Department: Fire
Contact Info: Clay Merritt | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion awarding a contract for the Fire Station 7 Concrete Replacement project to Americore LLC of Muscatine, Iowa in the amount of \$58,177. [Ward 8]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

An Invitation to Bid was issued on October 14, 2024, and sent to contractors. On October 30, 2024, the Purchasing Division opened and read ten (10) responsive and responsible bids. Americore LLC of Muscatine, Iowa was the lowest responsive and responsible bidder and is recommended for award.

Work under this project includes the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary, including, but not limited to, pavement removal, PCC pavement, PCC driveway, and other related construction.

This project is funded through the Fire Department budget.

Attachments:

1. Bid Tab

**CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA
BID TABULATION**

DESCRIPTION: Fire Station 7 Concrete Repair

BID NUMBER: 25-33

OPENING DATE: October 30, 2024

FUNDING: 54913031-530303 | Fire Department Operating Budget

RECOMMENDATION: Award the contract to Americore LLC of Muscatine, Iowa in the amount of \$58,177.

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
Americore LLC of Muscatine, IA	\$58,177
N.J. Miller, Inc of Bettendorf, IA	\$58,261
Ihrig Works LLC of Long Grove, IA	\$61,849
Five Cities Construction Company of Coal Valley, IL	\$62,496.51
Hawkeye Paving Corporation of Davenport, IA	\$62,530
Centennial Contractors of the Quad Cities of Moline, IL	\$75,165
Johnson Hauling & Excavating LLC of Davenport, IA	\$78,455.64
Collins Concrete LTD of Davenport, IA	\$80,635
Langman Construction, Inc. of Rock Island, IL	\$86,354.51
Anderson Commercial Concrete of Davenport, IA	\$88,009.75

Approved By

Approved By

Approved By

Approved By

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works

Contact Info: Jim Erwin | 563-326-7922

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion approving the purchase of three Chevrolet Equinox sport utility vehicles from Karl Chevrolet of Ankeny, Iowa in the amount of \$85,873.20 using Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24216. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Pass the motion.

Background:

These three 2025 Chevy Equinox vehicles will replace 2008/2009 Ford Focus sedans throughout the City. They will be purchased from Karl Chevrolet using Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24216. Each SUV will cost \$28,624.40 with delivery to Davenport, with a total cost of \$85,873.20.

Funding source will be Local Sales Tax.

Attachments:

None

City of Davenport

Department: Public Works
Contact Info: Jim Erwin | 563-326-7922

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion approving the purchase of upfitting equipment for two Police Department vehicles from Keltek Incorporated of Baxter, Iowa in the amount of \$59,454.26 using State of Iowa Department of Administrative Services contract #24088, CIP #24032. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

The Fleet Division of Public Works needs to purchase upfitting equipment for two new vehicles for the Police Department. This equipment will allow these vehicles to be used in law enforcement efforts throughout the City.

Funding for this project is from the Public Safety Vehicle Replacement funds.

Attachments:

1. Estimate_6061_1729195017644
2. Estimate_6468_1729195093852



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

\$26,829.13

Expires: 01/06/2025

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Jordan Dewald	104	Michelle Voelkers	Bestway

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CONTACT	Michelle Voelkers, PMP Business Analyst Police Administration City of Davenport T 563-326-7712 416 N Harrison St., Davenport, IA 52801 davenportiowa.com					
ASSOCIATED CONTRACTS	Listed below are the contracts associated with this project.	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
NASPO-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of NASPO Contract MNWNC-124 State of Iowa Participating Addendum, Whelen 21309	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
DAS-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of DAS Contract MA 24088	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
LTRON-IA	This quote is governed by the terms and conditions of State of Iowa Master Agreement MA 005 21279	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
SCOPE	Build 2024 F-150 VIN and Unit # TBD					
SIREN LIGHT CONTROLLER	-----					
C399	CENCOM CORE WCX CONTROL CENTER, Flashing Outputs, Inc. 3 WeCanX Ports, (Choose Control Head)	1	\$1,383.00	41%	\$815.97	\$815.97
CCTL6	CORE Rotary Knob Control Head w/8 Push Buttons, 4 Position Slide & 7 Pos.Rotary Knob	1	\$463.00	41%	\$273.17	\$273.17
C399K7	OBDII CANPort™ Installation Kit for C399 for 2021 Ford	1	\$62.00	41%	\$36.58	\$36.58
LBX126001	USB Cable Type A to C, 90 deg 6 ft	1	\$26.39	5%	\$25.07	\$25.07
CV2V	CenCom CORE Vehicle-to- Vehicle Sync Module	1	\$363.00	41%	\$214.17	\$214.17
CEM16	CenCom CORE 16 Output 4 Input WeCanX Expansion Module	1	\$286.00	41%	\$168.74	\$168.74
SIREN SPEAKER / BRACKET(S)	-----					



6061



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
SA315P	SA315P Series Speaker Black Plastic	1	\$403.00	41%	\$237.77	\$237.77
SAK73	DUAL SA-315 MT KIT FORD F-150	1	\$51.00	41%	\$30.09	\$30.09
LIGHTBAR	-----					
BJ2DEDE	LIBERTYII DUO WCX 54" CTR DEDE	1	\$2,451.00	Base Price	\$2,451.00	\$2,451.00
IJ500ST	Two Super-LED® Flashing Take-Down Lights and a Strobe for Liberty™ II BH, IG or IH Series Lightbar Only. Center Mount Option Only-Use for Pre-Emption in Light Bar	1	\$548.00	41%	\$323.32	\$323.32
MKAJ94	ADJ LIGHTBAR MOUNT KIT #94, 54-60" Lightbar, 2021+ Ford F150	1	\$112.00	41%	\$66.08	\$66.08
LIGHTING - DOME - FRONT	-----					
60CREGCS	6" Round Surface Mount 12 Diode Interior Light-Red/White Includes Switches	1	\$252.00	41%	\$148.68	\$148.68
LIGHTING - DOME - MID	-----					
3SRCCDCR	3" Round Super-LED Compartment Lighthoods W/ Independent Control - Red/White Lights	1	\$101.00	41%	\$59.59	\$59.59
LIGHTING - HEADLIGHTS	-----					
UHF2150A	UHF2150A HEADLIGHT FLASHER	1	\$89.00	41%	\$52.51	\$52.51
LIGHTING - SPOTLIGHT	-----					
ARGES2	ARGES PROFOCUS REMOTE SPOTLIGHT	1	\$894.00	41%	\$527.46	\$527.46
ARGCH1	ARGES CONTROL HEAD - BAIL BRACKET	1	\$345.00	41%	\$203.55	\$203.55
ARG47CD	FORD F-150 2021 DRIVER SIDE FENDER MOUNT	1	\$113.00	41%	\$66.67	\$66.67
LIGHTING - REAR SIDES	-----					
TLIR	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT RED	1	\$168.00	41%	\$99.12	\$99.12
TLIB	ION T-SERIES LINEAR LT BLUE	1	\$168.00	41%	\$99.12	\$99.12
TIONBKT1	ION T-SERIES UNIVERSAL MOUNT	2	\$19.00	41%	\$11.21	\$22.42
LIGHTING - UPPER DECK / HATCH	-----					
BSRW10	INNER EDGE RST WCX 10-LT TRAY	1	\$1,495.00	41%	\$882.05	\$882.05
ISR47	F-150, 15-19 & F-250/350 17-19 Mounting Kitfor use w/ ISRL or ISRW Lamp Trays	1	\$0.00	41%	\$0.00	\$0.00



6061



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
ISDK	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Red	5	\$61.00	41%	\$35.99	\$179.95
ISDM	Add DUO™ Series Linear-LED® Flasher, 1 Amber/Blue	5	\$61.00	41%	\$35.99	\$179.95
LIGHTING - ENDGATE / TRUNK						
TLI2D	ION T-SERIES LINEAR DUO R/W	2	\$195.00	41%	\$115.05	\$230.10
TLI2E	ION T-SERIES LINEAR DUO B/W	1	\$195.00	41%	\$115.05	\$115.05
LIGHTING - REAR TAIL LIGHTS						
VTX609R	Vertex Super LED Light Omni Directional Lighthouse W/9' Cable - Red	1	\$141.00	41%	\$83.19	\$83.19
VTX609B	Vertex Super-LED Light Omni Directional Lighthouse W/ 9' Cable - Blue	1	\$141.00	41%	\$83.19	\$83.19
PUSH BUMPER						
BK2019FDT21F150	PB450L4 With WHELEN TRIO MODEL YEARS 21-23	1	\$1,149.00	22%	\$896.22	\$896.22
HK2273FDT21F150	PB10 Steel Headlight Guard w/ Aluminum PB9	1	\$929.00	22%	\$724.62	\$724.62
Door Panels						
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE						
C-VSW-1700-F150-PM-4	12.5" Wide Flat 17" Vehicle-Specific Console With Internal PocketJet 8 Printer Mount For 2021-2023 Ford F-150 Police Responder, Special Service Vehicle (SSV), 2023 Ford F-250, 350, 450 XL & XLT Super Duty Pickup, F-450 & 550 Cab Chassis & F-600 Chassis Cab	1	\$1,238.00	35%	\$804.70	\$804.70
EQUIPMENT CONSOLE ACCESSORIES						
C-EB40-CCS-1P	1 PC. Equipment Mt. Brkt. 4" Mounting Space, Whelen Cencom/Carbide/Control	1	\$37.00	35%	\$24.05	\$24.05
C-EB30-CH7-1P	1 PC Equip. Mounting Bracket 3" Mounting Area, Fits M/A-COM/CH-721	1	\$33.00	35%	\$21.45	\$21.45
C-AP-0325-1	3" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 2.5" Deep 3"H X 8 5/8"W X 2.5"D	1	\$51.00	35%	\$33.15	\$33.15
C-LP3-BL2	Console Accessory Bracket Kit With 3 Lighter Plug Outlets And 2 Blanks For Rectangular Accessories	1	\$79.00	35%	\$51.35	\$51.35
091-219-5	Dual USB Charging Ports 2.4 Amp Max Output, Red LED 4.8-5.2 VDC	1	\$73.50	Base Price	\$73.50	\$73.50



6061



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CUP2-1004	Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder (Fixed Mount)	1	\$65.00	35%	\$42.25	\$42.25
C-FP-1	1" Filler Plate	1	\$13.00	35%	\$8.45	\$8.45
MMSU-1	Single Unit Magnetic Mic Mount Kit, Includes Base, Hex Key, Disc Adapter & Mounting Hardwa	2	\$30.66	Base Price	\$30.66	\$61.32
Wide Body Console Equipment						
C-APW-0744	7" Accessory Pocket for Internal Mounting - 4.4" Deep 3.3"H Section of wide consoles	1	\$38.50	35%	\$25.03	\$25.03
C-FPW-4	4" Filler Plate for Wide VSW Consoles.	1	\$9.00	35%	\$5.85	\$5.85
C-FPW-5	5" Filler Plate for Wide VSW Consoles.	1	\$9.00	35%	\$5.85	\$5.85
COMPUTER						
REUSE COMPUTER	REUSE COMPUTER (LAPTOP/ TABLET)	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
REUSE COMP DOCK	REUSE COMPUTER DOCK	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
COMPUTER DOCK MOUNTING EQUIPMENT						
C-MD-119	11" Slide Out Locking Swing Arm with Low Profile Motion adapter	1	\$367.00	35%	\$238.55	\$238.55
C-UMM-103	Universal Monitor Mount Assembly	1	\$118.00	35%	\$76.70	\$76.70
C-ADP-110	Adapter Bracket for Mounting C-UMM to a CM-100 Series 2.1"H X 4.625"W X 4.105"L	1	\$41.00	35%	\$26.65	\$26.65
COMPUTER EXT KEYBOARD & MOUNT						
KBA-BLTX-U-US	TG3 ELECTRONICS INC:Description 83 Key, Backlit, Hard key, Touchpad, USB, Two Cables, US	1	\$260.40	Base Price	\$260.40	\$260.40
C-KBM-202	Havis Rugged Keyboard Mount and Adapter Combination	1	\$169.00	35%	\$109.85	\$109.85
MOBILE ROUTER						
REUSE CONNECTIVITY	Reuse Connectivity Device - Provide Detail (Mobile Router, GPS Puck, etc.)	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
EVNSL0272BK-0025	CAT6 250MHZ Stranded Ether patch Cable-Shielded, pvc 25ft molded boot Black	1	\$26.06	Base Price	\$26.06	\$26.06
EDN12H-0025-MF	25' DB9 Extension Serial Cable with EMI/RFI Hoods, MP70/RV50 Male/Female (3.0-M)	1	\$35.11	Base Price	\$35.11	\$35.11



6061



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
MOBILE ROUTER ANTENNA						
AP-MMF-CCWWWG-Q	MultiMax FV,2xLTE,3xWifi,1xGPS 6xSMARP345,Bolt Mt,Black,15' Fits Roof Ribs of 20 + Ford PIU	1	\$292.96	Base Price	\$292.96	\$292.96
MOBILE PRINTER						
PJ822	PocketJet 8, 200dpi, 8.5 Width, Thermal Printer with USB C Connectivity/Charging, 2 Year Premier Warranty (Printer only, requires DC power or optional battery, USB cable, and printing supplies)	1	\$435.00	5%	\$413.25	\$413.25
LB3692	Printer Car Power Adapter Hard Wired 14', for PJ3/PJ6/PJ7/PJ8	1	\$22.79	Base Price	\$22.79	\$22.79
IMAGING SCANNER						
4910LR-152-LTRK	Ltron Next Generation Imaging Scanner Kit, Includes Drivers for Microsoft Windows	1	\$476.00	Base Price	\$476.00	\$476.00
4910LR-MM	L-Tron 4910LR Magnetic Mount	1	\$43.44	Base Price	\$43.44	\$43.44
CAMERA						
REUSE CAMERA	REUSE CAMERA	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
RADAR						
REUSE RADAR	REUSE RADAR	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
Radio 1 and Antenna(s)						
REUSE RADIO	REUSE RADIO	1	\$0.00	Base Price	\$0.00	\$0.00
NMO150/450/758	Larsen Multiband Black 18" Ant 750-870,430-520,150-174 Mhz, Motorola APX / Harris Unity	1	\$50.17	Base Price	\$50.17	\$50.17
PRISONER TRANSPORT - FRONT						
PK0355FDT15F150	#10VS RP COATED POLY PARTITION 2015-2020 Ford F150, Horizontal Sliding Window, LP Included	1	\$1,069.00	22%	\$833.82	\$833.82
QK0465FDT15F150	Replacement Single Seat 15-21 FORD TRUCK F150 WITH CENTER PULL SEAT BELTS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH REAR DRIVER SIDE SEAT	1	\$839.00	22%	\$654.42	\$654.42
WK0595FDT15F150	15-18 Ford F150 WINDOW BARRIER POLY	1	\$359.00	22%	\$280.02	\$280.02
SBT101	SEAT BELT LOCK	2	\$79.21	Base Price	\$79.21	\$158.42



6061



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
REAR CARGO STORAGE						
TK1261FDT15F150	Cargo Deck With Drawer *NOT COMPATIBLE WITH: -Rear Window Barrier *REQUIRED: -Recessed Panel Front Partition NOT INCLUDED	1	\$2,609.00	22%	\$2,035.02	\$2,035.02
TPA14129	Upper Cargo Deck *REQUIRED PART: -TK1261FDT15F150	1	\$299.99	22%	\$233.99	\$233.99
XF4	Decked Bed Insert Ford F150 Aluminum (2015-current) 5' 6", black.	1	\$1,599.99	20%	\$1,279.99	\$1,279.99
WEAPONS MOUNT 1						
GK10342UHK	D T-Rail Mount 2 Universal Locks Handcuff Key	1	\$609.00	22%	\$475.02	\$475.02
Front Seat Cover						
T0512032-IW-BLK	TigerTough (Driver) for ford truck	1	\$217.00	Base Price	\$217.00	\$217.00
VEHICLE CONTROL MODULE						
H-BOM505-DC	CFG: REQUIRED Black Out Module Police F150 2024 with Chime Mute, Key Ign/PTS	1	\$543.50	10%	\$489.15	\$489.15
POWER MANAGEMENT						
KELTEK HARNESS ITEM GROUP	KELTEK Designed Premium Harness, includes all Power Management to support Emergency Vehicle Equipment	1				\$749.00
INSTALLATION-KELTEK	Includes all labor for installation and/or removal associated with project as it is aligned above. Rates provided can be referenced on DAS Iowa State Contract MA 005 21357	1				
DAS-BASIC LABOR	Hourly Installation Rate: Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Audible / Visual Warning, Push bumpers / Wraps, Equipment Console/Computer Mounting, Prisoner Transport Systems / Seats, Equipment Mounting / Storage	65	\$80.00	Base Price	\$80.00	\$5,200.00
DAS-SUPPLIES BASIC	Hourly Installation Rate: General Supplies and Service for Basic Emergency Vehicle Equipment Items such as, but not limited to Breakers, Fuse Holders, Fuses, Wire, Terminals, Loom, Wire Ties, Fasteners, Cleaners, etc.	65	\$12.00	Base Price	\$12.00	\$780.00
						\$5,980.00



6061



Estimate

#6061

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
Vehicle Pick Up and Delivery	Vehicle Pick up and Delivery	1	\$275.00	Base Price	\$275.00	\$275.00
Tech Checkout		1				\$244.00
SHIP	Shipping cost calculated based on total order weight	200	\$2.00	Base Price	\$2.00	\$400.00

Subtotal	\$26,829.13
Shipping Cost	\$0.00
Tax (%)	\$0.00
Total	\$26,829.13

Return Policy: <https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/>
State Contracts: <https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/>
Service Rates: <https://www.keltekinc.com/service/>





Estimate

#6468

205 N High St
PO Box 14
Baxter IA 50028
United States
641-227-2222
sales@keltekinc.com

10/17/2024

Bill To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

Ship To

Davenport Police
416 N Harrison
Davenport IA 52801
United States

TOTAL

\$2,898.00

Expires: 01/15/2025

Sales Rep	Customer No.	Primary Contact	Shipping Method
Jordan Dewald	104	Michelle Voelkers	

Item	Description	Quantity	MSRP	Discount	Rate	Amount
CONTACT	Michelle Voelkers michelle.voelkers@davenportiowa.com					
NOTE	Ballistic Panels for F-150					
01-00421	Ford. F150, Level III+ Front Door, Driver Side (2021 & Newer Models)	1	\$1,449.00	Base Price	\$1,449.00	\$1,449.00
01-00422	Ford. F150, Level III+ Front Door, Passenger Side (2021 & Newer Models)	1	\$1,449.00	Base Price	\$1,449.00	\$1,449.00

Subtotal	\$2,898.00
Shipping Cost	
Tax (%)	\$0.00
Total	\$2,898.00

Return Policy: <https://www.keltekinc.com/return-policy/>
State Contracts: <https://www.keltekinc.com/state-contract/>
Service Rates: <https://www.keltekinc.com/service/>



City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Jim Odean | 563-326-7739

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution authorizing and approving an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$6,434,000 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

The City of Davenport proposes to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") with the Lender and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (1) current refunding the Series 2020 Bond; and (2) constructing a water resource restoration project.

The required Public Hearing was held on Wednesday, November 6, 2023 at 5:30 p.m.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Notice of Hearing

MINUTES TO CONDUCT HEARING ON
AMENDED LOAN AND
DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AND
ISSUANCE OF SEWER REVENUE
IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING
BONDS

629872-96

Davenport, Iowa

November 6, 2024

The City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, met as the Committee-of-the-Whole, pursuant to law and the rules of the Council on November 6, 2024, at 5:30 p.m., at the Council Chambers in the City Hall. The meeting was called to order and upon the roll being called the following named Aldermen were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

This being the time and place specified for holding a public hearing on the proposal to institute proceedings to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement (the “Agreement”) with the Iowa Finance Authority State Revolving Loan Fund in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, the Mayor called for any written or oral comments.

Written comments were filed by the following:

(Insert the word "none" or list names of objectors and attach copies of their comments, if any are filed.)

Oral comments were made by the following:

(Insert the word "none" or list names of objectors and type of comments, if any are made.)

After all comments had been made or filed, the Mayor declared the hearing closed.

Alderman _____ moved that all objections and comments be referred to the next regular Council meeting and that the matter of approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds in evidence thereof be taken up at the regular Council meeting on November 13, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. at the Council Chambers, City Hall. The motion was seconded by Alderman _____, and after due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Aldermen voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the motion duly adopted and the meeting adjourned to the said time and place.

Mayor

Attest:

Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
CITY OF DAVENPORT

SS:

I, the undersigned, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Davenport, do hereby certify that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of the proceedings of the Council of the City meeting as the Committee-of-the-Whole relating to the hearing on entering into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Deputy City Clerk

MINUTES OF MEETING TO APPROVE
AMENDED SEWER REVENUE LOAN
AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
AND PROVIDE FOR ISSUANCE OF
SEWER REVENUE IMPROVEMENT
AND REFUNDING BONDS

629872-96

Davenport, Iowa

November 13, 2024

The City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, met pursuant to law and the rules of the Council, at 5:30 o'clock p.m., on November 13, 2024, at the Council Chambers in the City Hall. The meeting was called to order and upon the roll being called, the following named Aldermen were present and absent:

Present: _____

Absent: _____.

The Council investigated and found that pursuant to notice duly published, the Council had met as the Committee-of-the-Whole on November 6, 2024, to permit residents or property owners of the City to present oral or written objections to the proposed amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority State Revolving Loan Fund. After receiving and considering all comments and objections, the hearing was closed, and the meeting was adjourned until the regular meeting of the Council at the current time and place.

Alderman _____ introduced and moved for the adoption of the resolution hereinafter set out. The motion was seconded by seconded by Alderman _____. The Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Aldermen voted:

Ayes: _____

Nays: _____.

Whereupon, the resolution, as hereinafter set out, was signed by the Mayor as evidence of approval, was attested by the Deputy City Clerk and was declared to be effective.

• • • •

At the conclusion of the meeting, and upon motion and vote, the City Council adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

Deputy City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. _____

Resolution authorizing and approving an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of \$6,434,000 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport (the “City”), in Scott County, State of Iowa, did heretofore establish a Municipal Sanitary Sewer System (the “Utility”) in and for the City which has continuously supplied sanitary sewer service in and to the City and its inhabitants since its establishment; and

WHEREAS, the management and control of the Utility are vested in the City Council (the “Council”) and no board of trustees exists for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$10,000,000 Taxable Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2010 (Build America Bond – Direct Payment), dated June 2, 2010 (the “Series 2010 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$5,781,106.70 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2015, dated December 11, 2015 (the “Series 2015 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$7,538,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2016, dated April 29, 2016 (the “Series 2016 Bond”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council, the City previously issued its \$9,608,376.46 Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated April 21, 2023 (the “Series 2023 Bond”), a portion of the principal of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the resolutions (the “Outstanding Bond Resolutions”) authorizing the issuance of the Series 2010 Bond, the Series 2015 Bond, the Series 2016 Bond, and the Series 2023 Bond (collectively, the “Outstanding Bonds”), the City reserved the right to issue additional obligations payable from the Net Revenues (as defined herein) of the Utility and ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds under the terms and conditions set forth in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a prior resolution of the Council (the “Series 2020 Bond Resolution”), the City has heretofore issued its \$8,249,000 Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2020, dated August 28, 2020 (the “Series 2020 Bond”), to the Iowa Finance Authority (the “Lender”), a portion of which remains outstanding; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Series 2020 Bond Resolution, the City reserved the right to call the Series 2020 Bond for early redemption, subject to the conditions set forth in the Series 2020 Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the City will undertake the construction of a certain water resource restoration project (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Lender has agreed to provide financing for the Project by refinancing the Series 2020 Bond, increasing its principal amount and decreasing the interest rate thereon; and

WHEREAS, the City, in the performance of its corporate functions as prescribed by the laws of the State of Iowa and the Charter of the City, has heretofore proposed to contract indebtedness and enter into a certain amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement with the Lender in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (1) current refunding the Series 2020 Bond; and (2) constructing the Project, and has published notice of such proposal and has held a hearing thereon on November 6, 2024;

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to authorize the issuance of Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2024 (the “Bonds”), authorize the calling of the Series 2020 Bond, and approve an amendment (the “Amendment”) to the Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement between the City and the Lender, dated August 28, 2020 (the “Original Agreement”);

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Interim Finance Director, as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2020 Bond, is hereby authorized and directed to take all action necessary to call the Series 2020 Bond for early redemption on December 6, 2024.

Section 2. The Lender shall provide for a loan (the “Loan”) to the City in the amount of \$6,434,000, for the purposes as set forth in the preamble hereof. The terms of the Loan shall be as set forth herein and in the Original Agreement (the Original Agreement as amended by the Amendment shall hereinafter be referred to as the “Agreement”). The Original Agreement and the Agreement shall be in substantially the forms as have been placed on file with the City.

The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Amendment on behalf of the City, and the Amendment is hereby approved. The Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign all other documents related to the Amendment and the Bonds on behalf of the City.

Section 2. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in evidence of the obligation of the City under the Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount of \$6,434,000, to be dated the date of delivery to or upon the direction of the Lender, and bearing interest from the date of each advancement made at the rate of 1.01% per annum (or at such lower rate as agreed upon by the Lender and set forth in the Bonds and the Agreement) until payment thereof, as set forth in Exhibit A attached to the Agreement. To the extent that the Lender determines a lower rate of interest is available for the Bonds after the adoption of this Resolution, the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk, with advice from bond counsel, are hereby authorized to: (i) make such changes to the Agreement, the Bonds and any related transactional documents as are necessary to give effect

to the lower rate of interest without modification to the principal installment schedule contemplated herein; and (ii) to execute and deliver such modified documents on behalf of the City.

The Bonds, at the request of the Lender, shall be initially issued as a single Bond in the denomination of \$ 6,434,000 and numbered R-1.

The Interim Finance Director of the City is hereby designated as the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent”.

Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of the Bond or Bonds to the Paying Agent.

If applicable pursuant to the Agreement, in addition to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the City also agrees to pay the Initiation Fee and the Servicing Fee (defined in the Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Deputy City Clerk, and shall be fully registered bonds without interest coupons. The issuance of the Bonds and the amount of the Loan advanced thereunder shall be recorded in the office of the City Treasurer, and the certificate on the back of each Bond shall be executed with the official manual or facsimile signature of the City Treasurer. In case any officer whose signature or the facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the names of the owners on the registration books of the City kept by the Registrar. Each Bond shall be transferable without cost to the registered owner thereof only upon the registration books of the City upon presentation to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form thereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The record and identity of the owners of the Bonds shall be kept confidential as provided by Section 22.7 of the Code of Iowa.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Lender, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project (as defined in the Agreement) is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days' notice of redemption by facsimile, e-mail, certified or registered mail to the Lender (or any

other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Original Agreement.

All of the Bonds and the interest thereon, together with the Outstanding Bonds and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth herein (which additional obligations are hereinafter sometimes referred to as “Parity Obligations”), shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the Utility and the Sinking Fund hereinafter referred to, both of which are hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be a valid claim of the owners thereof only against said Net Revenues and Sinking Fund. None of the Bonds shall be a general obligation of the City, nor payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City or the Utility be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues of the Utility to be sufficient for the payment in whole or in part of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 4. The Bonds shall be executed as herein provided as soon after the adoption of this resolution as may be possible and thereupon, they shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration and delivery to the Lender, upon receipt of the loan proceeds (the “Loan Proceeds”), and all action heretofore taken in connection with the Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
CITY OF DAVENPORT

SEWER REVENUE IMPROVEMENT AND REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2024

No. R-1

\$6,434,000

RATE

MATURITY DATE

BOND DATE

1.01%

June 1, 2041

December 6, 2024

The City of Davenport (the “City”), in Scott County, State of Iowa, for value received, promises to pay the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date of this Bond, to

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

or registered assigns, the principal sum of

SIX MILLION FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS

Interest at the rate specified above shall be payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2025, and principal shall be due and payable in installments in the amounts shown on the Principal Payment Schedule hereon on June 1, 2025, and annually thereafter on June 1 in each year until the principal and interest are fully paid, except that the final installments of the entire balance of principal and interest, if not sooner paid, shall become due and payable on June 1, 2041. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

The Interim Finance Director of the City shall act as Registrar and Paying Agent and may be hereinafter referred to as the “Registrar” or the “Paying Agent”.

Payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and premium, if any, shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent to the registered owners thereof appearing on the registration books of the City at the addresses shown on such registration books. All such payments, except full redemption, shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date. Final payment of principal shall only be made upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the “Bonds”) issued by the City to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan and Disbursement Agreement, as amended, dated the date hereof (the “Agreement”), entered into by the City for the purpose of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of (1) current refunding the City’s outstanding Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2020, dated August 28, 2020; and (2) undertaking a certain water resource restoration project (the “Project”).

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa, 2023, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the City Council authorizing and approving the Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of the Bonds (the “Resolution”), and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of the Bonds and the rights of the owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the City at a price of par plus accrued interest (i) on any date with the prior written consent of the Iowa Finance Authority, or (ii) in the event that all or substantially all of the Project is damaged or destroyed. Any optional redemption of the Bonds by the City may be made from any funds regardless of source, in whole or from time to time in part, in inverse order of maturity upon not less than thirty (30) days’ notice of redemption by facsimile, e-mail, certified or registered mail to the Iowa Finance Authority (or any other registered owner of the Bonds). The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption as set forth in Section 5 of the Agreement.

The Bonds are not general obligations of the City but, together with the City’s outstanding Taxable Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2010 (Build America Bond – Direct Payment), dated June 2, 2010; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2015, dated December 11, 2015; Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2016, dated April 29, 2016; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated April 21, 2023; and any additional obligations as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith under the conditions set forth in the Resolution, are payable solely and only out of the future Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Utility of the City, a sufficient portion of which has been ordered set aside and pledged for that purpose. This Bond is not payable in any manner by taxation, and under no circumstances shall the City be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of the said Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of this Bond and the interest thereon.

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the City in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified, Recited and Declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner, as required by law, and that the issuance of the Bonds does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation or provision.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the City of Davenport, Iowa, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and attested by its Deputy City Clerk, all as of the Bond Date.

CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA

By (Do Not Sign)
Mayor

Attest:

(Do Not Sign)
Deputy City Clerk

(On the back of each Bond the following certificate shall be executed with the duly authorized signature of the City Treasurer)

STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY SS: CITY TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE
CITY OF DAVENPORT

The original issuance of the Bonds, of which this Bond is a part, was duly and properly recorded in my office as of the Bond Date.

(Do Not Sign)
City Treasurer

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common	UTMA	_____
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entireties		(Custodian)
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	As Custodian for	_____
				(Minor)
			under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act	

				(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

and does hereby irrevocably appoint _____, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed:

NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Date June 1	Amount	Date June 1	Amount
2025	\$322,621	2034	\$384,000
2026	\$347,000	2035	\$388,000
2027	\$351,000	2036	\$393,000
2028	\$356,000	2037	\$398,000
2029	\$360,000	2038	\$403,000
2030	\$364,000	2039	\$408,000
2031	\$369,000	2040	\$413,000
2032	\$374,000	2041	\$418,000
2033	\$379,000		

Section 6. The Loan Proceeds shall be held by the Lender and disbursed for (1) costs of planning, designing and constructing the Project; and (2) current refunding the Series 2020 Bond. The City shall keep a detailed and segregated accounting of the expenditure of the Loan Proceeds to ensure compliance with the Internal Revenue Code (as hereinafter defined).

Section 7. So long as any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds, or any Parity Obligations are outstanding, the City shall continue to maintain the Utility in good condition, and the Utility shall continue to be operated in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost as a revenue producing undertaking. The City shall establish, impose, adjust and provide for the collection of rates to be charged to customers of the Utility, including the City, to produce gross revenues (hereinafter sometimes referred to as the “Gross Revenues”) at least sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and maintenance of the Utility, which shall include salaries, wages, cost of maintenance and operation, materials, supplies, insurance and all other items normally included under recognized accounting practices (but does not include allowances for depreciation in the valuation of physical property) (which such expenses are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the “Operating Expenses”) and to leave a balance of net revenues (herein referred to as the “Net Revenues”) equal to at least 110% of the principal of and interest on all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any other Parity Obligations due in such fiscal year, as the same become due.

Section 8. The provisions, covenants, undertakings and stipulations for the operation of the Utility and for the collection, application and use of the Gross Revenues and income from such operation, as set forth in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions shall inure and appertain to the Bonds to the same extent and with like force and effect as if herein set out in full, except only insofar as the same may be inconsistent with this resolution.

Nothing in this resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Bonds. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds hereafter named shall be inclusive of said payments required in respect to the Outstanding Bonds. The provisions of the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and the provisions of this resolution are to be construed whenever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the obligations authorized by such resolution have been paid or otherwise satisfied as therein provided, at which time the provisions of this resolution shall again prevail.

Section 9. From and after the issuance of the Bonds, the Gross Revenues of the Utility shall continue to be set aside into the City’s Sewer Revenue Fund (“Sewer Revenue Fund”) created under the Outstanding Bond Resolutions. The Sewer Revenue Fund shall be used in maintaining and operating the Utility, and after payment of the Operating Expenses shall, to the extent provided in this resolution and the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations, and to create and maintain the several separate funds hereinafter described.

Section 10. The provisions in and by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, whereby there has been created and is to be maintained a Sewer Revenue Bond Sinking Fund (herein referred to as the “Sinking Fund”), and for the payment into said fund from the Net Revenues of the Utility such portion thereof as will be sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the

Outstanding Bonds, are all hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions shall inure and constitute the security for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds hereby authorized as may be outstanding from time to time; provided, however that on the first day of each month of each year, the minimum amount to be set aside, in addition to the amounts required to be set aside in the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, and paid into the Sinking Fund shall be not less than as follows:

Commencing on January 1, 2025 and continuing to and including May 1, 2025, an amount equal to 1/5th of the installment of interest and principal coming due on June 1, 2025; and, thereafter, commencing on June 1, 2025, and continuing to final maturity, an amount equal to 1/6th of the installment of interest coming due on the next succeeding interest payment date on the then outstanding Bonds, plus an amount equal to 1/12th of the installment of principal coming due on such Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on deposit in the Sinking Fund.

Money in the Sinking Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations as the same shall become due and payable. Whenever Parity Obligations are issued under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth, provision shall be made for additional payments to be made into the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying the interest on and principal of such Parity Obligations.

If at any time there should be a failure to pay into the Sinking Fund the full amount above stipulated, then an amount equivalent to the deficiency shall be paid into the Sinking Fund from the Net Revenues of the Utility as soon as available, and the same shall be in addition to the amount otherwise required to be so set apart and paid into the Sinking Fund.

No further payments need be made into the Sinking Fund when and so long as the amount therein is sufficient to retire all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations then outstanding which are payable from the Sinking Fund and to pay all interest to become due thereon prior to such retirement, or if provision for such payment has been made.

All of such payments required to be made into the Sinking Fund shall be made in equal monthly installments on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding secular day.

Section 11. The provisions in and by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions, whereby there has been created and is to be maintained a special fund to be known and designated as the Surplus Fund into which there shall be set apart and paid all of the Net Revenues remaining after first paying the Operating Expenses and making the required payments into the Sinking Fund are all hereby ratified and confirmed. All money credited to the Surplus Fund shall be transferred and credited to the Sinking Fund whenever necessary to prevent or remedy a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations.

As long as the Sinking Fund has the full amounts required to be deposited therein by the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and this resolution, any balance in the Surplus Fund may be expended by the City in such manner as the Council, or such other duly constituted body as may then be charged with the operation of the Utility, may from time to time direct.

Section 12. All money held in any fund or account created or to be maintained under the terms of this resolution shall be deposited in lawful depositories of the City or invested in accordance with Chapters 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and continuously held and secured as provided by the laws of the State of Iowa relating to the depositing, securing, holding and investing of public funds. All interest received by the City as a result of investments under this section shall be considered to constitute Gross Revenues of the Utility and shall be deposited in or transferred to the Sewer Revenue Fund and used solely and only for the purposes specified herein for such funds.

Section 13. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the owner or owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds, and any Parity Obligations, or any of them, that from time to time may be outstanding, that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the Utility required and provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, that it will segregate the Gross Revenues of the Utility and make application thereof in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and that it will not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Utility or any part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations shall have been paid in full, both principal and interest, or unless and until provision shall have been made for the payment of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations and interest thereon in full; provided, however, that the City may dispose of any property which in the judgment of the Council, or such duly constituted body as may then be charged with the operation of the Utility, is no longer useful or profitable in the operation of the Utility nor essential to the continued operation thereof and when the sale thereof will not operate to reduce the revenues to be derived from the operation of the Utility.

Section 14. Upon a breach or default of a term of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations, the Outstanding Bond Resolutions and this resolution, a proceeding may be brought in law or in equity by suit, action or mandamus to enforce and compel performance of the duties required under the terms of this resolution and Division V of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa or an action may be brought to obtain the appointment of a receiver to take possession of and operate the Utility and to perform the duties required by this resolution and Division V of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 15. The Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall not be entitled to priority or preference one over the other in the application of the Net Revenues of the Utility regardless of the time or times of the issuance of such Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations, it being the intention of the City that there shall be no priority among the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations, regardless of the fact that they may have been actually issued and delivered at different times. The City hereby reserves the right and privilege of issuing additional Parity Obligations.

Section 16. The City agrees that so long as the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations remain outstanding, it will maintain insurance for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations on the insurable portions of the Utility of a kind and in an amount which usually would be carried by private companies or municipalities engaged in a similar type of business. The proceeds of any insurance, except public liability insurance, shall be used to repair or replace the part or parts of the Utility damaged or destroyed. The City will keep proper books of record and account, separate from all other records and accounts, showing the complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to the Utility, and the owners of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or any Parity Obligations shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the Utility and all records, accounts and data of the City relating thereto.

Section 17. The provisions of this resolution shall constitute a contract between the City and the owners of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations as may from time to time be outstanding, and after the issuance of the Bonds, no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this resolution shall be made which will adversely affect the owners of the Bonds or any Parity Obligations until all of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds and any Parity Obligations and the interest thereon shall have been paid in full, except as hereinafter provided.

The owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations at any time outstanding (not including in any case any obligations which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the City, but including such obligations as may be issued for the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds, the Outstanding Bonds or Parity Obligations if such obligations shall not then be owned by the City) shall have the right from time to time to consent to and approve the adoption by the City of a resolution or resolutions modifying or amending any of the terms or provisions contained in this resolution; provided, however, that this resolution may not be so modified or amended in such manner as to:

- (a) Make any change in the maturity or redemption terms of the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (b) Make any change in the rate of interest borne by any of the Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (c) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on any Bonds or Parity Obligations.
- (d) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or Parity Obligations, or any of them, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment.
- (e) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all of the Bonds or Parity Obligations then outstanding.
- (f) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds or Parity Obligations, the consent of the owners of which shall be required to effect a further modification.

Whenever the City shall propose to amend or modify this resolution under the provisions of this section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be (1) filed with the Lender and (2) mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Bond or Parity Obligation as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory resolution is on file in the office of the Deputy City Clerk.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice, there shall be filed with the Deputy City Clerk an instrument or instruments executed by the owners of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and any Parity Obligations outstanding at the time of the adoption of such amendatory resolution specifically consenting to the adoption thereof as herein provided, no owner of any Bonds or Parity Obligations shall have any right or interest to object to the adoption of such amendatory resolution or to object to any of the terms or provisions therein contained or to the operation thereof or to enjoin or restrain the City from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Any consent given by the owners of a Bond or Parity Obligation pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be irrevocable for a period of six (6) months from the date of such consent and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond or Parity Obligation during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six (6) months from the date of such consent by the owner who gave such consent or by a successor in title, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Obligations outstanding as in this section defined shall have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendatory resolution referred to in such revocation.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction, who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction, that the persons signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

Section 18. It is the intention of the City that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations in effect with respect thereto (all of the foregoing herein referred to as the “Internal Revenue Code”). In furtherance thereof the City covenants to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they may from time to time be in effect or amended and further covenants to comply with applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and court decisions as may be necessary to insure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any and all of the officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the covenants herein contained.

Section 19. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this resolution.

Section 20. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 21. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved November 13, 2024.

Mayor

Attest:

Deputy City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
SCOTT COUNTY
CITY OF DAVENPORT

SS:

I, the undersigned, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Davenport, do hereby certify that as such Deputy City Clerk I have in my possession or have access to the complete records of the City and of its Council and officers and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the records and that the transcript hereto attached is a true, correct and complete copy of all the records in relation to the adoption of a resolution expressing intent to institute proceedings to enter into an amended Sewer Revenue Loan and Disbursement Agreement and to issue not to exceed \$6,434,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds as referred to therein.

WITNESS MY HAND this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Deputy City Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Texas, County of Bexar, ss:

Laquansay Nickson Watkins, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Quad-City Times, morning edition, a daily newspaper printed and published by Lee Enterprises, Incorporated, in the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa, and that a notice, a printed copy of which is made part of this affidavit, was published in said The Quad-City Times, on the dates listed below.

November. 1 2024

NOTICE ID: fGn8OIHzovnyZ499M3p9

PUBLISHER ID: COL-IA-201102

NOTICE NAME: NH Amended SRF Loan and Disbursement Agrmnt

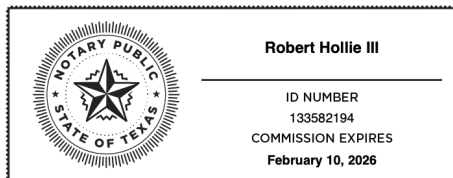
Publication Fee: \$45.68

The affiant further deposes and says that all of the facts set forth in the foregoing affidavit are true as he/she verily believes.

(Signed) Laquansay Nickson Watkins

VERIFICATION

State of Texas
County of Bexar



Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 11/01/2024

Notary Public
Electronically signed and notarized online using the Proof platform.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED ACTION
TO INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS TO
ENTER INTO AN AMENDED LOAN
AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
AND TO BORROW MONEY THERE-
UNDER IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
NOT TO EXCEED \$7,485,000

(SEWER REVENUE)

The City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa, will meet as the Committee-of-the-Whole on November 6, 2024, at the Council Chambers, City Hall, Davenport, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m., for the purpose of holding a hearing on an amended loan and disbursement agreement (the "Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$7,485,000, for the purpose of paying the cost, to that extent, of (1) current refunding the City's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2020, dated August 28, 2020; and (2) undertaking the construction of a certain water resource restoration project.

At such time and place, oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City may be presented, after which any such objections will be referred to the regular meeting of the City Council to be held on November 13, 2024, at the Council Chambers, City Hall, Davenport, Iowa, at 5:30 p.m., at which time and place the City Council may take additional action to enter into the Agreement.

The Agreement will not constitute a general obligation of the City, nor will it be payable in any manner by taxation but, together with the City's outstanding Taxable Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2010 (Build America Bond - Direct Payment), dated June 2, 2010; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2015, dated December 11, 2015; Sewer Revenue Bond, SRF Series 2016, dated April 29, 2016; Sewer Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bond, SRF Series 2023, dated April 21, 2023; and any additional obligations of the City as may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time ranking on a parity therewith, will be payable solely and only from the Net Revenues of the Municipal Sanitary Sewer System of the City.

By order of the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

Brian Krup

Deputy Clerk
COL-IA-201102

City of Davenport

Department: Finance
Contact Info: Jim Odean | 563-326-7739

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution authorizing the conveyance of a portion of City-owned property located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to James M. Harland, Petitioner. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

The Petitioner contacted the City about purchasing a portion of City-owned property (Parcel # M1513-01) to square off his lot. All departments were contacted and none expressed a need for the subject property or any concern with the proposed conveyance.

Notice of the Public Hearing was published in *The Quad-City Times* as required by Iowa State Code and the Public Hearing was held at the November 6, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. Map
3. Notice of Hearing

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderwoman Newton.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION authorizing the partial conveyance of City-owned property located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to James M. Harland, Petitioner.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport owns parcel M1513-01 described as follows:

Sec:15 Twp:78 Rng:03PT OF S/2 OF SE/4 OFSEC 15-78 -3 BEG ATA PT S 89D30' W 40'FROM SE COR OF SD SEC 15 TO W/ L OF MARQUETTE ST-N 89D39' W 161.16' TO PT OF BEG-N 269.77' TO SW COR OF LOT 2 SUMMYMEDE 4TH ANNEX-N ALG W/L OF SD LOT 2,68'-S 89D30' W 2177.7'; and

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport wishes to convey a portion of the property to the Petitioner, James M. Harland; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Public Hearing was published as required by Iowa State Code, and the Hearing was held at the November 6, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the partial conveyance of City-owned property located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to James M. Harland is hereby approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor and Deputy City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute documents necessary to complete the conveyance.

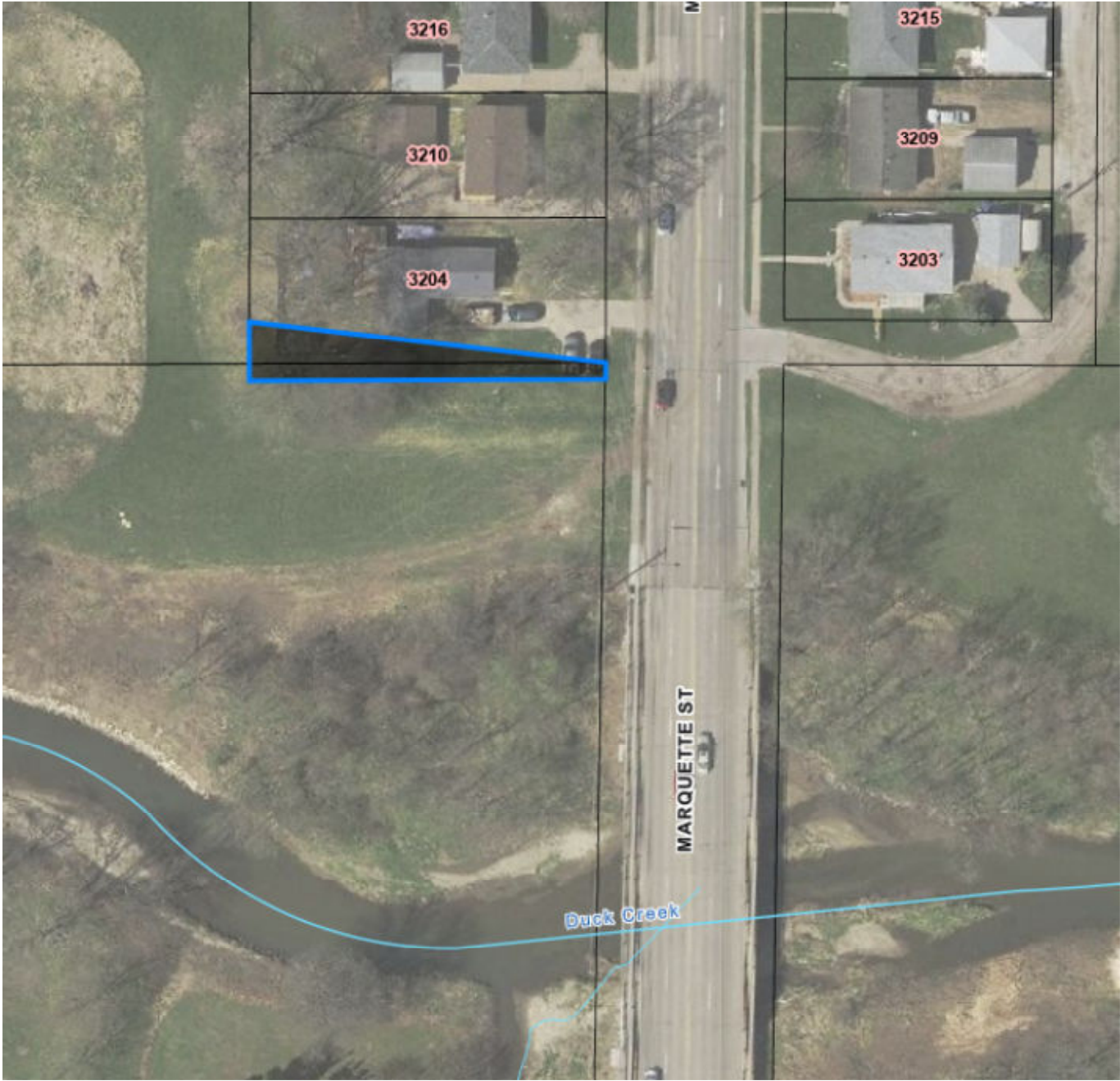
Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk



AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of Pennsylvania, County of Lancaster, ss:

Rachel Cozart, being first duly sworn, deposes and says: That (s)he is a duly authorized signatory of Column Software, PBC, duly authorized agent of The Quad-City Times, morning edition, a daily newspaper printed and published by Lee Enterprises, Incorporated, in the City of Davenport, Scott County, Iowa, and that a notice, a printed copy of which is made part of this affidavit, was published in said The Quad-City Times, on the dates listed below.

October. 31 2024

NOTICE ID: qnjAla2OZAT0Wn7zUaNa

PUBLISHER ID: COL-IA-201040

NOTICE NAME: PH Conveyance 3200 blk Marquette

Publication Fee: \$26.48

The affiant further deposes and says that all of the facts set forth in the foregoing affidavit are true as he/she verily believes.

Rachel Cozart

(Signed) _____

VERIFICATION

State of Pennsylvania
County of Lancaster

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Nicole Burkholder, Notary Public
Lancaster County
My commission expires March 30, 2027
Commission Number 1342120

Subscribed in my presence and sworn to before me on this: 11/01/2024

Nicole Burkholder

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

NOTICE OF HEARING

ON THE PROPOSED CONVEYANCE OF A PORTION OF CITY-OWNED PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE 3200 BLOCK OF MARQUETTE STREET TO JAMES M. HARLAND, PETITIONER.

Notice is hereby given that there is on file in the office of the City Clerk of Davenport, Iowa, a Resolution proposing to convey a portion of property owned by the City of Davenport located in the 3200 block of Marquette Street to the Petitioner. The property has the following legal description:

Sec:15 Twp:78 Rng:03PT OF S/2 OF SE/4 OFSEC 15-78 -3 BEG ATA PT S 89D30' W 40'FROM SE COR OF SD SEC 15 TO W/ L OF MARQUETTE ST-N 89D39' W 161.16' TO PT OF BEG-N 269.77' TO SW COR OF LOT 2 SUMMYMEDE 4TH ANNEX-N ALG W/L OF SD LOT 2,68'-S 89D30' W 2177.7'.

The Public Hearing on the proposed partial conveyance will come before the Davenport City Council at the November 6, 2024 Committee of the Whole Meeting beginning at 5:30 p.m. local time in the Council Chambers at Davenport City Hall, 226 West 4th Street.

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk
COL-IA-201040

City of Davenport

Department: Police
Contact Info: Chief Bladel | 563-326-6133 |

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Resolution approving an amendment to the agreement with Family Resources for Group Violence Intervention services in the amount of \$100,000. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Adopt the Resolution.

Background:

On July 27, 2021, the City Council approved the City Administrator's recommended American Rescue Plan Act Budget. Included within the budget plan is the Group Violence Intervention (GVI) allocation of \$750,000 which must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and expended by December 31, 2026 per federal guidelines. Since the approved allocation, the GVI budget has been obligated towards developing and maintaining the Group Violence Intervention Strategy. Initially, the City funded an internal staff position and an agreement with the National Network.

In May 2023, the City of Davenport and Family Resources entered into an agreement for the City to fund a temporary, two-year GVI Coordinator position for a total of \$200,000. This position provides day to day coordination and management support for Davenport's GVI Strategy. The two-year term ends May 2025.

There is \$100,000 of un-obligated GVI funds remaining from the original \$750,000 allocation. Staff is recommending an amendment to the agreement with Family Resources to fund the GVI Coordinator position for an additional year. The attached amendment has been developed and approved by City staff and Family Resources. The scope of work has been amended to add additional duties the GVI Coordinator is responsible for carrying out.

Attachments:

1. Resolution
2. 2024 GVI Amendment

Resolution No. _____

Resolution offered by Alderwoman Newton.

RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa.

RESOLUTION approving an amendment to the agreement with Family Resources for Group Violence Intervention services in the amount of \$100,000.

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport allocated \$750,000 of the American Rescue Plan Act funding to Group Violence Intervention (GVI) with \$100,000 of un-obligated GVI funds remaining from this allocation; and

WHEREAS, the original allocation must be obligated by December 31, 2024, and expended by December 31, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the City of Davenport wishes to continue their partnership with Family Resources to fund the GVI Coordinator position for an additional year which will provide day-to-day coordination and management support for Davenport's GVI strategy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Davenport, Iowa that the amendment to the agreement with Family Resources for Group Violence Intervention services in the amount of \$100,000 is hereby approved.

Passed and approved this 13th day of November, 2024.

Approved:

Attest:

Mike Matson
Mayor

Brian Krup
Deputy City Clerk

Amendment to Subaward Agreement Between the

City of Davenport, Iowa

and

Family Resources, Inc

THIS AMENDMENT TO SUBAWARD AGREEMENT (the “Amendment”), is made and entered into by and between the **City of Davenport** (the “Pass-through Entity” or “PTE”), and **Family Resources, Inc** (“Subrecipient”) (collectively “Parties”) as of date of signature by both Parties and shall continue through December 31, 2026 (the “Performance Period”). This Amendment is made with regard to the Subaward Agreement dated May 3, 2023 (“Agreement”) wherein the PTE agreed to award two-hundred thousand dollars of Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) to Subrecipient for their efforts to oversee the implementation of the Group Violence Interceptor Program with the understanding that any outstanding funds at the end of Performance Period must be returned to PTE, to return to Treasury.

The parties mutually agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. This amendment increases the overall amount of the award from \$200,000 to \$300,000.
2. The language in the Terms and Conditions section of the original agreement is amended to read as follows:

Activities. PTE hereby awards a cost reimbursable subaward (as determined by 2 CFR 200.331) not to exceed **\$300,000**, to Subrecipient. The Statement of Work and budget for this Subaward are as shown in Attachment 5. In its performance of Subaward work, Subrecipient shall be an independent entity and not an employee or agent of PTE.

3. This amendment replaces the original Statement of Work & Budget Information (Attachment 5).

All matters set forth in the original Agreement and not affected by this Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties, duly authorized by the respective Parties have signed this Amendment.

Pass-through Entity	Subrecipient
----------------------------	---------------------

By: _____
Mike Matson
Mayor, City of Davenport

By: _____
Nicole Cisne Durbin
President and CEO, Family Resources

Date

Date

ATTACHMENT 5

Statement of Work & Budget Information

Statement of Work

☒ Below ☐ Attached

The Group Violence Intervention (GVI) Coordinator position is a temporary, three-year position funded through ARPA funds. Under the direct supervision of the Community Violence Intervention Director, this position provides day to day coordination and management support to Davenport's GVI strategy.

- The Coordinator will work with other GVI project partners including: social service agencies, faith based and community organizations, law enforcement, city officials, and community to implement the GVI strategy and achieve established goals and objectives. The Coordinator is responsible for nurturing these partnerships to ensure that the implementation is effective and that agencies engage in collaborative partnerships.
- Maintain strong relationships with the diverse stakeholders in GVI, including both frontline and executive law enforcement partners, community-based organizations and social service providers, including coordinating and chairing the executive working group. Communicate regular updates on the status of implementation to executive partners.
- Coordinate organizational structure for GVI social service implementation and community engagement activities.
- Ensure that all activities are in alignment with the overall strategy mission and are in direct support of established project goals, objectives, policies and protocols, while allowing for unique local conditions, resources and needs.
- Coordinate a team of services for the participants and work with social services agencies, community agencies and GVI partners to address multiple problem areas affecting participants such as health, housing, mental health, and substance abuse.
- Schedule and attend GVI related planning meetings and participate in weekly conference calls.
- Facilitate GVI meetings such as governance board meetings, community meetings, etc.
- Establish and facilitate the on-going work of GVI including work groups with law enforcement, community engagement and social services.
- Maintain a clear implementation plan for Davenport's GVI. Ensure that program activities are in alignment with the project mission, objectives, policies and protocols; that all program activities are appropriately documented and that written activity reports are prepared as necessary.
- Track offender participation, offender interventions, offender outcomes, and maintain records of call-ins.
- Provide comprehensive, trauma- informed, survivor centered services to survivors. These services will consist of but are not limited to the following: legal advocacy, individual advocacy, information and referral, outreach and awareness, training, community collaboration, emergency client assistance and transportation, crisis response and crisis counseling, and systems advocacy.
- Assist survivors with funeral arrangements of their deceased loved one.
- Provide community organizing and collaborating with related professionals/agencies.
- Develop, implement and schedule presentations on related issues in the public sector including training for law enforcement, schools, and non-profit agencies.
- Participate in community relations/networking.
- Represent the program and agency positively in all public and community contacts.
- Provide immediate response to survivors as requested by law enforcement, medical professionals and other community partners.
- Ensure follow-up communication for survivors as they are identified through victim-witness coordinators, law enforcement, the media, or other sources.
- Provide ongoing advocacy and support to survivors through face-to-face contacts, cards, telephone calls, and other means.

Budget Information

☒ Below ☐ Attached

Cost Sharing: ☐ Yes → Amount: \$ ____
☒ No

Indirect Cost Rate (ICR) Applied: ____ %

ICR Type: ☐ Modified total direct costs ☐ Total direct costs ☐ De minimis rate (2 CFR 200.414)
☐ Salaries & Wages ☐ Other

Budget Detail

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Budget Total Direct Cost: \$287,160 Indirect Cost: \$12,840 Total Cost: \$300,000
Salary	\$70,900.00	\$77,248.00	\$80,248.00	
Benefits	17,725.00	16,995.00	17,655.00	
Total Personnel	88,625.00	94,243.00	97,903.00	
Telecommunications	300.00	345.00	357.00	
Supplies	1,205.00	798.00	828.00	
Travel	780.00	864.00	912.00	
Total Operating	2,285.00	2,007.00	2,097.00	
Admin	9,090.00	3,750.00	0	
Total Expenses	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	

City of Davenport

Department: Administration
Contact Info: Nicole Gleason | 563-326-7734

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion approving a two-year professional services contract with Hope at the BRICK House in the amount of \$60,000. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

As a result of the citizen survey and subsequent City Council feedback, Hope at the BRICK House was included in the ARPA Interest allocation plan. Council provided staff direction to proceed with a contract with Hope at the BRICK House using a portion of these funds. The proposed professional services contract outlines a two-year agreement with Hope at the BRICK House to provide After-School and Summer Programming for kindergarten through sixth grade students. These programs include providing dinner and snacks, individualized tutoring, administering speech and language enhancement, and recreational activities. Hope at the BRICK House serves children who are otherwise unsupervised when not in school and provides a safe, positive environment.

Attachments:

1. Professional Services Contract

**HOPE AT THE BRICK HOUSE
AND
THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT

This contract is made and entered into by and between Hope at the BRICK House (hereinafter known as "Contractor") and the City of Davenport, Iowa (hereinafter known as "The City") upon signatures of both parties.

WHEREAS, in 2021, the City received \$40.9M in American Rescue Plan Act funding which has since accrued interest; and

WHEREAS, the Davenport the City Council has approved funding for the Hope at the BRICK House to support programming needs; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to assist the Contractor in that regard; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

Scope of Services

This contract provides funding to assist with the Hope at the BRICK House After School and Summer Programs. Services include, but are not limited to, the following:

After School Program:

- Providing dinner and snacks
- Serving K-6th grade students who attend nearby schools
- Providing individualized tutoring, literacy assistance, computer skills training, spiritual guidance
- Administering speech and language enhancement in collaboration with St. Ambrose University Speech & Pathology Department
- Planning and implementing healthy recreational activities
- Developing social and interpersonal relationship skills

Summer Program: Eight Week Program

- Providing breakfast and lunch
- Serving K-6th grade students
- Administering educational programming; building literacy, math skills, field trips, recreational activities.

Term of Contract

This Contract shall commence on January 1, 2025, and continue for a period of two (2) years, terminating on December 31, 2026, unless terminated earlier in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.

Compensation

As compensation for the Services, the City agrees to pay the Contractor an annual amount of \$30,000 each year for a period of two (2) years.

Payment shall be made as follows:

Invoices shall be submitted by the Contractor to the City annually using City of Davenport contacts herein listed in Attachment A.

Reports

Contractor agrees to submit an Annual Report detailing the services, number of children impacted, and outcomes achieved. The report should be sent to the City of Davenport contacts herein listed in Attachment A.

Record Preservation

Contractor shall preserve and make available all records related to this Contract for examination and audit by the City or their authorized representatives if needed.

Indemnification by Hope at the BRICK House

The Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City of Davenport, its elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, costs, or expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees) arising out of or related to:

1. Any breach by the Contractor of its obligations under this Contract;
2. Any injury or damage to persons or property caused, in whole or in part, by the negligent acts, errors, omissions, or willful misconduct of the Contractor, its employees, agents, subcontractors, or any person or entity acting on its behalf in the performance of services funded under this Contract;
3. Any claims, demands, or actions brought against the City that arise from or are connected with the Contractor's performance or failure to perform under this Contract, except to the extent such claims or damages arise from the City's own gross negligence or willful misconduct;
4. Any misuse of the funds provided by the City under this Contract, including any failure to use the funds in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, or the terms of this Contract.

Limitation of City's Liability

The City's role in this Contract is limited to providing financial support for the services to be rendered by the Contractor. The City shall not be liable for any acts, errors, or omissions of the Contractor, its employees, agents, subcontractors, or any other person or entity providing services under this Contract. The City assumes no responsibility or liability for the performance of services funded under this Contract, except to the extent of its financial contribution.

Indemnification by the City

The City agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Contractor, its directors, officers, employees, agents, and representatives from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, costs, or expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees) arising out of or related to:

1. Any breach by the City of its obligations under this Contract;
2. Any misuse of funds by the City that results in claims or liabilities for the Contractor, except to the extent such claims or damages arise from the Contractor's own negligence or willful misconduct.

Notice of Claims and Defense

In the event that either party seeks indemnification under this Contract, the indemnified party shall notify the indemnifying party, within fifteen (15) days of any claim or action to which indemnification applies. The indemnifying party shall assume the defense of such claim or action, including the employment of counsel and the payment of all expenses related to the claim. The indemnified party shall cooperate fully with the indemnifying party in defense of the claim, provided that the indemnified party retains the right to participate in such defense at its own expense.

Termination for Convenience

Either party may terminate this Contract for any reason by providing written notice to the other party at least ninety (90) days in advance. Upon termination, the City shall pay the Contractor for all services performed and expenses incurred up to the date of termination, provided such services and expenses are in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

Termination for Cause

The City may terminate this Contract immediately, with written notice to the Contractor, if:

1. The Contractor fails to comply with any material term or condition of this Contract;
2. The Contractor misuses the funds provided by the City or fails to use the funds in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, or the terms of this Contract;
3. The Contractor becomes insolvent, files for bankruptcy, or is subject to any other proceeding related to its liquidation or insolvency; or
4. The Contractor engages in any illegal activities or practices that could harm the reputation or interests of the City.

Notice to Cure

If the City intends to terminate this Contract for cause based on a breach by the Contractor, the City shall provide written notice to the Contractor specifying the nature of the breach. The Contractor shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to cure the breach. If the Contractor fails to remedy the breach within the specified time, the City may then terminate the Contract effective immediately upon providing written notice to the Contractor.

Effect of Termination

Upon termination of this Contract for any reason:

1. The Contractor shall cease all activities related to this Contract and shall provide the City with a final report of the services performed and expenditures made using the funds provided.
2. Any unspent funds provided by the City must be returned to the City within [30] days of the termination date.
3. Termination of this Contract shall not affect the rights or obligations of either party that have accrued prior to the termination date.

Survival

The provisions of this Contract that by their nature should survive termination shall remain in effect, including but not limited to indemnification, liability, and confidentiality obligations.

Miscellaneous

- **Governing Law:** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.
- **Entire Contract:** This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and supersedes all prior Contracts and understandings.
- **Amendments:** Any modification of this Contract must be in writing and is valid only when executed by the fully authorized representatives of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Professional Services Contract as of the day and year first above written.

THE CITY OF DAVENPORT, IOWA

By: _____

Name: Mike Matson

Title: Mayor, City of Davenport

Date: _____

HOPE AT THE BRICK HOUSE

By: _____

Name: Joyce Klopp

Title: Director, Hope at the BRICK House

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A
Approved Contacts

Entity Information	
City of Davenport City of Davenport, Iowa <i>PTE Name</i> 226 W 4th Street <i>Address</i> Davenport, IA 52801 <i>City, St. ZIP</i> https://www.davenportiowa.com/ <i>Website</i>	Contractor Hope at the BRICK House <i>Subrecipient Name</i> 1431 N Ripley Street <i>Address</i> Davenport, IA 52803 <i>City, St. ZIP</i> https://hopeatthebrickhouse.org/ <i>Website</i>
Program Contact	
Name: Hanna Whitehurst Phone: (563) 888-2163 Email: hanna.whitehurst@davenportiowa.com	Name: Joyce Klopp Phone: (563)-322-0382 Email: Jklopp.hbh@gmail.com
Authorized Official	
Name: Nicole Gleason Phone: (563) 326-7792 Email: nicole.gleason@davenportiowa.com	Name: Joyce Klopp Phone: (563)-322-0382 Email: Jklopp.hbh@gmail.com

City of Davenport

Department: Legal

Contact Info: Samuel Huff | 563-326-7752 |

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion appointing Alderwoman Meginnis, Alderman Gripp, Alderman Jobgen, and Alderman Reinartz to the Code of Conduct Committee. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

The City Council adopted a Code of Conduct for Elected Officials on September 25, 2024. The Code of Conduct Committee will be responsible for the education and enforcement of the Code. The nominees were selected by ballots submitted by each member of the Council and the Mayor.

Attachments:

None

City of Davenport

Department: Finance

Contact Info: James Odean | 563-326-7739

Action / Date

11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion ratifying the emergency purchase of a storage tank for calcium chloride from ProTank of Olive Branch, Mississippi in the amount of \$51,958. [Ward 7]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

This was an emergency purchase of a 10,000-gallon high density polyethylene tank for calcium chloride storage to replace an existing tank that ruptured. Calcium chloride is used by Public Works for de-icing during snow plowing operations. Due to the 7-8 week lead time for fabrication of the tank, normal bidding processes/timelines would not have allowed for receipt of the tank prior to onset of the winter season.

The emergency purchase procedure was utilized with approval given by the Interim Department Director, Interim Finance Director, and Interim City Administrator.

Attachments:

None

City of Davenport

Department: Community & Economic Development
Contact Info: Bruce Berger | 563-326-7769

Action / Date
11/6/2024

Subject:

Motion approving submission of the City of Davenport Annual Urban Renewal Report for FY 2024. [All Wards]

Recommendation:

Pass the Motion.

Background:

All Iowa cities and counties utilizing TIF are required to report TIF expenditures and obligations into the Iowa Department of Management's online Annual Urban Renewal Report annually by December 1. The report looks at the most recent fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

As part of this process, Council must approve the submission of the report. Costs associated with the City's TIF are approved by the Council as part of the overall budget. The Davenport TIF summary sheet is attached as well as the full report.

Attachments:

1. 2024 TIF Report Summary Page
2. 2024 TIF Report

Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Levy Authority Summary

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT
Local Government Number: 82G773

Active Urban Renewal Areas	U.R. #	# of Tif Taxing Districts
DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL	82003	6
DAVENPORT WEST INDUSTRIAL URBAN RENEWAL	82005	3
DAVENPORT 53RD I-74 URBAN RENEWAL	82007	0
DAVENPORT NICHOLS HOMESHIELD URBAN RENEWAL	82008	1
DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL	82013	30
DAVENPORT HORMEL URBAN RENEWAL	82020	1
DAVENPORT TRI-CITY FABRICATING URBAN RENEWAL	82026	1
DAVENPORT AIRPORT URBAN RENEWAL	82027	1
DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL	82031	1
DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL	82032	1
DAVENPORT VON MAUR URBAN RENEWAL	82034	0
DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL	82038	1
DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL	82042	1
DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL	82043	1
HILLTOP URBAN RENEWAL AREA	82053	3
EAST VILLAGE URBAN RENEWAL AREA	82054	2

TIF Debt Outstanding: 63,207,419

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	7,452,736	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	------------------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	7,205,502
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	478,129
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	31,079
Total Revenue:	7,714,710

Rebate Expenditures:	3,944,732
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	3,086,552
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	7,031,284

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	8,136,162	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	------------------	----------	---

**Year-End Outstanding TIF
Obligations, Net of TIF Special
Revenue Fund Balance:** 48,039,973

Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Levy Authority Summary

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT
Local Government Number: 82G773

Active Urban Renewal Areas	U.R. #	# of Tif Taxing Districts
DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL	82003	6
DAVENPORT WEST INDUSTRIAL URBAN RENEWAL	82005	3
DAVENPORT 53RD I-74 URBAN RENEWAL	82007	0
DAVENPORT NICHOLS HOMESHIELD URBAN RENEWAL	82008	1
DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL	82013	30
DAVENPORT HORMEL URBAN RENEWAL	82020	1
DAVENPORT TRI-CITY FABRICATING URBAN RENEWAL	82026	1
DAVENPORT AIRPORT URBAN RENEWAL	82027	1
DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL	82031	1
DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL	82032	1
DAVENPORT VON MAUR URBAN RENEWAL	82034	0
DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL	82038	1
DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL	82042	1
DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL	82043	1
HILLTOP URBAN RENEWAL AREA	82053	3
EAST VILLAGE URBAN RENEWAL AREA	82054	2

TIF Debt Outstanding: 63,207,419

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance		Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance
as of 07-01-2023:	7,452,736	0
		Restricted for LMI

TIF Revenue:	7,205,502	
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	478,129	
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0	
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	31,079	
Total Revenue:	7,714,710	

Rebate Expenditures:	3,944,732	
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	3,086,552	
Returned to County Treasurer:	0	
Total Expenditures:	7,031,284	

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance		Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance
as of 06-30-2024:	8,136,162	0
		Restricted for LMI

Year-End Outstanding TIF Obligations, Net of TIF Special Revenue Fund Balance: 48,039,973

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82003

UR Area Creation Date: 06/1979

UR Area Purpose: To encourage private investment and reinvestment within the City by advancing the normal development process thus improving the stability and vitality of the City.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN EXPANDED UR TIF INCREMENT/EXPANDED SMID	820121	820122	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN DAVENPORT TIF DD1 INCREMENT DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN EXPANDED SMID	820250	820253	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN EXT TIF NO SMID UR TIF INCREMENT	820256	820257	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN DAVENPORT UTIL UR TIF INCREMENT DOWNTOWN DAV UTIL SMID	820282	820283	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN NO SMID UR INCREM	820300	820301	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN UR TIF INCREMENT	820336	820337	63,691,754

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	14,190,202	92,551,650	0	0	0	106,741,852	0	106,741,852
Taxable	0	7,754,961	80,344,635	0	0	0	88,099,596	0	88,099,596
Homestead Credits									2

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: **2,015,710** **0** **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 2,077,945
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 114,452
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 2,192,397

Rebate Expenditures: 1,741,324
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 417,722
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 2,159,046

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: **2,049,061** **0** **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

Downtown Hotel

Description:	Downtown Hotel
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Ryan Office Building

Description:	Ryan Office Building
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown River Center

Description:	Downtown River Center
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown Parking Ramps

Description:	Downtown Parking Ramps
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Downtown Black Hawk

Description:	Downtown Black Hawk
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Renwick Upfront

Description:	Renwick Upfront
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

City Square- Parker

Description:	City Square- Parker
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No
--------------------	----

City Square- Putnam

Description:	City Square- Putnam
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Bond Issuance Expense

Description:	Bond Issuance Expense
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

CIP Transfer

Description:	CIP Transfer
Classification:	Municipal and other publicly-owned or leased buildings
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

EICC Urban Campus

Description:	EICC Urban Campus
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Blackhawk Hotel Rebate

Description:	Blackhawk Hotel Rebate
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Blackhawk Upfront Refunded

Description:	Blackhawk Upfront Refunded
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

City Square-Putnam

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	11,144,000
Interest:	0
Total:	11,144,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	12/27/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2037

City Square- Parker

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	8,148,000
Interest:	0
Total:	8,148,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	12/27/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2037

EICC Urban Campus

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	4,015,000
Interest:	0
Total:	4,015,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	09/14/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2035

Blackhawk Upfront Refunded

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	1,935,000
Interest:	150,585
Total:	2,085,585
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Non-Rebates For DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	417,722
Tied To Debt:	Blackhawk Upfront Refunded
Tied To Project:	Blackhawk Upfront Refunded

Rebates For DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL

EICC Urban Campus

TIF Expenditure Amount:	360,064
Rebate Paid To:	New College LLC
Tied To Debt:	EICC Urban Campus
Tied To Project:	EICC Urban Campus
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2035

City Square- Parker

TIF Expenditure Amount:	582,098
Rebate Paid To:	City Square LLC
Tied To Debt:	City Square- Parker
Tied To Project:	City Square- Parker
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2037

City Square- Putnam

TIF Expenditure Amount:	799,162
Rebate Paid To:	North Block LLC
Tied To Debt:	City Square-Putnam
Tied To Project:	City Square- Putnam
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2037

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (82003)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN EXPANDED UR TIF
 INCREMENT/ EXPANDED SMID
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820122

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1987
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1989
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1988

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	10,170,327	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (82003)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN DAVENPORT TIF DD1
 INCREMENT DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN EXPANDED SMID
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820253

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 1978
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 1981
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	06/1979

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,246,700	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (82003)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN EXT TIF NO SMID UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820257
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1978
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1981
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	06/1979

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	48,303	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (82003)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN DAVENPORT UTIL UR TIF INCREMENT DOWNTOWN DAV UTIL SMID
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820283
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1978
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1981
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	06/1979

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (82003)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN NO SMID UR INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820301
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1978
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT DOWNTOWN URBAN RENEWAL (82003)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DOWNTOWN UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820337
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1978
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1980
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	06/1979
Blighted	06/1979
Economic Development	06/1979

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	14,190,202	92,551,650	0	0	0	106,741,852	0	106,741,852
Taxable	0	7,754,961	80,344,635	0	0	0	88,099,596	0	88,099,596
Homestead Credits									2

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	33,827,233	72,914,619	63,691,754	9,222,865	358,196

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 2,077,945

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT WEST INDUSTRIAL URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82005

UR Area Creation Date: 08/1990

UR Area Purpose: The West Industrial area is part of the South Urban Renewal Area.
Please see attached plan.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/WEST INDUSTRIAL UR TIF INCREMENT	820129	820130	0
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/ WEST INDUSTRIAL UR TIF INCREMENT	820131	820132	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EXPANDED WEST END UR TIF INCREMENT	820186	820184	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
TIF Revenue:	0		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0		
Total Revenue:	0		
Rebate Expenditures:	0		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	0		

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)		
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT WEST INDUSTRIAL URBAN RENEWAL (82005)		
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/WEST INDUSTRIAL UR TIF INCREMENT		
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820130		
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1985		
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1987		
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No		

		UR Designation
Slum		No
Blighted		No
Economic Development		08/1985

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	08/1985

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	11,827,604	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT WEST INDUSTRIAL URBAN RENEWAL (82005)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/ WEST INDUSTRIAL UR TIF
INCREMENT	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820132

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	08/1985

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	72,033	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)		
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT WEST INDUSTRIAL URBAN RENEWAL (82005)		
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EXPANDED WEST END UR TIF INCREMENT		
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820184		
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992		
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994		
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No		
		UR Designation	
		Slum	No
		Blighted	No
		Economic Development	08/1990

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	4,285,536	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT 53RD I-74 URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82007

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1985

UR Area Purpose: To encourage private investment and reinvestment within the City by advancing the normal development process thus improving the stability and vitality of the City.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
--	-------------	------------------	----------------------------

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NICHOLS HOMESHIELD URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82008

UR Area Creation Date:

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/NICHOLS-HOMESHIELD UR TIF INCREMENT	820164	820165	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NICHOLS HOMESHIELD URBAN RENEWAL (82008)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/NICHOLS-HOMESHIELD UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820165
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1989
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1991
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	08/1990

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82013

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT	820133	820134	1,155,000
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT	820135	820136	0
DAVENPORT CITY AG/BETTENDORF SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT	820137	820138	0
DAVENPORT CITY/BETTENDORF SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT	820139	820140	4,236,699
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT	820195	820185	0
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT	820196	820187	17,236,477
DAVENPORT CITY AG/NORTH SCOTT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT	820202	820188	0
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT	820201	820190	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EXPANDED NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT	820223	820224	0
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/EXPANDED NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT	820225	820226	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/VON MAUR UR TIF INCREMENT	820278	820279	5,188,876
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/VON MAUR UR TIF INCREMENT	820280	820281	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/53N UR TIF NORTH SMID INCREMENT 53RD ELMORE NORTH SMID	820290	820291	0
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/53A UR TIF AG NORTH SMID INCREMENT 53 SMID AG NORTH	820292	820293	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/53S UR TIF INCREMENT SOUTH SMID	820294	820295	0
DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/53B UR TIF INCREMENT SOUTH SMID AG	820296	820297	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/NORTH DAV ADD UR TIF INCREMENT	820404	820405	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/GREEN GMC UR TIF INCREMENT	820430	820431	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DAVM1 UR TIF INCREMENT	820438	820439	4,361,690
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ELMORE HOTEL AG UR TIF INCREMENT	820470	820471	0
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/HARDI UR TIF INCREM	820474	820475	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ELMORE HOTEL UR TIF INCREM	820486	820487	13,436,674
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HONKAMP KRUEG UR TIF INCREM	820500	820501	0
SHERIDAN TWP/NORTH SCOTT SCH/FD3/KRAFT UR TIF INCREM	820502	820503	0
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/KRAFT UR TIF INCREM	820504	820505	30,955,472
DAVENPORT AG/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD TIF INCREM	820506	820507	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD TIF INCREM	820508	820509	45,301,284
DAVENPORT AG/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD SMID7 TIF INCREM	820510	820511	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD SMID8 TIF INCREM	820512	820513	0
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/STERILITE TIF INCREM	820516	820517	40,254,240

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	5,437,026	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
TIF Revenue:	5,127,557		
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	363,677		
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0		
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	31,079		
Total Revenue:	5,522,313		
Rebate Expenditures:	2,203,408		
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	2,668,830		
Returned to County Treasurer:	0		
Total Expenditures:	4,872,238		
TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	6,087,101	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

Projects For DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL

MMS

Description:	MMS Thermal
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Internal TIF

Description:	Internal TIF North
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

PCT

Description:	PCT
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Tri City Electric

Description:	Tri City Electric
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Fidlar

Description:	Fidlar Technologies
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Carelton Life Support Upfront

Description:	Carelton Life Support
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

EIIC Rail

Description:	EIIC Rail
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No
--------------------	----

MA Ford

Description:	Miracle Tools
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Von Maur Headquarter

Description:	Von Maur Headquarter Expansion 2012
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Von Maur E Commerce 2012

Description:	Von Maur E Commerce Expansion
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Miracle Tools America

Description:	Miracle Tools America 2014
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Vets Memorial Infrastructure

Description:	Vets Memorial Infrastructure
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Transload Facility

Description:	Transload Facility
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Internal TIF

Description:	Internal TIF
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

EHIC Rail 2

Description:	EIIC Rail 2
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Honkamp Krueger

Description:	Honkamp Krueger
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Kraft Heinz

Description:	Kraft Heinz
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

EIIC Rail 3

Description:	EIIC Rail 3
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

CIP Transfer

Description:	CIP Transfer
Classification:	Acquisition of property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Sterilite

Description:	Sterilite
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Von Maur E Commerce 2009

Description:	Von Maur E Commerce 2009
Classification:	Commercial - warehouses and distribution facilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Elmore Extension

Description:	Elmore Extension
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes

Payments Complete:	No
--------------------	----

AT&T

Description:	AT&T
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Heart of America

Description:	Heart of America
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Jersey Ridge Infrastructure

Description:	Jersey Ridge Infrastructure
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Bond Issuance Expense

Description:	Bond Issuance Expense
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

AT&T Refunded

Description:	AT&T Refunded
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

AT&T

Description:	AT&T
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Internal TIF

Description:	Internal TIF 74
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Heart of America

Description:	Heart of America
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Jersey Ridge Infrastructure

Description:	Jersey Ridge Infrastructure
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Bond Issuance Expense

Description:	Bond Issuance Expense
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

AT&T Refunded

Description:	AT&T Refunded
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

AT&T

Description:	AT&T
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Internal TIF

Description:	Internal TIF 74
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Heart of America

Description:	Heart of America
Classification:	Commercial - hotels and conference centers
Physically Complete:	No
Payments Complete:	No

Jersey Ridge Infrastructure

Description:	Jersey Ridge Infrastructure
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	No

Payments Complete:	No
--------------------	----

Bond Issuance Expense

Description:	Bond Issuance Expense
Classification:	Administrative expenses
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

AT&T Refunded

Description:	AT&T Refunded
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Shortline Rail & Transload

Description:	Rail
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

PB Leiner

Description:	PB Leiner
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

EIIC Rail 4

Description:	EIIC Rail 4
Classification:	Roads, Bridges & Utilities
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL

Tri City Electric Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	52,887
Interest:	0
Total:	52,887
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	10/06/2008
FY of Last Payment:	2023

Fidlar

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	430,800
Interest:	0
Total:	430,800
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	10/22/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2030

Von Maur E Commerce

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	330,000
Interest:	0
Total:	330,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	10/26/2009
FY of Last Payment:	2028

Von Maur Headquarters

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	726,000
Interest:	0
Total:	726,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	06/23/2012
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Von Maur E Commerce 2012

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	465,000
Interest:	0
Total:	465,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	05/05/2012

FY of Last Payment:	2031
---------------------	------

MA Ford Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	42,000
Interest:	0
Total:	42,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	10/30/2004
FY of Last Payment:	2030

Kraft Heinz

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	6,453,430
Interest:	0
Total:	6,453,430
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	04/06/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2034

EIIC Rail 3

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	46,208
Interest:	3,004
Total:	49,212
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/11/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Sterilite

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	5,463,150
Interest:	0
Total:	5,463,150
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	01/24/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2035

Transload

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	944,500
Interest:	131,805
Total:	1,076,305
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Elmore Extension

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	9,060,500
Interest:	1,264,345
Total:	10,324,845
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/23/2016
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Sterilite Upfront 1

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	1,090,000
Interest:	218,381
Total:	1,308,381
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/01/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2033

Granite Way

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	755,000
Interest:	121,219
Total:	876,219
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	03/21/2017
FY of Last Payment:	2032

Sterilite Upfront 2

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	5,060,000
Interest:	994,385
Total:	6,054,385
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	03/01/2018
FY of Last Payment:	2033

Heart of America

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	3,190,845
Interest:	0
Total:	3,190,845
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	12/14/2011
FY of Last Payment:	2031

Jersey Ridge Infrastructure

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	143,792
Interest:	9,346

Total:	153,138
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/11/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2025

Internal TIF

Debt/Obligation Type:	Internal Loans
Principal:	275,000
Interest:	0
Total:	275,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	11/15/2014
FY of Last Payment:	2022

Shortline Rail & Transload

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	450,000
Interest:	0
Total:	450,000
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	12/19/2019
FY of Last Payment:	2029

EIHC Rail 4

Debt/Obligation Type:	Gen. Obligation Bonds/Notes
Principal:	93,237
Interest:	0
Total:	93,237
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	02/11/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2026

Non-Rebates For DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	25,183
Tied To Debt:	EIIC Rail 3
Tied To Project:	EIIC Rail 3
TIF Expenditure Amount:	134,585
Tied To Debt:	Transload
Tied To Project:	Transload Facility
TIF Expenditure Amount:	1,291,165
Tied To Debt:	Elmore Extension
Tied To Project:	Elmore Extension
TIF Expenditure Amount:	98,631
Tied To Debt:	Granite Way
Tied To Project:	Kraft Heinz
TIF Expenditure Amount:	131,556
Tied To Debt:	Sterilite Upfront 1
Tied To Project:	Sterilite
TIF Expenditure Amount:	603,265
Tied To Debt:	Sterilite Upfront 2
Tied To Project:	Sterilite
TIF Expenditure Amount:	78,366
Tied To Debt:	Jersey Ridge Infrastructure
Tied To Project:	Jersey Ridge Infrastructure
TIF Expenditure Amount:	275,000
Tied To Debt:	Internal TIF
Tied To Project:	Internal TIF
TIF Expenditure Amount:	31,079
Tied To Debt:	EIIC Rail 4
Tied To Project:	Sterilite

Rebates For DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL

D&D Tri City

TIF Expenditure Amount:	52,887
Rebate Paid To:	D&D
Tied To Debt:	Tri City Electric Rebate
Tied To Project:	Tri City Electric
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2024

Von Maur E Commerce

TIF Expenditure Amount:	317,360
Rebate Paid To:	Von Maur
Tied To Debt:	Von Maur E Commerce 2012
Tied To Project:	Von Maur E Commerce 2012
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2028

Fidlar

TIF Expenditure Amount:	85,107
Rebate Paid To:	Vettura
Tied To Debt:	Fidlar
Tied To Project:	Fidlar
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2030

Kraft Heinz

TIF Expenditure Amount:	941,434
Rebate Paid To:	Kraft Heinz
Tied To Debt:	Kraft Heinz
Tied To Project:	Kraft Heinz
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2034

Sterilite

TIF Expenditure Amount:	444,633
Rebate Paid To:	Sterilite
Tied To Debt:	Sterilite
Tied To Project:	Sterilite
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2035

Heart of America

TIF Expenditure Amount:	356,161
Rebate Paid To:	Heart of America
Tied To Debt:	Heart of America
Tied To Project:	Heart of America
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2031

Miracle Tools

TIF Expenditure Amount:	5,826
Rebate Paid To:	MA Ford
Tied To Debt:	MA Ford Rebate
Tied To Project:	Miracle Tools America
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2030

PB Leiner

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	PB Leiner
Tied To Project:	PB Leiner
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2023

Jobs For DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL

Project:	MMS
Company Name:	MMS Thermal
Date Agreement Began:	03/15/2006
Date Agreement Ends:	12/01/2016
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	14
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	448,154
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	5,563,500
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	PCT
Company Name:	PCT Engineered
Date Agreement Began:	08/02/2006
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2021
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	0
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	1,279,000
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	9,000,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	Fidlar
Company Name:	Fidlar Technologies
Date Agreement Began:	10/26/2011
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2030
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	48
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	2,500,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	Von Maur Headquarter
Company Name:	Von Maur
Date Agreement Began:	10/09/2009
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2028
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	317
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	14,500,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	Von Maur E Commerce 2012
Company Name:	Von Maur
Date Agreement Began:	06/27/2012
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2031
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	325
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	4,300,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	Von Maur E Commerce 2012
Company Name:	Von Maur
Date Agreement Began:	05/09/2012
Date Agreement Ends:	05/09/2031

Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	83
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	1,000,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	Kraft Heinz
Company Name:	Kraft Heinz
Date Agreement Began:	04/06/2016
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2034
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	475
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	38,797
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	200,000,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	5,874,844

Project:	AT&T
Company Name:	AT&T Mobility LLC
Date Agreement Began:	01/24/2007
Date Agreement Ends:	01/24/2024
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	510
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	10,489,000
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	19,300,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

Project:	Heart of America
Company Name:	Heart of America
Date Agreement Began:	12/14/2011
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2031
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	35
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	27,000,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820134

TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993	UR Designation	
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995	Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	149,640,060	248,740,631	289,300	0	-107,416	398,562,575	0	398,562,575
Taxable	0	81,778,477	215,665,381	207,345	0	-107,416	297,543,787	0	297,543,787
Homestead Credits									387

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	36,528,930	297,543,787	1,155,000	296,388,787	9,880,951

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820136

TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993	UR Designation	
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995	Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	622,831	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/BETTENDORF SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820138
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	184,330	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/BETTENDORF SCH/53RD STREET UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820140
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	63,559,620	134,244,740	2,939,200	0	-22,224	200,721,336	0	200,721,336
Taxable	0	34,735,408	118,179,206	2,592,255	0	-22,224	155,484,645	0	155,484,645
Homestead Credits									116

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	2,649,290	155,484,645	4,236,699	151,247,946	4,671,350

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820185
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	21,740	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820187
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	63,095,010	10,125,720	0	0	73,220,730	0	73,220,730
Taxable	0	0	54,965,073	8,870,025	0	0	63,835,098	0	63,835,098
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	6,778,807	63,835,098	17,236,477	46,598,621	1,426,523

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/NORTH SCOTT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820188
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	931,260	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820190
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	38,730	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EXPANDED NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820224
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,217,210	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/EXPANDED NORTH DAVENPORT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820226
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	25,348	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/VON MAUR UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820279

TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1998	UR Designation	
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995	Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	01/1994

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	12,905,440	0	0	0	12,905,440	0	12,905,440
Taxable	0	0	11,560,530	0	0	0	11,560,530	0	11,560,530
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	4,684,900	8,220,540	5,188,876	3,031,664	101,069

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/VON MAUR UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820281

TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1998	UR Designation	
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995	Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	01/1994

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	82,280	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/53N UR TIF NORTH SMID INCREMENT 53RD ELMORE NORTH SMID
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820291
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	64,257	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/53A UR TIF AG NORTH SMID INCREMENT 53 SMID AG NORTH
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820293
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	91,146	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/53S UR TIF INCREMENT SOUTH SMID
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820295
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	285,586	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY AG/DAVENPORT SCH/53B UR TIF INCREMENT SOUTH SMID AG
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820297
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1993
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1995
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	45,573	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)		
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)		
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/NORTH DAV ADD UR TIF INCREMENT		
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820405		
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2008		
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994		
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No		

		UR Designation
	Slum	No
	Blighted	No
	Economic Development	05/1993

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	5,098,900	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)		
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)		
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/GREEN GMC UR TIF INCREMENT		
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820431		
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2010		UR Design
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994	Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	05/19

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	3,311,700	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/DAVM1 UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820439
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2011
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	8,185,490	0	0	0	8,185,490	0	8,185,490
Taxable	0	0	7,323,448	0	0	0	7,323,448	0	7,323,448
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	3,823,800	4,361,690	4,361,690	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ELMORE HOTEL AG UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820471
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2012
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	28,500	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/HARDI UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820475
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2013
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	4,934,600	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ELMORE HOTEL UR TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820487
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2012
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	29,927,700	0	0	0	29,927,700	0	29,927,700
Taxable	0	0	26,828,881	0	0	0	26,828,881	0	26,828,881
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	28,500	26,828,881	13,436,674	13,392,207	446,467

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HONKAMP KRUEG UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820501

TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2015	UR Designation	
FY TIF Revenue First Received:		Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,517,000	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
 TIF Taxing District Name: SHERIDAN TWP/NORTH SCOTT SCH/FD3/KRAFT UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820503

TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2015	UR Designation	
FY TIF Revenue First Received:		Slum	No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted	No
		Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	116,960	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/KRAFT UR TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820505
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2015
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2018
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2036

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/2016

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	47,495,260	0	0	47,495,260	0	47,495,260
Taxable	0	0	0	42,693,683	0	0	42,693,683	0	42,693,683
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	116,960	42,693,683	30,955,472	11,738,211	359,342

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT AG/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820507
 TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2013
 FY TIF Revenue First Received:
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	251,400	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820509

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2013
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	58,768,870	63,500,000	0	0	-29,632	122,239,238	0	122,239,238
Taxable	0	32,117,251	57,096,975	0	0	-29,632	89,184,594	0	89,184,594
Homestead Credits									114

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	41,818,202	80,450,668	45,301,284	35,149,384	1,171,803

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 5,127,557

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT AG/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD SMID7 TIF INCREM
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820511

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2013
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	193,500	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ ND 2014ADD SMID8 TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820513

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2013
 FY TIF Revenue First Received:
 Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	10,630,780	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT NORTH URBAN RENEWAL (82013)
 TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/STERILITE TIF INCREM
 TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820517

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2016
 FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2019
 Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
 Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2037

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	01/2017

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	64,135,090	0	0	64,135,090	0	64,135,090
Taxable	0	0	0	57,668,556	0	0	57,668,556	0	57,668,556
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	607,010	57,668,556	40,254,240	17,414,316	533,104

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT HORMEL URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82020

UR Area Creation Date:

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ HORMEL UR TIF INCREMENT	820227	820228	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)	
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT HORMEL URBAN RENEWAL (82020)	
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/ HORMEL UR TIF INCREMENT	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820228	
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1994	UR Designation
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994	Slum No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted No
		Economic Development 05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	5,583,270	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT TRI-CITY FABRICATING URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82026

UR Area Creation Date: 04/1996

UR Area Purpose: To assist and retain local industries and commercial enterprises. To install and improve the quality of public improvements and to complement development activities for economic growth.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/TRI CITY FABRICATING UR TIF INCREMENT	820242	820243	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: 0 0 **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: 0 0 **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT TRI-CITY FABRICATING URBAN RENEWAL (82026)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/TRI CITY FABRICATING UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820243
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1995
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1997
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	04/1996

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	23,046	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT AIRPORT URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82027

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan. The airport is part of the North EDA.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/AIRPORT BLDG ON LEASED LAND UR TIF INCREMENT	820244	820245	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:

0

0

Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

TIF Revenue: 0

TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0

Property Tax Replacement Claims 0

Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0

Total Revenue: 0

Rebate Expenditures: 0

Non-Rebate Expenditures: 0

Returned to County Treasurer: 0

Total Expenditures: 0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:

0

0

Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI

Projects For DAVENPORT AIRPORT URBAN RENEWAL

National Weather Service

Description:	National Weather Service Construction
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT AIRPORT URBAN RENEWAL

National Weather Service Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	08/17/1993
FY of Last Payment:	2015

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT AIRPORT URBAN RENEWAL (82027)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/AIRPORT BLDG ON LEASED LAND UR
TIF INCREMENT	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820245
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1992
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1994
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	05/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82031

UR Area Creation Date: 07/1997

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/ M A FORD UR TIF INCREMENT	820261	820262	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

**TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance
as of 07-01-2023:**

0

0

**Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance
Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 0

TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0

Property Tax Replacement Claims 0

Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0

Total Revenue: 0

Rebate Expenditures: 0

Non-Rebate Expenditures: 0

Returned to County Treasurer: 0

Total Expenditures: 0

**TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance
as of 06-30-2024:**

0

0

**Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance
Restricted for LMI**

Projects For DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL

MA Ford

Description:	Miracle Tools
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL

MA Ford Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	11/03/2004
FY of Last Payment:	2021

Rebates For DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL

MA Ford

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	MA Ford
Tied To Debt:	MA Ford Rebate
Tied To Project:	MA Ford
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2021

Jobs For DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL

Project:	MA Ford
Company Name:	Miracle Tools/MA Ford
Date Agreement Began:	11/03/2004
Date Agreement Ends:	06/01/2020
Number of Jobs Created or Retained:	246
Total Annual Wages of Required Jobs:	0
Total Estimated Private Capital Investment:	6,000,000
Total Estimated Cost of Public Infrastructure:	0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT M A FORD MFG URBAN RENEWAL (82031)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/ M A FORD UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820262
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1994
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1996
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	07/1997

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	753,922	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82032

UR Area Creation Date: 07/1998

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/BRAMMER MANUFACTURING UR TIF INCREMENT	820101	820102	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: 0 0 **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 0
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0
 Property Tax Replacement Claims 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 0

Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: 0 0 **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL

Brammer

Description:	Brammer Manufacturing
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

South EDA Transfer

Description:	South EDA Transfer
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL

South EDA Transfer

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/01/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2016

Non-Rebates For DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Tied To Debt:	South EDA Transfer
Tied To Project:	South EDA Transfer

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)		
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT BRAMMER MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL (82032)		
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/BRAMMER MANUFACTURING UR TIF INCREMENT		
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820102		
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	1997		
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	1998		
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No		

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	07/1998

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,127,251	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT VON MAUR URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82034

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan. Von Maur is part of the North EDA.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
--	----------	---------------	----------------------

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL
UR Area Number: 82038

UR Area Creation Date: 05/1993

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan. EIIC is part of the North EDA.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/EIIC UR TIF INCREM	820306	820310	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023:	0	0	Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024:	0	0	Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI
---	----------	----------	---

Projects For DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL

Ryan Warehouse

Description:	Construction of John Deere Warehouse in the EIIC
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL

Ryan Warehouse Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	03/18/2002
FY of Last Payment:	2018

Rebates For DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL

Ryan Warehouse

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	Quad City Consolidation
Tied To Debt:	Ryan Warehouse Rebate
Tied To Project:	Ryan Warehouse
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2018

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Transferred remaining balance into North URA

256 Characters Left

Sum of Private Investment Made Within This Urban Renewal Area
during FY 2024

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)	
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT EIIC URBAN RENEWAL (82038)	
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/NORTH SCOTT SCH/EIIC UR TIF INCREM	
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820310	
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2001	UR Designation
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	2003	Slum No
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No	Blighted No
		Economic Development 03/2002

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	71,691	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82042

UR Area Creation Date: 11/1993

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan. Sears is part of the South EDA.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/SEARS MGF UR TIF INCREMENT	820327	820328	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: 0 0 **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 0
 TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0
 Property Tax Replacement Claims: 0
 Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 0

Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Non-Rebate Expenditures: 0
 Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: 0 0 **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL

Sears Manufacturing

Description:	Flood Wall
Classification:	Industrial/manufacturing property
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	No

South EDA Transfer

Description:	South EDA Transfer
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL

South EDA Transfer

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/01/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2016

Non-Rebates For DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Tied To Debt:	South EDA Transfer
Tied To Project:	South EDA Transfer

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	DAVENPORT SEARS MANUFACTURING URBAN RENEWAL (82042)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/SEARS MGF UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820328
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2004
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	2006
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	09/2004

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	4,149,300	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL
 UR Area Number: 82043

UR Area Creation Date: 11/1993

UR Area Purpose: See attached plan. West End Clinic
 is part of the South EDA.

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/WEST END CLINIC UR TIF INCREMENT	820334	820335	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: 0 0 **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: 0 0 **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

Projects For DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL

ARLA

Description:	West End Medical Clinic
Classification:	Commercial-Medical
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

South EDA Transfer

Description:	South EDA Transfer
Classification:	Commercial - office properties
Physically Complete:	Yes
Payments Complete:	Yes

Debts/Obligations For DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL

Arla Rebate

Debt/Obligation Type:	Rebates
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	Yes
Date Incurred:	03/17/2004
FY of Last Payment:	2015

South EDA Transfer

Debt/Obligation Type:	Other Debt
Principal:	0
Interest:	0
Total:	0
Annual Appropriation?:	No
Date Incurred:	07/01/2015
FY of Last Payment:	2016

Non-Rebates For DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Tied To Debt:	South EDA Transfer
Tied To Project:	South EDA Transfer

Rebates For DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL

ARLA

TIF Expenditure Amount:	0
Rebate Paid To:	ARLA
Tied To Debt:	Arla Rebate
Tied To Project:	ARLA
Projected Final FY of Rebate:	2015

◆ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)

Urban Renewal Area: DAVENPORT WEST END CLINIC URBAN RENEWAL (82043)

TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/WEST END CLINIC UR TIF INCREMENT

TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820335

TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2004

FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2006

Subject to a Statutory end date? No

	UR Designation
Slum	11/1993
Blighted	11/1993
Economic Development	11/1993

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

[illegible]

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	44,640	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: HILLTOP URBAN RENEWAL AREA
UR Area Number: 82053

UR Area Creation Date:

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area

	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HT UR TIF INCREMENT	820446	820447	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HT EXP SMID UR TIF INCREMENT	820450	820451	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HT HT SMID UR TIF INCREMENT	820466	820467	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

**TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance
as of 07-01-2023:**

0

0

**Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance
Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue: 0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest: 0
Property Tax Replacement Claims 0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments: 0
Total Revenue: 0

Rebate Expenditures: 0
Non-Rebate Expenditures: 0
Returned to County Treasurer: 0
Total Expenditures: 0

**TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance
as of 06-30-2024:**

0

0

**Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance
Restricted for LMI**

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: HILLTOP URBAN RENEWAL AREA (82053)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HT UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820447
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2011
FY TIF Revenue First Received: 2014
Subject to a Statutory end date? Yes
Fiscal year this TIF Taxing District statutorily ends: 2032

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	14,454,906	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area: HILLTOP URBAN RENEWAL AREA (82053)
TIF Taxing District Name: DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HT EXP SMID UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number: 820451
TIF Taxing District Base Year: 2011
FY TIF Revenue First Received:
Subject to a Statutory end date? No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	1,738,500	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

▲ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	HILLTOP URBAN RENEWAL AREA (82053)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/HT HT SMID UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820467
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2011
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

UR Designation	
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	20,753,315	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

Urban Renewal Area Data Collection

Local Government Name: DAVENPORT (82G773)
 Urban Renewal Area: EAST VILLAGE URBAN RENEWAL AREA
 UR Area Number: 82054

UR Area Creation Date:

UR Area Purpose:

Tax Districts within this Urban Renewal Area	Base No.	Increment No.	Increment Value Used
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EV UR TIF INCREMENT	820462	820463	0
DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EV UR TIF NO SMID INCREMENT	820464	820465	0

Urban Renewal Area Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 07-01-2023: 0 0 **Amount of 07-01-2023 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

TIF Revenue:	0
TIF Sp. Revenue Fund Interest:	0
Property Tax Replacement Claims	0
Asset Sales & Loan Repayments:	0
Total Revenue:	0

Rebate Expenditures:	0
Non-Rebate Expenditures:	0
Returned to County Treasurer:	0
Total Expenditures:	0

TIF Sp. Rev. Fund Cash Balance as of 06-30-2024: 0 0 **Amount of 06-30-2024 Cash Balance Restricted for LMI**

♣ Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	EAST VILLAGE URBAN RENEWAL AREA (82054)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EV UR TIF INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820463
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2012
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	2014
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	7,634,220	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0

TIF Taxing District Data Collection

Local Government Name:	DAVENPORT (82G773)
Urban Renewal Area:	EAST VILLAGE URBAN RENEWAL AREA (82054)
TIF Taxing District Name:	DAVENPORT CITY/DAVENPORT SCH/EV UR TIF NO SMID INCREMENT
TIF Taxing District Inc. Number:	820465
TIF Taxing District Base Year:	2012
FY TIF Revenue First Received:	
Subject to a Statutory end date?	No

	UR Designation
Slum	No
Blighted	No
Economic Development	No

TIF Taxing District Value by Class - 1/1/2022 for FY 2024

	Agricultural	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Other	Military	Total	Gas/Electric Utility	Total
Assessed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Homestead Credits									0

	Frozen Base Value	Max Increment Value	Increment Used	Increment Not Used	Increment Revenue Not Used
Fiscal Year 2024	946,470	0	0	0	0

FY 2024 TIF Revenue Received: 0